GeminiDB

API Reference

Issue 01

Date 2025-09-16

HUAWEI CLOUD COMPUTING TECHNOLOGIES CO., LTD.

Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd. 2025. All rights reserved.

No part of this document may be reproduced or transmitted in any form or by any means without prior written consent of Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Trademarks and Permissions

and other Huawei trademarks are the property of Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd.
All other trademarks and trade names mentioned in this document are the property of their respective holders.

Notice

The purchased products, services and features are stipulated by the contract made between Huawei Cloud and the customer. All or part of the products, services and features described in this document may not be within the purchase scope or the usage scope. Unless otherwise specified in the contract, all statements, information, and recommendations in this document are provided "AS IS" without warranties, guarantees or representations of any kind, either express or implied.

The information in this document is subject to change without notice. Every effort has been made in the preparation of this document to ensure accuracy of the contents, but all statements, information, and recommendations in this document do not constitute a warranty of any kind, express or implied.

Contents

1 Before You Start 1
2 API Overview 3
3 Calling APIs 5
3.1 Making an API Request 5
3.2 Authentication 8
3.3 Returned Values 9
4 Quick Start 11
5 APIs v3.1 (Recommended) 13
5.1 API Versions and Specifications 13
5.1.1 Querying Instance Specifications 13
5.2 Backup and Restoration 20
5.2.1 Querying Backups 20
5.2.2 Querying an Automated Backup Policy 29
5.3 Parameter Configuration 33
5.3.1 Obtaining Parameter Templates 33
5.3.2 Applying a Parameter Template 39
5.3.3 Modifying Parameters of a Specified Instance 41
6 APIs v3 (Recommended) 45
6.1 API Versions 45
6.1.1 Querying API Versions 45
6.1.2 Querying Version Information of an API 47
6.2 Versions and Specifications 49
6.2.1 Querying Version Information 49
6.2.2 Querying Dedicated Resources 51
6.3 Instances 56
6.3.1 Creating an Instance 56
6.3.2 Deleting an Instance 92
6.3.3 Querying Instances and Details 94
6.3.4 Scaling Up Storage Space of an Instance 112
6.3.5 Adding Nodes for an Instance 116
6.3.6 Deleting Nodes from a Specified Instance 120

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

6.3.7 Obtaining Sessions of a Node 125
6.3.8 Querying Session Statistics of an Instance Node 130
6.3.9 Closing Sessions of an Instance Node 133
6.3.10 Querying Instance Specifications That Can Be Changed 136
6.3.11 Changing Specifications of an Instance 141
6.3.12 Resetting the Administrator Password of an Instance 145
6.3.13 Editing the Name of an Instance 148
6.3.14 Changing the Security Group of an Instance 151
6.3.15 Upgrading Minor Version 153
6.3.16 Patching Databases in Batches 155
6.3.17 Creating Cold Storage 159
6.3.18 Scaling Up Cold Storage 162
6.3.19 Binding/Unbinding an EIP 166
6.3.20 Enabling or Disabling SSL 170
6.3.21 Restarting an Instance or a Node 173
6.3.22 Configuring an Autoscaling Policy for Storage Space 176
6.3.23 Changing a Database Port 182
6.3.24 Checking Password Strength 185
6.3.25 Configuring Access to a Replica Set Across CIDR Blocks 187
6.3.26 Deleting the Node that Fails to Be Added 190
6.3.27 Querying IP Addresses Required for Creating an Instance or Adding Nodes 193
6.3.28 Querying the Autoscaling Policy of Storage Space 197
6.3.29 Scaling Storage Space of an Instance 200
6.3.30 Querying High-Risk Commands 204
6.3.31 Modifying High-Risk Commands 207
6.3.32 Querying Hot Keys of a Redis Instance 210
6.3.33 Disabling Commands for a Redis Instance 215
6.3.34 Querying Disabled Commands for a Redis Instance 219
6.3.35 Deleting Disabled Commands for a Redis Instance 224
6.3.36 Setting the Maintenance Period of an Instance 228
6.3.37 Performing a Primary/Standby Switchover 231
6.3.38 Starting or Stopping a Node 233
6.3.39 Querying Big Keys of a GeminiDB Redis Instance 236
6.3.40 Querying the Password-Free Configuration of a GeminiDB Redis Instance 240
6.3.41 Modifying the Password-Free Configuration of a GeminiDB Redis Instance 243
6.3.42 Querying the Memory Mapping List and Details 245
6.3.43 Creating a Memory Acceleration Rule 252
6.3.44 Deleting a Memory Mapping 257
6.3.45 Creating a Memory Mapping 260
6.3.46 Modifying a Memory Acceleration Rule 263
6.3.47 Querying Memory Mapping Rules and Details 266
6.3.48 Deleting a Memory Acceleration Rule 272

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

6.3.49 Enabling or Disabling Instance Data Export ... 274
6.3.50 Enabling or Disabling Second-Level Monitoring ... 276
6.3.51 Querying Configurations of Second-Level Monitoring ... 278
6.4 Connection Management ... 281
6.4.1 Obtaining Instance Sessions ... 281
6.4.2 Closing Sessions of All Nodes on an Instance ... 286
6.5 Backups and Restorations ... 287
6.5.1 Querying Backups ... 288
6.5.2 Configuring an Automated Backup Policy ... 295
6.5.3 Querying Instances that Can Be Restored ... 298
6.5.4 Querying the Time Window When a Backup Can Be Restored ... 300
6.5.5 Creating a Manual Backup ... 303
6.5.6 Deleting a Manual Backup ... 306
6.5.7 Restoring Data to an Existing Instance ... 309
6.5.8 Querying the Recycling Policy ... 311
6.5.9 Modifying the Recycling Policy ... 313
6.5.10 Querying Instances in the Recycle Bin ... 314
6.5.11 Obtaining GeminiDB Cassandra Instance Database Information That Is Restored Using Tables ... 318
6.5.12 Obtaining GeminiDB Cassandra Instance Table Information That Is Restored Using Tables ... 320
6.5.13 Restoring the Current Redis Instance to a Point in Time ... 322
6.5.14 Setting the Policy for Restoring Redis Data to a Specified Time Point ... 324
6.5.15 Querying the Policy for Restoring Redis Data to a Specified Time Point ... 326
6.5.16 Querying the Restoration Time Range of a Redis Instance ... 328
6.5.17 Querying the Storage Space Used for Restoring a Redis Instance to a Specified Time Point ... 331
6.5.18 Stopping a Backup ... 332
6.5.19 Deleting Manual Backups in Batches ... 334
6.6 Parameter Configuration ... 335
6.6.1 Creating a Parameter Template ... 335
6.6.2 Modifying Parameters in a Parameter Template ... 342
6.6.3 Resetting a Custom Parameter Template ... 345
6.6.4 Querying Instance Parameter Settings ... 347
6.6.5 Obtaining Parameters of a Specified Parameter Template ... 352
6.6.6 Deleting a Parameter Template ... 357
6.6.7 Querying Instances that a Parameter Template Can Be Applied To ... 359
6.6.8 Viewing Parameter Change History of an Instance ... 363
6.6.9 Viewing Application Records of a Parameter Template ... 367
6.6.10 Comparing Parameter Templates ... 371
6.6.11 Replicating a Parameter Template ... 374
6.6.12 Querying API that Support Parameter Templates ... 378
6.7 Managing Databases and Accounts ... 381
6.7.1 Creating a Database Account ... 381
6.7.2 Changing Permissions for a Database Account ... 383

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

6.7.3 Resetting the Password of a Database Account ... 386
6.7.4 Deleting a Database Account ... 388
6.7.5 Obtaining the Database Account List ... 389
6.7.6 Obtaining All Databases in an Instance ... 392
6.7.7 Performing Operations on GeminiDB Instances ... 394
6.8 Tags ... 396
6.8.1 Querying an Instance by Tag ... 396
6.8.2 Adding or Deleting Resource Tags in Batches ... 401
6.8.3 Querying Tags of an Instance ... 404
6.8.4 Querying Tags of a Specified Project ... 407
6.9 Logs ... 409
6.9.1 Querying Database Slow Logs ... 409
6.9.2 Querying Slow Query Logs of a GeminiDB Redis Instance ... 414
6.9.3 Querying Slow Query Logs of a GeminiDB Influx Instance ... 422
6.9.4 Querying Slow Query Logs of a GeminiDB Cassandra Instance ... 426
6.9.5 Querying Slow Query Logs of a GeminiDB Mongo Instance ... 431
6.9.6 Querying Database Error Logs ... 435
6.9.7 Querying Error Logs of a GeminiDB Mongo Instance ... 439
6.9.8 Setting the Desensitization Status of Slow Query Logs ... 442
6.9.9 Querying the Desensitization Status of Slow Query Logs ... 444
6.9.10 Associating Instances with an LTS Log Stream ... 445
6.9.11 Disassociating Instances from an LTS Log Stream ... 448
6.9.12 Querying LTS Log Configurations ... 449
6.10 Quotas ... 453
6.10.1 Querying Quota ... 454
6.11 Disaster Recovery ... 459
6.11.1 Querying Regions Where a Dual-Active Relationship Can Be Created Between Two Instances ... 459
6.11.2 Setting the Percentage of Faulty Nodes to Be Taken Over ... 461
6.11.3 Querying the Percentage of Faulty Nodes to Be Taken Over ... 463
6.11.4 Creating Active-Active Instances ... 466
6.11.5 Removing the Active-Active Relationship ... 469
6.12 Task Management ... 472
6.12.1 Querying Tasks and Details ... 472
6.12.2 Querying the Maintenance Period of an Instance ... 477
6.12.3 Querying Scheduled Tasks ... 479
6.12.4 Canceling a Scheduled Task ... 484
6.13 Enterprise Projects ... 485
6.13.1 Querying Enterprise Project Quotas ... 485
6.13.2 Modifying Enterprise Project Quotas ... 488
6.14 Instance Load Balancing Management ... 490
6.14.1 Configuring the Blacklist or Whitelist of Load Balancer IP Addresses ... 490
6.14.2 Querying the Blacklist or Whitelist of Load Balancer IP Addresses ... 492

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

7 Historical APIs..... 495
7.1 Instance Specifications..... 495
7.2 Backup and Restoration..... 499
7.2.1 Querying an Automated Backup Policy..... 499
7.3 Parameter Templates..... 503
7.3.1 Obtaining Parameter Templates..... 503
7.3.2 Modifying Parameters of a Specified Instance..... 507
7.3.3 Applying a Parameter Template..... 509
7.4 Tags..... 511
7.4.1 Querying an Instance by Tag..... 511
8 Permission Policies and Supported Actions..... 518
8.1 Introduction..... 518
8.2 GeminiDB Actions..... 519
9 Appendixes..... 531
9.1 Abnormal Request Results..... 531
9.2 Status Codes..... 531
9.3 Error Codes..... 533
9.4 Obtaining a Project ID..... 567
9.5 Metrics..... 568
9.6 Events Supported by Event Monitoring..... 650

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

1 Before You Start

This document describes how to use APIs to perform operations on GeminiDB instances, such as creating, deleting, and querying the instances. For details about all supported operations, see **API Overview**.

Before calling the APIs, ensure that you are familiar with GeminiDB concepts. For details, see **Service Overview**.

Endpoint

An endpoint receives API calls and sends responses. Endpoints vary depending on services and regions. For the endpoints of all services, see **Regions and Endpoints**.

Concepts

- Domain

  A domain has full access permissions for all of its cloud services and resources. It can be used to reset user passwords and assign user permissions. The domain is a payment entity and should not be used directly to perform routine management. For security purposes, create users and grant them permissions for routine management.

- IAM User

  A user is created using a domain to use cloud services. Each user has its own identity credentials (password and access keys).

  API authentication requires information such as the domain, username, and password.

- Region

  A region is a geographic area in which cloud resources are deployed. Availability zones (AZs) in the same region can communicate with each other over an intranet, while AZs in different regions are isolated from each other. Deploying cloud resources in different regions can better suit certain user requirements or comply with local laws or regulations.

- AZ

  An AZ contains one or more physical data centers. Each AZ has independent cooling, fire extinguishing, moisture-proof, and electricity facilities. Within an AZ, computing, network, storage, and other resources are logically divided

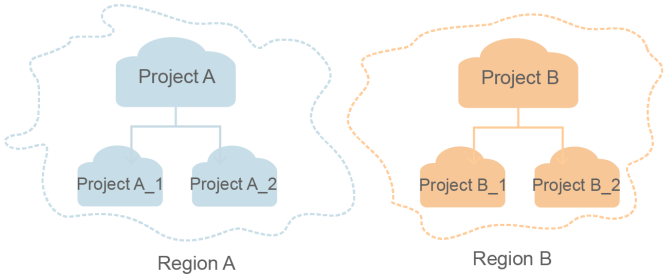
 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

into multiple clusters. AZs within a region are connected using high-speed optical fibers to support cross-AZ high-availability systems.

- Project

  A project corresponds to a region. Default projects are defined to group and physically isolate resources (including compute, storage, and network resources) between different regions. Users can be granted permissions in a default project to access all resources under their domains in the region associated with the project. If you need more refined access control, create subprojects under a default project and purchase resources in the subprojects. Then you can assign users the permissions required to access only the resources in specific subprojects.

  Figure 1-1 Project isolating model

- Enterprise Project

  Enterprise projects group and manage resources across regions. Resources in enterprise projects are logically isolated. An enterprise project can contain resources of multiple regions, and resources can be added to or removed from the enterprise project.

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

2 API Overview

GeminiDB provides extended APIs. These APIs enable you to use some functions of GeminiDB.

Table 2-1 API description

Type	Description
API Version Queries	• Query API versions. • Query version information of a specific API.
DB Version Queries	Query version information of a specified type of instances.
Instance Specifications Queries	Query all instance specifications under a specified condition.
Instance Management	Create, delete, and query instances, scale up or down the instance storage space, add or delete cluster instance nodes, change instance specifications, and change the instance administrator password, instance name, and instance security group.
Backup and Restoration	Query and set automated backup policies.
Parameter Management	Obtain parameter templates, create a parameter template, modify parameters in a parameter template, apply a parameter template, modify or obtain parameters of a specified instance, obtain parameters of a specified parameter template, and delete a parameter template.
Tag Management	Query resources by tag, batch add and delete tags, and query resource tags.
Log Management	Query database slow query logs.
Quota Management	Query quotas.

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Type	Description
Disaster Recovery (DR) Management	Checking whether a DR relationship can be created for one instance with a specified one or deleted, creating a DR relationship between one instance and a specified instance, and deleting a DR relationship between two them.

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

3 Calling APIs

3.1 Making an API Request

This section describes the structure of a REST API, and uses the IAM API for **obtaining a user token** as an example to describe how to call an API. The obtained token is used to authenticate other APIs.

Request URI

A request URI consists of the following:

{URI-scheme}://{Endpoint}/{resource-path}?{query-string}

Although a request URI is included in the request header, most programming languages or frameworks require the request URI to be separately transmitted, rather than being conveyed in a request message separately.

Table 3-1 URI parameter description

Parameter	Description
URI-scheme	Protocol used to transmit requests. All APIs use HTTPS.
Endpoint	Domain name or IP address of a server where a REST service endpoint is hosted. The endpoint varies depending on services and regions. It can be obtained from **Regions and Endpoints**. For example, the endpoint of IAM in the **CN-Hong Kong** region is **iam.ap-southeast-1.myhuaweicloud.com**.
resource-path	Access path of an API for performing a specified operation. Obtain the path from the URI of the API. For example, the **resource-path** of the API for obtaining a user token is **/v3/auth/tokens**.

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Parameter	Description
query-string	Query parameter, which is optional. Ensure that a question mark (?) is included before each query parameter that is in the format of "Parameter name=Parameter value". For example, **?limit=10** indicates that up to 10 data records will be displayed.

Request Methods

The HTTP protocol defines the following request methods that can be used to send a request to the server:

Table 3-2 HTTP methods

Method	Description
GET	Requests a server to return specified resources.
PUT	Requests a server to update specified resources.
POST	Requests a server to add a resource or perform a special operation.
DELETE	Requests a server to delete a specified resource (for example, an object).

For example, in the URI for **obtaining a user token**, the request method is POST. The request is as follows:

```
POST https://iam.ap-southeast-1.myhuaweicloud.com/v3/auth/tokens
```

Request Header

You can also add additional header fields to a request, such as the fields required by a specified URI or HTTP method. For example, add **Content-Type** that defines a request body type to request for authentication information.

Table 3-3 lists common request header fields.

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Table 3-3 Common request headers

Parameter	Description	Mandatory	Example Value
Content-Type	MIME type of the request body. Use the default value **application/json**. For APIs used to upload objects or images, the value varies depending on the flow type.	This field is optional for GET requests and mandatory for other requests.	application/json
Content-Length	Length of the request body. The unit is byte.	This field is optional for POST requests, but must be left blank for GET requests.	3495
X-Project-Id	Project ID. To obtain the project ID, see **Obtaining a Project ID**.	No	e9993fc787d94b6c886cbaa340f9c0f4
X-Auth-Token	User token. After a request is processed, the value of **X-Subject-Token** in the header is the token value.	Yes	The following is part of an example token: MIIPAgYJKoZIhvcNAQc-Co...ggg1BBIINPXsidG9rZ

The API used to **obtain a user token** does not require authentication. Therefore, this API only requires adding the **Content-Type** field. The following is an example request:

```
POST https://iam.ap-southeast-1.myhuaweicloud.com/v3/auth/tokens
Content-Type: application/json
```

(Optional) Request Body

This part is optional. The request body is often sent in a structured format (for example, JSON or XML) as specified in the **Content-Type** header field. If the request body contains full-width characters, these characters must be coded in UTF-8.

Request bodies vary depending on APIs. Some APIs do not require a request body, such as the APIs requested using the GET and DELETE methods.

For the API of **obtaining a user token**, request parameters and parameter description can be obtained from the API request. The following is an example

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

request with a body included. Replace *username*, *domainname*, ******** (login password), and *xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx* (project name such as cn-north-1) with required values. You can obtain the values from **Regions and Endpoints**.

NOTE

The **scope** parameter specifies where a token takes effect. You can set **scope** to an account or a project under an account. In the following example, the token takes effect only for the resources in a specified project. For details, see **Obtaining a User Token**.

```
POST https://iam.ap-southeast-1.myhuaweicloud.com/v3/auth/tokens
Content-Type: application/json

{
    "auth": {
        "identity": {
            "methods": [
                "password"
            ],
            "password": {
                "user": {
                    "name": "username",
                    "password": "********",
                    "domain": {
                        "name": "domainname"
                    }
                }
            }
        },
        "scope": {
            "project": {
                "name": "xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx"
            }
        }
    }
}
```

If all data required for the API request is available, you can send a request to call an API through **curl**, **Postman**, or coding. For the API of obtaining a user token, **x-subject-token** in the response header is the required user token. Then, this token can be used to authenticate the calling of other APIs.

3.2 Authentication

GeminiDB supports token-based authentication.

NOTE

The validity period of a token is 24 hours. If a token is required, the system caches the token to avoid frequent calling.

A token specifies temporary permissions in a computer system. During API authentication using a token, the token is added to a request to get permissions for calling the API.

If you want to use a token for authentication, you need to obtain the user's token and add **X-Auth-Token** to the request header of the service API to make an API call.

When you **call an API to obtain a user token**, set **auth.scope** in the request body to **project**.

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

```
{
   "auth": {
      "identity": {
         "methods": [
            "password"
         ],
         "password": {
            "user": {
               "name": "username",
               "password": "password",
               "domain": {
                  "name": "domainname"
               }
            }
         }
      },
      "scope": {
         "project": {
           "name": "xxxxxxxx"
          }
      }
   }
}
```

After a token is obtained, add field **X-Auth-Token** to the request header to specify the token when other APIs are called. For example, if the token is **ABCDEFG....**, add **X-Auth-Token: ABCDEFG....** to a request as follows:

```
GET https://iam.ap-southeast-1.myhuaweicloud.com/v3/auth/projects
Content-Type: application/json
X-Auth-Token: ABCDEFG....
```

3.3 Returned Values

Status Code

After you send a request, you will receive a response, including a status code, response header, and response body.

A status code is a group of digits ranging from 1xx to 5xx. It indicates the status of a response. For more information, see **Status Codes**.

If status code 201 is returned for calling the API used to **obtain a user token**, the request is successful.

Response Header

Similar to a request, a response also has a header, for example, **Content-Type**.

Figure 3-1 shows the response header for the API used to **obtain a user token**, in which **x-subject-token** is the required user token. Then, this token can be used to authenticate the calling of other APIs.

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Figure 3-1 Response header for the API used to obtain a user token

(Optional) Response Body

This part is optional. A response body is generally returned in a structured format (for example, JSON or XML), corresponding to **Content-Type** in the response header, and is used to transfer content other than the response header.

If the following information is returned for calling the API used to **obtain a user token**, the request is successful. The following describes part of the request body.

```
{
    "token": {
        "expires_at": "2019-02-13T06:52:13.855000Z",
        "methods": [
            "password"
        ],
        "catalog": [
            {
                "endpoints": [
                    {
                        "region_id": "aaa",
.....
```

If an error occurs during API calling, an error code and error message will be displayed. The following is an error response body:

```
{
    "error_msg": "Parameter error",
    "error_code": "DBS.200001"
}
```

In the response, **error_code** indicates an error code, and **error_msg** describes the error.

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

4 Quick Start

This section describes how to create a GeminiDB Cassandra instance by calling APIs.

NOTE

The token obtained from IAM is valid for only 24 hours. If you want to use a token for authentication, you can cache it to avoid frequently obtaining the token.

Involved APIs

If you use a token for authentication, you must obtain the user's token and add **X-Auth-Token** to the request message header of the service API when making an API call.

- API for obtaining tokens from IAM
- API for creating a GeminiDB Cassandra instance

Procedure

1. Use a token for authentication by referring to **Authentication**.
2. Send **POST https://{*Endpoint*}/v3/{*project_id*}/instances**.
3. Add **X-Auth-Token** to the request header.
4. Transfer the following parameters in the request body:

   NOTE

   Values of **region** and **availability_zone** are only for reference.

   For details about the API for creating instances, see **Creating an Instance**.

```
{
   "name": "test-cassandra-01",//Instance name
   "datastore": {
        "type": "cassandra",//Database type
       "version": "3.11", //DB engine version
       "storage_engine": "rocksDB"//Storage engine
   },
   "region": "aaa",//Region
   "availability_zone": "bbb", //AZ
   "vpc_id": "674e9b42-cd8d-4d25-a2e6-5abcc565b961",//VPC ID
   "subnet_id": "f1df08c5-71d1-406a-aff0-de435a51007b",//Subnet ID
```

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

```
    "security_group_id": "7aa51dbf-5b63-40db-9724-dad3c4828b58",//Security group ID
    "password": "xxxx",//Administrator password
    "mode": "Cluster", //Instance type
    "flavor": [
        {
            "num": 3,//Nodes
            "size": 500,//Storage space
            "storage": "ULTRAHIGH", //Disk type
            "spec_code": "geminidb.cassandra.4xlarge.4" //Resource specification code
        }
    ],
    "backup_strategy": {
        "start_time": "08:00-09:00",//Backup time window
        "keep_days": "8"//Retention period of backup files
    },
    "enterprise_project_id": "0"//Enterprise project ID
}
```

If the following information is displayed, the request is successful:

```
{
    "id": "39b6a1a278844ac48119d86512e0000bin06",
    "name": "test-cassandra-01",
    "datastore": {
        "type": "cassandra",
        "version": "3.11",
        "storage_engine": "rocksDB"
    },
    "created": "2019-10-28 14:10:54",
    "status": "creating",
    "region": "aaa",
    "availability_zone": "bbb",
    "vpc_id": "674e9b42-cd8d-4d25-a2e6-5abcc565b961",
    "subnet_id": "f1df08c5-71d1-406a-aff0-de435a51007b",
    "security_group_id": "7aa51dbf-5b63-40db-9724-dad3c4828b58",
    "mode": "Cluster",
    "flavor": [
        {
            "num": 3,
            "size": 500,
            "storage": "ULTRAHIGH",
            "spec_code": "geminidb.cassandra.4xlarge.4"
        }
    ],
    "backup_strategy": {
        "start_time": "08:00-09:00",
        "keep_days": "8"
    },
    "job_id": "c010abd0-48cf-4fa8-8cbc-090f093eaa2f",
    "enterprise_project_id": "0"
}
```

If the request fails, an error code and error information are returned. For details, see **Error Codes**.

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

5 APIs v3.1 (Recommended)

5.1 API Versions and Specifications

5.1.1 Querying Instance Specifications

Function

This API is used to query all instance specifications under a specified condition.

Constraints

This API supports the following instance types:

- GeminiDB Cassandra
- GeminiDB Mongo
- GeminiDB Influx
- GeminiDB Redis

URI

GET /v3.1/{project_id}/flavors

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Table 5-1 URI parameter

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
project_id	Yes	String	**Explanation**: Project ID of a tenant in a region. To obtain this value, see **Obtaining a Project ID**. **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A

Table 5-2 Query parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
engine_name	No	String	**Explanation**: Database type **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: • **cassandra**: GeminiDB Cassandra instance specifications are queried. • **mongodb**: GeminiDB Mongo instance specifications are queried. • **influxdb**: GeminiDB Influx instance specifications are queried. • **redis**: GeminiDB Redis instance specifications are queried. **Default value**: **cassandra**

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
mode	No	String	**Explanation**: Instance type **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: • **CloudNativeCluster**: Specifications of instances with cloud native storage are queried. • **EnhancedCluster**: Specifications of GeminiDB Influx cluster (performance-enhanced) instances with classic storage are queried. **Default value**: If this parameter is not transferred, the specifications of all instances with classic storage are queried.
product_type	No	String	**Explanation**: Product type **Constraints**: This parameter is mandatory when you query a GeminiDB Redis cluster instance with cloud native storage. **Values**: • **Standard** • **Capacity** **Default value**: N/A

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
offset	No	Integer	**Explanation**: Index offset **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: The value must be a non-negative number. **Default value**: If **offset** is set to *N*, the query starts from the *N*+1 piece of data. The default value is **0**, which indicates that the query starts from the first piece of data.
limit	No	Integer	**Explanation**: Maximum of specifications that can be queried **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: **1** to **100** **Default value**: If this parameter is not transferred, the first 100 pieces of specification information can be queried by default.

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Request Parameters

Table 5-3 Request header parameter

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
X-Auth-Token	Yes	String	**Explanation**: User token You can obtain the token by calling the IAM API by following **Obtaining a User Token Through Password Authentication**. **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A

Response Parameters

Status code: 200

Table 5-4 Response body parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
total_count	Integer	**Explanation**: Total number of records **Values**: N/A
flavors	Array of **Flavors** objects	**Explanation**: Instance specifications

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Table 5-5 Flavors

Parameter	Type	Description
engine_name	String	**Explanation**: API name **Values**: • **cassandra**: specifications supported by a GeminiDB Cassandra instance • **mongodb**: specifications supported by a GeminiDB Mongo instance • **influxdb**: specifications supported by a GeminiDB Influx instance • **redis**: specifications supported by a GeminiDB Redis instance
engine_version	String	**Explanation**: API version. **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A
vcpus	String	**Explanation**: Number of CPU cores **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A
ram	String	**Explanation**: Memory size, in MB **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Parameter	Type	Description
spec_code	String	**Explanation**: Resource specification code Example: **geminidb.cassandra.8xlarge.4** **NOTE** • **geminidb.cassandra**: GeminiDB Cassandra instance • **8xlarge.4**: node specifications **Values**: N/A
availability_zone	Array of strings	**Explanation**: ID of the AZ that supports the specifications **NOTE** This parameter has been discarded. Do not use it. **Values**: N/A
az_status	Object	**Explanation**: Status of specifications in an AZ **Values**: • **normal**: on sale • **unsupported**: The specifications are not supported. • **sellout**: sold-out

Example Request

URI example

```
GET https://gaussdb-nosql.ap-southeast-1.myhuaweicloud.com/v3.1/375d8d8fad1f43039e23d3b6c0f60a19/flavors?engine_name=cassandra&offset=0&limit=10
```

Example Response

Status code: 200

Successful request

```
{
  "total_count" : 4,
  "flavors" : [ {
    "engine_name" : "cassandra",
    "engine_version" : "3.11",
    "vcpus" : "4",
    "ram" : "16",
    "spec_code" : "geminidb.cassandra.xlarge.4",
    "availability_zone" : [ "az1", "az2" ],
```

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

```
    "az_status" : {
      "az1" : "normal",
      "az2" : "unsupported"
    }
  }, {
    "engine_name" : "cassandra",
    "engine_version" : "3.11",
    "vcpus" : "8",
    "ram" : "32",
    "spec_code" : "geminidb.cassandra.2xlarge.4",
    "availability_zone" : [ "az1", "az2" ],
    "az_status" : {
      "az1" : "unsupported",
      "az2" : "normal"
    }
  }, {
    "engine_name" : "cassandra",
    "engine_version" : "3.11",
    "vcpus" : "16",
    "ram" : "64",
    "spec_code" : "geminidb.cassandra.4xlarge.4",
    "availability_zone" : [ "az1", "az2" ],
    "az_status" : {
      "az1" : "normal",
      "az2" : "sellout"
    }
  }, {
    "engine_name" : "cassandra",
    "engine_version" : "3.11",
    "vcpus" : "32",
    "ram" : "128",
    "spec_code" : "geminidb.cassandra.8xlarge.4",
    "availability_zone" : [ "az1", "az2" ],
    "az_status" : {
      "az1" : "normal",
      "az2" : "normal"
    }
  } ]
}
```


Status Codes

For details, see **Status Codes**.

Error Codes

For details, see **Error Codes**.

5.2 Backup and Restoration

5.2.1 Querying Backups

Function

This API is used to query backups based on specified conditions.

URI

GET /v3.1/{project_id}/backups

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Table 5-6 URI parameter

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
project_id	Yes	String	**Explanation**: Project ID of a tenant in a region. To obtain this value, see **Obtaining a Project ID**. **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A

Table 5-7 Query parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
instance_id	No	String	**Explanation**: Instance ID **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A
datastore_type	No	String	**Explanation**: Database type **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: • **cassandra**: GeminiDB Cassandra instance • **redis**: GeminiDB Redis instance • **mongodb**: GeminiDB Mongo instance • **influxdb**: GeminiDB Influx instance **Default value**: N/A

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
backup_id	No	String	**Explanation**: Backup ID. **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A
backup_type	No	String	**Explanation**: Backup type **Constraints**: The value is case sensitive. **Values**: • **Auto**: automated full backup • **Manual**: manual full backup **Default value**: If this parameter is not transferred, all automated and manual full backups (including database- and table-level backups) are queried by default.
type	No	String	**Explanation**: Backup policy type **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: • **Instance**: An instance backup is queried. • **DatabaseTable**: A database or table backup is queried. **Default value**: **Instance**

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
limit	No	Integer	**Explanation**: Maximum backup records to be queried. **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: 1 to 100 **Default value**: If this parameter is not transferred, the first 100 instances are queried by default.
offset	No	Integer	**Explanation**: Index position. The query starts from the next backup creation time indexed by this parameter under a specified project. If **offset** is set to *N*, the resource query starts from the *N*+1 piece of data. **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: The value must be greater than or equal to **0**. **Default value**: If this parameter is not transferred, the index offset is **0** by default, indicating that the query starts from the latest created instance.

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
begin_time	No	String	**Explanation**: Time when a backup query starts **Constraints**: When **end_time** is not empty, **begin_time** is mandatory. **Values**: The value is in the format of *yyyy-mm-ddThh:mm:ssZ*. *T* indicates start time and *Z* a time zone offset. **Default value**: Null
end_time	No	String	**Explanation**: Time when a backup query ends **Constraints**: When **begin_time** is not empty, **end_time** is mandatory. **Values**: The value is in the format of *yyyy-mm-ddThh:mm:ssZ*. *T* indicates start time and *Z* a time zone offset. **Default value**: Null

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Request Parameters

Table 5-8 Request header parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
X-Auth-Token	Yes	String	**Explanation**: User token You can obtain the token by calling the IAM API by following **Obtaining a User Token Through Password Authentication**. **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A

Response Parameters

Status code: 202

Table 5-9 Response body parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
total_count	Integer	**Explanation**: Total backups. **Values**: N/A
backups	Array of objects	**Explanation**: Backup details. For details, see **Table 5-10**.

Table 5-10 Backup

Parameter	Type	Description
id	String	**Explanation**: Backup ID. **Values**: N/A

Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Parameter	Type	Description
description	String	**Explanation**: Backup description. **Values**: N/A
instance_id	String	**Explanation**: ID of the instance that the backup is created for. **Values**: N/A
instance_name	String	**Explanation**: Name of the instance that the backup is created for. **Values**: N/A
datastore	object	**Explanation**: DB version information. For details, see **Table 5-11**.
name	String	**Explanation**: Backup name. **Values**: N/A
type	String	**Explanation**: Backup type **Values**: • **Auto**: automated full backup • **Manual**: manual full backup
size	Double	**Explanation**: Backup size, in KB. **Values**: N/A
status	String	**Explanation**: Backup status **Values**: • **BUILDING**, indicating that the backup is in progress. • **COMPLETED**, indicating that the backup is completed. • **FAILED**, indicating that the backup failed.

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Parameter	Type	Description
begin_time	String	**Explanation**: Backup start time **Constraints**: The value is in the format of *yyyy-mm-ddThh:mm:ssZ*. *T* indicates start time and *Z* a time zone offset.
end_time	String	**Explanation**: Backup end time **Constraints**: The value is in the format of *yyyy-mm-ddThh:mm:ssZ*. *T* indicates start time and *Z* a time zone offset.
database_tables	Array of objects	**Explanation**: Database and table information in the backup. For details, see **Table 5-12**. **Constraints**: • Keep this parameter empty or ignore it when you query an instance backup. • Specify this parameter when you query a database or table backup (if any).

Table 5-11 Datastore

Parameter	Type	Description
type	String	**Explanation**: Database type **Values**: **cassandra**: GeminiDB Cassandra instance **mongodb**: GeminiDB Mongo instance **influxdb**: GeminiDB Influx instance **redis**: GeminiDB Redis instance
version	String	**Explanation**: Database version **Values**: N/A

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Table 5-12 QueryDatabaseTableInfo

Parameter	Type	Description
database_name	String	**Explanation**: Database name. **Values**: N/A
table_names	Array of strings	**Explanation**: Table names. • If this parameter is empty, database names are queried. • If this parameter is not empty, table names are queried.

Example Request

- URI example
  ```
  GET https://gaussdb-nosql.ap-southeast-1.myhuaweicloud.com/v3.1/054b61972980d4552f0bc00ac8d3f5cd/backups?instance_id=c0c9f155c7b7423a9d30f0175998b63bin01&offset=2&limit=2&begin_time=2019-05-27T03:38:51+0000&end_time=2019-05-28T03:38:51+0000&type=DatabaseTable
  ```
- Example request body

  None

Example Response

Status code: 202

Successful request

```
{
  "total_count" : 4,
  "backups" : [ {
    "id" : "43e4feaab48f11e89039fa163ebaa7e4br01",
    "name" : "backup-test",
    "instance_id" : "43e4feaab48f11e89039fa163ebaa7e4br01",
    "instance_name" : "cluster-test",
    "datastore" : {
      "type" : "cassandra",
      "version" : "3.4"
    },
    "type" : "Auto",
    "begin_time" : "2019-05-27T03:38:51+0000",
    "end_time" : "2019-05-27T03:39:51+0000",
    "status" : "COMPLETED",
    "size" : 2803,
    "description" : "backup description",
    "database_tables" : [ {
      "database_name" : "DATABASE_X",
      "table_names" : [ "TABLE_A", "TABLE_B", "TABLE_C" ]
    }, {
      "database_name" : "DATABASE_Y",
      "table_names" : null
    } ]
  }, {
    "id" : "43e4feaab48f11e89039fa163ebaa7e4br02",
```

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

```
  "name" : "backup-test-2",
  "instance_id" : "43e4feaab48f11e89039fa163ebaa7e4br02",
  "instance_name" : "cluster-test",
  "datastore" : {
    "type" : "cassandra",
    "version" : "3.4"
  },
  "type" : "Manual",
  "begin_time" : "2019-05-27T03:38:51+0000",
  "end_time" : "2019-05-27T03:39:51+0000",
  "status" : "COMPLETED",
  "size" : 2803,
  "description" : "backup description",
  "database_tables" : [ {
    "database_name" : "DATABASE_X",
    "table_names" : [ "TABLE_A", "TABLE_B", "TABLE_C" ]
  }, {
    "database_name" : "DATABASE_Y",
    "table_names" : null
  } ]
 } ]
}
```


Status Codes

For details, see **Status Codes**.

Error Codes

For details, see **Error Codes**.

5.2.2 Querying an Automated Backup Policy

Function

This API is used to query an automated backup policy, including GeminiDB Cassandra databases and tables.

Constraints

This API supports the following instance types:

- GeminiDB Cassandra
- GeminiDB Mongo
- GeminiDB Influx
- GeminiDB Redis

URI

GET /v3.1/{project_id}/instances/{instance_id}/backups/policy

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Table 5-13 URI parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
project_id	Yes	String	**Explanation**: Project ID of a tenant in a region. To obtain this value, see **Obtaining a Project ID**. **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A
instance_id	Yes	String	**Explanation**: Instance ID To obtain the value, call the API by following **Querying Instances and Details**. If you do not have an instance, call the API by following **Creating an Instance**. **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Table 5-14 Query parameter

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
type	No	String	**Explanation**: Backup policy type This parameter is available only to GeminiDB Cassandra API. **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: • **Instance**: An instance backup is queried. • **DatabaseTable**: A database or table backup is queried. **Default value**: **Instance**

Request Parameters

Table 5-15 Request header parameter

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
X-Auth-Token	Yes	String	**Explanation**: User token To obtain this value, call the IAM API for **obtaining a user token**. **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A

Response Parameters

Status code: 200

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Table 5-16 Response body parameter

Parameter	Type	Description
backup_policy	object	**Explanation**: Backup policy objects, including the backup retention period (days) and start time. For details, see **Table 5-17**. **Values**: N/A

Table 5-17 ShowBackupPolicyResult

Parameter	Type	Description
keep_days	Integer	**Explanation**: Backup retention days **Values**: N/A
start_time	String	**Explanation**: Backup time window. Automated backups will be created during the backup time window. **Values**: N/A
period	String	**Explanation**: Backup cycle. Automated backups will be created on the specified days every week. **Values**: N/A

Example Request

URI example

```
GET https://gaussdb-nosql.ap-southeast-1.myhuaweicloud.com/v3.1/054b61972980d4552f0bc00ac8d3f5cd/instances/764b8a2763d34414ad3f2d5495416cb5in06/backups/policy?type=DatabaseTable
```

Example Response

Status code: 200

Successful request

Enabling automated backup

```
{
  "backup_policy" : {
```

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

```
    "keep_days" : 7,
    "start_time" : "19:00-20:00",
    "period" : "1,2,4,5,6"
  }
}
```

Disabling automated backup

```
{
  "backup_policy" : {
    "keep_days" : 0
  }
}
```

Status Codes

For details, see **Status Codes**.

Error Codes

For details, see **Error Codes**.

5.3 Parameter Configuration

5.3.1 Obtaining Parameter Templates

Function

This API is used to obtain parameter templates, including all of the default and custom parameter templates.

Constraints

This API supports the following instance types:

- GeminiDB Cassandra
- GeminiDB Mongo
- GeminiDB Influx instances with classic storage
- GeminiDB Redis instances with classic storage

URI

GET /v3.1/{project_id}/configurations

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Table 5-18 URI parameter

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
project_id	Yes	String	**Explanation**: Project ID of a tenant in a region. To obtain this value, see **Obtaining a Project ID**. **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A

Table 5-19 Query parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
offset	No	Integer	**Explanation**: Index offset. **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: • If **offset** is set to *N*, the resource query starts from the N+1 piece of data. If **action** is set to **filter**, **offset** is **0** by default, indicating that the query starts from the first piece of data. • The value must be a non-negative number. **Default value**: The default value is **0**, indicating that the query starts from the first data record.

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
limit	No	Integer	**Explanation**: Maximum number of instances that can be queried. **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: **1** to **100** **Default value**: If this parameter is not transferred, the first 100 records are queried by default.

Request Parameters

Table 5-20 Request header parameter

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
X-Auth-Token	Yes	String	**Explanation**: User token. You can obtain the token by calling the IAM API by following **Obtaining a User Token Through Password Authentication**. **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A

Response Parameters

Status code: 200

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Table 5-21 Response body parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
count	Integer	**Explanation**: Total number of records. **Values**: N/A
quota	Integer	**Explanation**: Maximum number of custom parameter templates that a user can create. **Values**: N/A
configurations	Array of **ListConfigurations-Result** objects	**Explanation**: Parameter templates. **Values**: N/A

Table 5-22 ListConfigurationsResult

Parameter	Type	Description
id	String	**Explanation**: Parameter template ID. **Values**: N/A
name	String	**Explanation**: Parameter template name. **Values**: N/A
description	String	**Explanation**: Parameter template description. **Values**: N/A
datastore_version_name	String	**Explanation**: Database version name. **Values**: N/A

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Parameter	Type	Description
datastore_name	String	**Explanation**: Database name. **Values**: • **cassandra**: GeminiDB Cassandra instances are supported. • **redis**: GeminiDB Redis instances are supported. • **influxdb**: GeminiDB Influx instances are supported. • **mongodb**: GeminiDB Mongo instances are supported.
created	String	**Explanation**: Creation time **Values**: Format: *yyyy-MM-ddTHH:mm:ssZ* **T** is the separator between calendar and hourly notation of time. **Z** indicates the time zone offset.
updated	String	**Explanation**: Update time **Values**: Format: *yyyy-MM-ddTHH:mm:ssZ* **T** is the separator between calendar and hourly notation of time. **Z** indicates the time zone offset.
mode	String	**Explanation**: Instance type **Values**: • **CloudNativeCluster**: The parameter template of a GeminiDB Cassandra instance with cloud native storage is queried. • **Cluster**: The parameter template of a cluster GeminiDB Cassandra instance with classic storage, a cluster GeminiDB Influx instance with classic storage, or a proxy cluster GeminiDB Redis instance with classic storage is queried. • **InfluxdbSingle**: The parameter template of a single-node GeminiDB Influx instance with classic storage is queried. • **ReplicaSet**: The parameter group of GeminiDB Mongo instances in a replica set is queried. • **All**: Parameter templates of instance with all storage types are queried.

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Parameter	Type	Description
user_defined	Boolean	**Explanation**: Whether a parameter template is created by users **Values**: • **false**: default template • **true**: custom template

Example Request

URI example

```
GET https://gaussdb-nosql.ap-southeast-1.myhuaweicloud.com/v3.1/375d8d8fad1f43039e23d3b6c0f60a19/configurations?offset=0&limit=10
```

Example Response

Status code: 200

Successful request

```
{
  "count" : 2,
  "quota": 100,
  "configurations" : [ {
    "id" : "887ea0d1bb0843c49e8d8e5a09a95652pr06",
    "name" : "configuration_test",
    "description" : "configuration_test",
    "datastore_version_name" : "3.11",
    "datastore_name" : "cassandra",
    "created" : "2019-05-15T11:53:34+0000",
    "updated" : "2019-05-15T11:53:34+0000",
    "mode": "Cluster",
    "user_defined" : true
  }, {
    "id" : "3bc1e9cc0d34404b9225ed7a58fb284epr06",
    "name" : "Default-Cassandra-3.11",
    "description" : "Default parameter group for cassandra 3.11",
    "datastore_version_name" : "3.11",
    "datastore_name" : "cassandra",
    "created" : "2019-05-27T03:38:51+0000",
    "updated" : "2019-05-27T03:38:51+0000",
    "mode": "Cluster",
    "user_defined" : false
  } ]
}
```

Status Codes

For details, see **Status Codes**.

Error Codes

For details, see **Error Codes**.

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

5.3.2 Applying a Parameter Template

Function

This API is used to apply a parameter template to one or more instances.

Constraints

This API supports the following instance types:

- GeminiDB Cassandra
- GeminiDB Mongo
- GeminiDB Influx instances with classic storage
- GeminiDB Redis instances with classic storage

This API is an asynchronous API. A successful response does not indicate that the parameter template is successfully applied.

URI

PUT /v3.1/{project_id}/configurations/{config_id}/apply

Table 5-23 URI parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
project_id	Yes	String	**Explanation**: Project ID of a tenant in a region. To obtain this value, see **Obtaining a Project ID**. **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A
config_id	Yes	String	**Explanation**: Parameter template ID **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Request Parameters

Table 5-24 Request header parameter

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
X-Auth-Token	Yes	String	**Explanation**: User token To obtain this value, call the IAM API for **obtaining a user token**. **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A

Table 5-25 Request body parameter

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
instance_ids	Yes	Array of strings	**Explanation**: Instance IDs **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A

Response Parameters

Status code: 202

Table 5-26 Response body parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
job_id	String	**Explanation**: ID of an asynchronous task for applying a parameter template **Values**: N/A

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Parameter	Type	Description
success	Boolean	**Explanation**: Whether the task for applying the parameter template is successfully submitted **Values**: • **true**: The task is submitted successfully. • **false**: The task fails to be submitted.

Example Request

- URI example
  ```
  PUT https://gaussdb-nosql.ap-southeast-1.myhuaweicloud.com/v3.1/375d8d8fad1f43039e23d3b6c0f60a19/configurations/e02e76567ae04662a2753492b77f965bpr06/apply
  ```
- Applying a Parameter Template
  ```
  {
    "instance_ids" : [ "73ea2bf70c73497f89ee0ad4ee008aa2in06" ]
  }
  ```

Example Response

Status code: 202

Successful request

```
{
  "job_id" : "463b4b58-d0e8-4e2b-9560-5dea4552fde9",
  "success" : true
}
```

Status Codes

For details, see **Status Codes**.

Error Codes

For details, see **Error Codes**.

5.3.3 Modifying Parameters of a Specified Instance

Function

This API is used to modify parameters of a specified instance.

Constraints

This API supports the following instance types:

- GeminiDB Cassandra

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

- GeminiDB Mongo
- GeminiDB Influx instances with classic storage
- GeminiDB Redis instances with classic storage

For configuration item **values**, you can enter system-defined parameters that allow for modification.

This API is an asynchronous API. A successful response does not indicate that the parameters are successfully modified.

URI

PUT /v3.1/{project_id}/instances/{instance_id}/configurations

Table 5-27 URI parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
project_id	Yes	String	**Explanation**: Project ID of a tenant in a region. To obtain this value, see **Obtaining a Project ID**. **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A
instance_id	Yes	String	**Explanation**: Parameter template ID **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Request Parameters

Table 5-28 Request header parameter

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
X-Auth-Token	Yes	String	**Explanation**: User token To obtain this value, call the IAM API for **obtaining a user token**. **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A

Table 5-29 Request body parameter

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
values	Yes	Map<String,String>	**Explanation**: Parameter values defined by users based on a default parameter template. **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: If this parameter is not specified, its value will not be changed.

Response Parameters

Status code: 202

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Table 5-30 Response body parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
job_id	String	**Explanation**: ID of an asynchronous task for modifying instance parameters **Values**: N/A
restart_required	Boolean	**Explanation**: Whether an instance needs to be restarted **Values**: • **true**: An instance needs to be restarted. • **false**: An instance does not need to be restarted.

Example Request

- URI example
  ```
  PUT https://gaussdb-nosql.ap-southeast-1.myhuaweicloud.com/v3.1/054e292c9880d4992f02c0196d3ea468/instances/392850e624504e1490901d50b585a60din06/configurations
  ```
- Modifying Parameters of a Specified Instance
  ```
  {
    "values" : {
      "request_timeout_in_ms" : "10000"
    }
  }
  ```

Example Response

Status code: 202

Successful request

```
{
  "job_id" : "463b4b58-d0e8-4e2b-9560-5dea4552fde9",
  "restart_required" : false
}
```

Status Codes

For details, see **Status Codes**.

Error Codes

For details, see **Error Codes**.

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

6 APIs v3 (Recommended)

6.1 API Versions

6.1.1 Querying API Versions

Function

This API is used to query the supported API versions.

URI

GET /

Request Parameters

None

Response Parameters

Status code: 200

Table 6-1 Response body parameter

Parameter	Type	Description
versions	Array of ApiVersionResponse objects	API version information

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Table 6-2 ApiVersionResponse

Parameter	Type	Description
id	String	API version number
links	Array of **Links** objects	API link information **NOTE** If the version is v3, the value is **[]**.
status	String	Version status. **CURRENT** indicates the version is recommended.
version	String	Subversion information of the API version
min_version	String	Minimum API version number
updated	String	Version update time The format is yyyy-mm-dd Thh:mm:ssZ. **T** is the separator between the calendar and the hourly notation of time. **Z** indicates the UTC.

Table 6-3 Links

Parameter	Type	Description
href	String	API URL. The value is **""**.
rel	String	The value is **self**, indicating that URL is a local link.

Example Request

URI example

```
GET https://gaussdb-nosql.ap-southeast-1.myhuaweicloud.com/
```

Example Response

Status code: 200

Successful request

```
{
  "versions" : [ {
    "id" : "v3",
    "links" : [ ],
    "status" : "CURRENT",
    "version" : "",
    "min_version" : "",
    "updated" : "2019-10-30T17:34:02Z"
```

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

```
 }]
}
```

Status Codes

For details, see **Status Codes**.

Error Codes

For details, see **Error Codes**.

6.1.2 Querying Version Information of an API

Function

This API is used to query version information of a specified API.

URI

GET /{version}

Table 6-4 URI parameter

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
version	Yes	String	API version

Request Parameters

None

Response Parameters

Status code: 200

Table 6-5 Response body parameter

Parameter	Type	Description
version	**ApiVersionResponse** object	API version information

Table 6-6 ApiVersionResponse

Parameter	Type	Description
id	String	API version number

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Parameter	Type	Description
links	Array of **Links** objects	API link information **NOTE** If the version is v3, the value is **[]**.
status	String	Version status. **CURRENT** indicates the version is recommended.
version	String	Subversion information of the API version
min_version	String	Minimum API version number
updated	String	Version update time The format is yyyy-mm-dd Thh:mm:ssZ. **T** is the separator between the calendar and the hourly notation of time. **Z** indicates the UTC.

Table 6-7 Links

Parameter	Type	Description
href	String	API URL. The value is **""**.
rel	String	The value is **self**, indicating that URL is a local link.

Example Request

URI example

```
GET https://gaussdb-nosql.ap-southeast-1.myhuaweicloud.com/v3
```

Example Response

Status code: 200

Successful request

```
{
  "version" : {
    "id" : "v3",
    "links" : [ ],
    "status" : "CURRENT",
    "version" : "",
    "min_version" : "",
    "updated" : "2019-10-30T17:34:02Z"
  }
}
```

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Status Codes

For details, see **Status Codes**.

Error Codes

For details, see **Error Codes**.

6.2 Versions and Specifications

6.2.1 Querying Version Information

Function

This API is used to query version information of a specified type of instances.

Constraints

This API supports the following types of instances:

- GeminiDB Cassandra
- GeminiDB Mongo
- GeminiDB Influx
- GeminiDB Redis

URI

GET /v3/{project_id}/datastores/{datastore_name}/versions

Table 6-8 URI parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
project_id	Yes	String	**Explanation**: Project ID of a tenant in a region. To obtain this value, see **Obtaining a Project ID**. **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
datastore_name	Yes	String	**Explanation**: Database type **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: • **cassandra**: GeminiDB Cassandra instance • **mongodb**: GeminiDB Mongo instance • **influxdb**: GeminiDB Influx instance • **redis**: GeminiDB Redis instance **Default value**: N/A

Request Parameters

Table 6-9 Request header parameter

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
X-Auth-Token	Yes	String	**Explanation**: User token You can obtain the token by calling the IAM API by following **Obtaining a User Token Through Password Authentication**. **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A

Response Parameters

Status code: 200

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Table 6-10 Response body parameter

Parameter	Type	Description
versions	Array of strings	**Explanation**: Database version **Values**: • GeminiDB Cassandra instance 3.11 • GeminiDB Mongo replica set 4.0 • GeminiDB Influx instance 1.8 • GeminiDB Redis instance 5.0

Example Request

URI example

```
GET https://gaussdb-nosql.ap-southeast-1.myhuaweicloud.com/v3/375d8d8fad1f43039e23d3b6c0f60a19/datastores/cassandra/versions
```

Example Response

Status code: 200

Successful request

```
{
  "versions" : [ "3.11" ]
}
```

Status Codes

For details, see **Status Codes**.

Error Codes

For details, see **Error Codes**.

6.2.2 Querying Dedicated Resources

Function

This API is used to query dedicated resources created by a user.

Constraints

This API supports GeminiDB Cassandra instances.

URI

GET /v3/{project_id}/dedicated-resources

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Table 6-11 URI parameter

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
project_id	Yes	String	**Explanation**: Project ID of a tenant in a region. To obtain this value, see **Obtaining a Project ID**. **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A

Table 6-12 Query parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
offset	No	Integer	**Explanation**: Index offset. The query starts from the next dedicated resource creation time indexed by this parameter under a specified project. If offset is set to *N*, the resource query starts from the *N*+1 piece of data. **Constraints**: The value must be greater than or equal to **0**. **Values**: N/A **Default value**: If this parameter is not transferred, **offset** is set to **0** by default, which indicates that the query starts from the latest created dedicated resource.

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
limit	No	Integer	**Explanation**: Maximum dedicated resources to be queried **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: **1–100** **Default value**: If this parameter is not transferred, the first 100 instances are queried by default.

Request Parameters

Table 6-13 Request header parameter

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
x-auth-token	Yes	String	**Explanation**: User token To obtain this value, call the IAM API for **obtaining a user token**. **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A

Response Parameters

Status code: 200

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Table 6-14 Response body parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
total_count	Integer	**Explanation**: Total number of records **Values**: N/A
resources	Array of **DedicatedResource** objects	**Explanation**: Dedicated resource information **Values**: N/A

Table 6-15 DedicatedResource

Parameter	Type	Description
id	String	**Explanation**: Dedicated resource ID **Values**: N/A
resource_name	String	**Explanation**: Dedicated resource name **Values**: N/A
engine_name	String	**Explanation**: API name **Values**: N/A
availability_zone	String	**Explanation**: AZ information **Values**: N/A
architecture	String	**Explanation**: Type of the compute host in the dedicated resource **Values**: **x86**: x86 **ARM**: Kunpeng

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Parameter	Type	Description
capacity	DedicatedResource-Capacity object	**Explanation**: Capacity of a dedicated resource **Values**: N/A
status	String	**Explanation**: Status of a dedicated resource **Values**: • **NORMAL**: A dedicated resource is available. • **BUILDING**: A dedicated resource is being built.

Table 6-16 DedicatedResourceCapacity

Parameter	Type	Description
vcpus	Integer	**Explanation**: CPU cores **Values**: N/A
ram	Integer	**Explanation**: Memory size (GB) **Values**: N/A
volume	Integer	**Explanation**: Storage size (GB) **Values**: N/A

Example Request

URI example

```
GET https://gaussdb-nosql.ap-southeast-1.myhuaweicloud.com/v3/375d8d8fad1f43039e23d3b6c0f60a19/dedicated-resources?offset=0&limit=10
```

Example Response

Status code: 200

Successful request

```
{
  "total_count" : 2,
```

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

```
 "resources" : [ {
   "id" : "300acc71-eca9-4c6b-9a4e-0d25e20fe54c",
   "resource_name" : "nosql-dedicated-resource-1",
   "engine_name" : "cassandra",
   "availability_zone" : "az1,az2,az3",
   "architecture" : "X86",
   "capacity" : {
     "vcpus" : 192,
     "ram" : 1536,
     "volume" : 300000
   },
   "status" : "NORMAL"
 }, {
   "id" : "4c423cd8-551f-4b74-934f-8534e4a9bf2b",
   "resource_name" : "nosql-dedicated-resource-2",
   "engine_name" : "cassandra",
   "availability_zone" : "az1,az2,az3",
   "architecture" : "X86",
   "capacity" : {
     "vcpus" : 192,
     "ram" : 1536,
     "volume" : 300000
   },
   "status" : "BUILDING"
 } ]
}
```


Status Codes

For details, see **Status Codes**.

Error Codes

For details, see **Error Codes**.

6.3 Instances

6.3.1 Creating an Instance

Function

- This API can be used to create an instance.
- The API can be used to create an instance when you restore data using a specific backup.
- The API can also be used to create an instance when you restore data of a specific instance to a specified point in time.

Constraints

This API supports the following instance types:

- GeminiDB Cassandra
- GeminiDB Mongo
- GeminiDB Influx
- GeminiDB Redis

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

- GeminiDB HBase
- GeminiDB DynamoDB-Compatible

This API supports both yearly/monthly and pay-per-use instances.

Only GeminiDB Cassandra and GeminiDB Influx allow you to restore data of a specified time point from a specified cluster instance to a new one.

URI

POST /v3/{project_id}/instances

Table 6-17 URI parameter

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
project_id	Yes	String	**Explanation**: Project ID of a tenant in a region. To obtain this value, see **Obtaining a Project ID**. **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A

Request Parameters

Table 6-18 Request header parameter

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
X-Auth-Token	Yes	String	**Explanation**: User token You can obtain the token by calling the IAM API by following **Obtaining a User Token Through Password Authentication**. **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Table 6-19 Request body parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
name	Yes	String	**Explanation**: Instance name, which can be the same as an existing instance name **Constraints**: The name can be 4 to 64 bytes in length and must start with a letter. Names are case-sensitive and can contain only letters, digits, hyphens (-), and underscores (_). **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A
datastore	Yes	**Datastore** object	**Explanation**: Database information **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A
region	Yes	String	**Explanation**: Region ID **Constraints**: The value cannot be empty. For details, see **Regions and Endpoints**. **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
availability_zone	Yes	String	**Explanation**: AZ ID **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: See **az_status** returned in **Querying Instance Specifications**. Three AZs can be created. You need to separate AZ IDs using commas (,). **Default value**: N/A
vpc_id	Yes	String	**Explanation**: VPC ID **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: To obtain this value, use either of the following methods: • Method 1: Log in to the VPC console and view the VPC ID on the VPC details page. • Method 2: Query the VPC ID using the VPC API. For details, see **Querying VPCs**. **Default value**: N/A

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
subnet_id	Yes	String	**Explanation**: Subnet ID **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: To obtain this value, use either of the following methods: • Method 1: Log in to the VPC console and click the target subnet on the **Subnets** page. You can view the network ID on the displayed page. • Method 2: Query the subnet ID using the VPC API. For details, see **Querying Subnets**. **Default value**: N/A
security_group_id	Yes	String	**Explanation**: Security group ID **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: To obtain this value, use either of the following methods: • Method 1: Log in to the VPC console. Choose **Access Control** > **Security Groups** in the navigation pane on the left. On the displayed page, click the target security group. You can view the security group ID on the displayed page. • Method 2: Query the security group using the VPC API. For details, see **Querying Security Groups**. **Default value**: N/A

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
password	Yes	String	**Explanation**: Database password **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: The password can contain 8 to 32 characters, including uppercase letters, lowercase letters, digits, and special characters ~!@#%^*-_=+? The password of a GeminiDB Redis instance can contain at least two types of the following characters: uppercase letters, lowercase letters, digits, and special characters ~!@#$ %^&*()-_=+? Enter a strong password against security risks such as brute force cracking. **Default value**: N/A

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
mode	Yes	String	**Explanation**: Instance type **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: • **Cluster**: GeminiDB Cassandra cluster instance with classic storage • **CloudNativeCluster**: GeminiDB Cassandra cluster instance with cloud native storage • **ReplicaSet**: GeminiDB Mongo instance 4.0 in a replica set • **Cluster**: GeminiDB Influx cluster instance which classic storage • **CloudNativeCluster**: GeminiDB Influx cluster (performance-enhanced) instance with cloud native storage • **EnhancedCluster**: GeminiDB Influx cluster (performance-enhanced) instance with classic storage • **InfluxdbSingle**: single-node GeminiDB Influx instance • **Cluster**: proxy cluster GeminiDB Redis instance with classic storage • **CloudNativeCluster**: GeminiDB Redis cluster instance with cloud native storage • **RedisCluster**: Redis Cluster GeminiDB Redis instance with classic storage. For details about Redis Cluster instances, see **Creating an Instance**. • **Replication**: primary/standby GeminiDB Redis

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
			instance with classic storage **Default value**: N/A
product_type	No	String	**Explanation**: Product type **Constraints**: This parameter is mandatory when you create a GeminiDB Redis cluster instance with cloud native storage. **Values**: • **Capacity** **Default value**: N/A **NOTE** This parameter is only available for GeminiDB Redis instances with cloud native storage.
flavor	Yes	Array of **Flavor** objects	**Explanation**: Instance specifications **Constraints**: For details about the specifications, see parameter values under **flavors** in **Querying Instance Specifications**. **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A
configuration_id	No	String	**Explanation**: Parameter template ID **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
backup_strategy	No	**BackupStrategy** object	**Explanation**: Advanced backup policy **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A
enterprise_project_id	No	String	**Explanation**: Enterprise project ID **Constraints**: • Do not transfer this parameter if EPS is not enabled. • If EPS is enabled but this parameter is not transferred, the default enterprise project is used. For the enterprise project ID, see the **id** value in the **enterprise_project field data structure** table in section "Querying the Enterprise Project List" of the *Enterprise Project Management Service API Reference*. **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
ssl_option	No	String	**Explanation**: Whether SSL is enabled **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: • **0**, indicating that SSL is disabled by default. • **1**, indicating that SSL is enabled by default. **Default value**: If this parameter is not transferred, SSL is disabled by default.
charge_info	No	ChargeInfo object	**Explanation**: Billing information **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: **Yearly/Monthly** and **Pay-per-use** **Default value**: **Pay-per-use**
dedicated_resource_id	No	String	**Explanation**: Dedicated resource ID **Constraints**: This parameter is available only after a dedicated resource pool is enabled. **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
restore_info	No	RestoreInfo object	**Explanation**: Backup information **Constraints**: You can restore data from a specific backup or instance to a specific point in time during the backup retention period. Only GeminiDB Cassandra and GeminiDB Influx allow you to restore data from a specific cluster instance to a specific point in time. **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A
port	No	String	**Explanation**: Database port **Constraints**: Currently, only GeminiDB Redis instances support user-defined ports. If you do not specify a port number, port 6379 is used by default when you create a GeminiDB Redis instance. If you want to use this instance for dual-active DR, set the port to 8635. **Values**: The value ranges from **1024** to **65535**. The disabled ports are **2180**, **2887**, **3887**, **6377**, **6378**, **6380**, **8018**, **8079**, **8091**, **8479**, **8484**, **8999**, **9864**, **9866**, **9867**, **12017**, **12333** and **50069**. **Default value**: **6379**

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
availability_zone_detail	No	object	**Explanation**: Multi-AZ details of primary/standby instances **Constraints**: Currently, only GeminiDB Redis instances are supported. The system ignores this parameter if single-AZ deployment is selected. For details, see **Table 6-25**. **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Table 6-20 Datastore

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
type	Yes	String	**Explanation**: Database type **Constraints**: • GeminiDB Cassandra, GeminiDB Mongo, GeminiDB Influx, and GeminiDB Redis instances are supported. **Values**: • If you set this parameter to **cassandra**, GeminiDB Cassandra instances will be created. • If you set this parameter to **mongodb**, GeminiDB Mongo instances will be created. • If you set this parameter to **influxdb**, GeminiDB Influx instances will be created. • If you set this parameter to **redis**, GeminiDB Redis instances will be created. • If you set this parameter to **dynamodb**, GeminiDB DynamoDB-Compatible instances will be created. • If you set this parameter to **hbase**, GeminiDB HBase instances will be created. **Default value**: N/A

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
version	Yes	String	**Explanation**: Database version **Constraints**: • **3.11**: GeminiDB Cassandra instance 3.11 • **4.0**: GeminiDB Mongo instance 4.0 • **1.8**: GeminiDB Influx cluster instance 1.8 with classic storage • **1.8**: GeminiDB Influx cluster (performance-enhanced) instance 1.8 with classic storage • **1.7**: GeminiDB Influx cluster (performance-enhanced) instance 1.7 with cloud native storage • **5.0**: GeminiDB Redis instance 5.0 • For a GeminiDB DynamoDB-Compatible instance, the value is null. • For a GeminiDB HBase instance, the value is null. **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
storage_engine	Yes	String	**Explanation**: Storage engine **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: • **rocksDB**: A GeminiDB Cassandra instance supports RocksDB. • **rocksDB**: A GeminiDB Mongo instance supports RocksDB. • **rocksDB**: A GeminiDB Influx instance supports RocksDB. • **rocksDB**: A GeminiDB Redis instance supports RocksDB. **Default value**: N/A

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Table 6-21 Flavor

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
num	Yes	String	**Explanation**: Node quantity **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: • Each GeminiDB Cassandra instance can contain 3 to 60 nodes. • Each GeminiDB Mongo replica set 4.0 can contain 3 nodes. • Each GeminiDB Influx cluster instance can contain 3 to 16 nodes. • Each GeminiDB Influx single-node instance can contain 1 node. • Each GeminiDB Redis instance can contain 3 to 12 nodes. **Default value**: N/A

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
size	Yes	String	**Explanation**: Disk size, which must be an integer, in GB **Constraints**: For GeminiDB Cassandra, GeminiDB Mongo, and GeminiDB Influx instances, the minimum storage space is 100 GB, and the maximum limit depends on instance specifications. The maximum and minimum storage space of a GeminiDB Redis instance depends on node quantity and specifications of the instance. **Values**: • For details about GeminiDB Cassandra instances, see **Instance Specifications**. • For details about GeminiDB Mongo instances, see **Instance Specifications**. • For details about GeminiDB Influx instances, see **Instance Specifications**. • For details about GeminiDB Redis instances, see **Instance Specifications**. **Default value**: N/A
storage	Yes	String	**Explanation**: Disk type **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: **ULTRAHIGH**: SSD **Default value**: N/A

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
spec_code	Yes	String	**Explanation**: Resource specification code **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: For the code, see the value of response parameter **spec_code** in **Querying Instance Specifications**. **Default value**: N/A

Table 6-22 BackupStrategy

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
start_time	Yes	String	**Explanation**: Backup time window. Automated backups will be created during the backup time window. **Constraints**: The value cannot be empty. It must be a valid value in the *hh*:*mm*-*HH*:*MM* format. The current time is specified in UTC. • The **HH** value must be 1 greater than the **hh** value. • The values of **mm** and **MM** must be the same and must be set to **00**, **15**, **30**, or **45**. • If this parameter is not specified, the default backup time period is **00:00–01:00**. • Example value: **23:00–00:00** **Values**: N/A **Default value**: **00:00–01:00**

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
keep_days	No	String	**Explanation**: Backup retention days **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: **0–35** • If this parameter is set to **0**, the automated backup policy is not set. • If this parameter is not transferred, the automated backup policy is enabled by default. Backup files are stored for 7 days by default. **Default value**: **7**

Table 6-23 ChargeInfo

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
charge_mode	Yes	String	**Explanation**: Billing mode **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: • **prePaid**: yearly/monthly • **postPaid**: pay-per-use **Default value**: N/A

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
period_type	No	String	**Explanation**: Subscription type **Constraints**: This parameter is valid and mandatory only when **charge_mode** is set to **prePaid**. **Values**: • **month**: monthly • **year**: yearly **Default value**: N/A **NOTE** This parameter is valid and mandatory only when **charge_mode** is set to **prePaid**.
period_num	No	String	**Explanation**: Subscription period **Constraints**: This parameter is valid and mandatory only when **charge_mode** is set to **prePaid**. **Values**: • If **period_type** is set to **month**, the value ranges from **1** to **9**. • If **period_type** is set to **year**, the value ranges from **1** to **3**. **Default value**: N/A

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
is_auto_renew	No	String	**Explanation**: Whether automatic renewal is enabled for yearly/monthly instances. The renewal period is the same as the original period, and the order will be automatically paid during the renewal. **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: • **true**: The subscription is automatically renewed. • **false**: The subscription is not automatically renewed. The default value is **false**. **Default value**: **false**
is_auto_pay	No	String	**Explanation**: Whether the order will be automatically paid after yearly/monthly instances are created. This parameter does not affect the payment mode of automatic renewal. **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: • **true**: An order is automatically paid from the account. • **false**: An order needs to be manually paid. This payment method is used by default. **Default value**: **false**

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Table 6-24 RestoreInfo

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
backup_id	No	String	**Explanation**: Full backup file ID. **Constraints**: This parameter cannot be left blank when you create an instance to restore data using a specific backup. **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A
source_instance_id	No	String	**Explanation**: ID of the specified instance for data restoration **Constraints**: This parameter cannot be left blank when you restore data at a specific point in time from a specific instance to a new instance. **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
restore_time	No	Long	**Explanation**: Time point that backup data is restored to **Constraints**: This parameter cannot be left blank when you restore data at a specific point in time from a specific instance to a new instance. **Values**: The value is a 13-digit number (in milliseconds, UTC time). You can query the value by referring to **Querying the Time Window When a Backup Can Be Restored**. **Default value**: N/A

Table 6-25 AvailabilityZoneDetail

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
primary_availability_zone	Yes	String	**Explanation**: Primary AZ, which must be a single AZ and different from the standby AZ **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
secondary_availability_zone	Yes	String	**Explanation**: Standby AZ, which must be a single AZ and be different from the primary AZ **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A

Response Parameters

Status code: 202

Table 6-26 Response body parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
id	String	**Explanation**: Instance ID **Values**: N/A
name	String	**Explanation**: Database information, which is the same as the request parameter **Values**: N/A
datastore	**Datastore** object	**Explanation**: Instance name, which is the same as the request parameter **Values**: N/A
created	String	**Explanation**: Creation time, which is in the *yyyy-mm-dd hh:mm:ss* format **Values**: N/A

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Parameter	Type	Description
status	String	**Explanation**: Instance status **Values**: **creating**
region	String	**Explanation**: Region ID, which is the same as the request parameter **Values**: N/A
availability_zone	String	**Explanation**: AZ ID, which is the same as the request parameter **Values**: N/A
vpc_id	String	**Explanation**: VPC ID, which is the same as the request parameter **Values**: N/A
subnet_id	String	**Explanation**: Subnet ID, which is the same as the request parameter **Values**: N/A
security_group_id	String	**Explanation**: Security group ID, which is the same as the request parameter **Values**: N/A
mode	String	**Explanation**: Instance type, which is the same as the request parameter **Values**: N/A

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Parameter	Type	Description
flavor	Array of **Flavor** objects	**Explanation**: Instance flavor, which is the same as the request parameter **Values**: N/A
backup_strategy	**BackupStrategy** object	**Explanation**: Advanced backup policy, which is the same as the request parameter **Values**: N/A
enterprise_project_id	String	**Explanation**: Enterprise project ID. **0** indicates the default enterprise project. **Values**: N/A
ssl_option	String	**Explanation**: Whether SSL is enabled. This parameter functions the same as the request parameter. **Values**: N/A
job_id	String	**Explanation**: ID of the workflow for creating an instance. This parameter is returned only when a pay-per-use instance is created. **Values**: N/A
order_id	String	**Explanation**: ID of an order for creating an instance. This parameter is returned only for a yearly/monthly instance. **Values**: N/A

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Parameter	Type	Description
charge_info	**ChargeInfo** object	**Explanation**: Billing mode, which can be yearly/monthly or pay-per-use (default). The value is the same as that of the request parameter. **Values**: N/A
dedicated_resource_id	String	**Explanation**: Dedicated resource ID. This field is returned only for instances created on dedicated resources. **Values**: N/A

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Table 6-27 Datastore

Parameter	Type	Description
type	String	**Explanation**: Database type **Values**: • GeminiDB Cassandra, GeminiDB Mongo, GeminiDB Influx, and GeminiDB Redis instances are supported. • If you set this parameter to **cassandra**, GeminiDB Cassandra instances will be created. • If you set this parameter to **mongodb**, GeminiDB Mongo instances will be created. • If you set this parameter to **influxdb**, GeminiDB Influx instances will be created. • If you set this parameter to **redis**, GeminiDB Redis instances will be created. • If you set this parameter to **dynamodb**, GeminiDB DynamoDB-Compatible instances will be created. • If you set this parameter to **hbase**, GeminiDB HBase instances will be created.

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Parameter	Type	Description
version	String	**Explanation**: Database version **Values**: • **3.11**: GeminiDB Cassandra instance 3.11 • **4.0**: GeminiDB Mongo instance 4.0 • **1.8**: GeminiDB Influx instance 1.8 with classic storage • **1.7**: GeminiDB Influx cluster (performance-enhanced) instance 1.7 with cloud native storage • **1.8**: GeminiDB Influx cluster (performance-enhanced) instance 1.8 with classic storage • **5.0**, indicating that GeminiDB Redis 5.0 is supported. • For a GeminiDB DynamoDB-Compatible instance, the value is null. • For a GeminiDB HBase instance, the value is null.
storage_engine	String	**Explanation**: Storage engine **Values**: • **rocksDB**: A GeminiDB Cassandra instance supports RocksDB. • **rocksDB**: A GeminiDB Mongo instance supports RocksDB. • **rocksDB**: A GeminiDB Influx instance supports RocksDB. • **rocksDB**: A GeminiDB Redis instance supports RocksDB.

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Table 6-28 Flavor

Parameter	Type	Description
num	String	**Explanation**: Node quantity **Values**: • Each GeminiDB Cassandra instance can contain 3 to 60 nodes. • Each GeminiDB Mongo replica set 4.0 can contain 3 nodes. • Each GeminiDB Influx instance can contain 3 to 16 nodes. • Each GeminiDB Redis instance can contain 3 to 12 nodes.
size	String	**Explanation**: Disk size, which must be an integer, in GB For GeminiDB Cassandra, GeminiDB Mongo, and GeminiDB Influx instances, the minimum storage space is 100 GB, and the maximum limit depends on instance specifications. The maximum and minimum storage space of a GeminiDB Redis instance depends on node quantity and specifications of the instance. **Values**: • For details about GeminiDB Cassandra instances, see **Instance Specifications**. • For details about GeminiDB Mongo instances, see **Instance Specifications**. • For details about GeminiDB Influx instances, see **Instance Specifications**. • For details about GeminiDB Redis instances, see **Instance Specifications**.
storage	String	**Explanation**: Disk type **Values**: **ULTRAHIGH**: SSD

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Parameter	Type	Description
spec_code	String	**Explanation**: Resource specification code. For the code, see the value of response parameter **spec_code** in **Querying Instance Specifications**. **Values**: N/A

Table 6-29 BackupStrategy

Parameter	Type	Description
start_time	String	**Explanation**: Backup time window. Automated backups will be created during the backup time window. **Values**: The value cannot be empty. It must be a valid value in the *hh*:*mm*-*HH*:*MM* format. The current time is specified in UTC. • The **HH** value must be 1 greater than the **hh** value. • The values of **mm** and **MM** must be the same and must be set to any of the following: **00** or **30**. • If this parameter is not specified, the default backup time period is **00:00–01:00**. • Example value: **23:00–00:00**
keep_days	String	**Explanation**: Backup retention days **Values**: **0–35** • If this parameter is set to **0**, the automated backup policy is not set. • If this parameter is not transferred, the automated backup policy is enabled by default. Backup files are stored for 7 days by default.

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Table 6-30 ChargeInfo

Parameter	Type	Description
charge_mode	String	**Explanation**: Billing mode **Values**: • **prePaid**: yearly/monthly • **postPaid**: pay-per-use
period_type	String	**Explanation**: Subscription type **Values**: • **month**: monthly • **year**: yearly **NOTE** This parameter is valid and mandatory only when **charge_mode** is set to **prePaid**.
period_num	String	**Explanation**: Subscription period. This parameter is valid and mandatory only when **charge_mode** is set to **prePaid**. **Values**: • If **period_type** is set to **month**, the value ranges from **1** to **9**. • If **period_type** is set to **year**, the value ranges from **1** to **3**.
is_auto_renew	String	**Explanation**: Whether automatic renewal is enabled for yearly/monthly instances. The renewal period is the same as the original period, and the order will be automatically paid during the renewal. **Values**: • **true**: The subscription is automatically renewed. • **false**: The subscription is not automatically renewed. The default value is **false**.

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Parameter	Type	Description
is_auto_pay	String	**Explanation**: Whether the order will be automatically paid after yearly/monthly instances are created. This parameter does not affect the payment mode of automatic renewal. **Values**: • **true**: An order is automatically paid from the account. • **false**: An order needs to be manually paid. This payment method is used by default.

Example Request

- URI example
  ```
  POST https://{Endpoint}/v3/375d8d8fad1f43039e23d3b6c0f60a19/instances
  ```
- Creating a pay-per-use 3-node GeminiDB Cassandra instance with 16 vCPUs and 64 GB of memory

  NOTE

  Values of **region** and **availability_zone** in the request body are only examples. Set them based on service requirements.

  ```
  {
    "name" : "test-cassandra-01",
    "datastore" : {
      "type" : "cassandra",
      "version" : "3.11",
      "storage_engine" : "rocksDB"
    },
    "region" : "aaa",
    "availability_zone" : "bbb",
    "vpc_id" : "674e9b42-cd8d-4d25-a2e6-5abcc565b961",
    "subnet_id" : "f1df08c5-71d1-406a-aff0-de435a51007",
    "security_group_id" : "7aa51dbf-5b63-40db-9724-dad3c4828b58",
    "password" : "*******",
    "mode" : "Cluster",
    "flavor" : [ {
      "num" : 3,
      "storage" : "ULTRAHIGH",
      "size" : 500,
      "spec_code" : "geminidb.cassandra.4xlarge.4"
    } ],
    "backup_strategy" : {
      "start_time" : "08:15-09:15",
      "keep_days" : 8
    },
    "ssl_option" : 1
  }
  ```
- Creating a yearly/monthly 3-node GeminiDB Cassandra instance with 16 vCPUs and 64 GB of memory

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

NOTE

Values of **region** and **availability_zone** in the request body are only examples. Set them based on service requirements.

```
{
  "name" : "test-cassandra-01",
  "datastore" : {
    "type" : "cassandra",
    "version" : "3.11",
    "storage_engine" : "rocksDB"
  },
  "region" : "aaa",
  "availability_zone" : "bbb",
  "vpc_id" : "674e9b42-cd8d-4d25-a2e6-5abcc565b961",
  "subnet_id" : "f1df08c5-71d1-406a-aff0-de435a51007",
  "security_group_id" : "7aa51dbf-5b63-40db-9724-dad3c4828b58",
  "password" : "******",
  "mode" : "Cluster",
  "flavor" : [ {
    "num" : 3,
    "storage" : "ULTRAHIGH",
    "size" : 500,
    "spec_code" : "geminidb.cassandra.4xlarge.4"
  } ],
  "backup_strategy" : {
    "start_time" : "08:15-09:15",
    "keep_days" : 8
  },
  "ssl_option" : 1,
  "charge_info" : {
    "charge_mode" : "prePaid",
    "period_type" : "year",
    "period_num" : 3,
    "is_auto_renew" : true,
    "is_auto_pay" : true
  }
}
```

- Creating a pay-per-use 3-node GeminiDB Cassandra instance with 16 vCPUs and 64 GB of memory based on data restored using a specific backup

  NOTE

  Values of **region** and **availability_zone** in the request body are only examples. Set them based on service requirements.

  ```
  {
    "name" : "test-cassandra-01",
    "datastore" : {
      "type" : "cassandra",
      "version" : "3.11",
      "storage_engine" : "rocksDB"
    },
    "region" : "aaa",
    "availability_zone" : "bbb",
    "vpc_id" : "674e9b42-cd8d-4d25-a2e6-5abcc565b961",
    "subnet_id" : "f1df08c5-71d1-406a-aff0-de435a51007",
    "security_group_id" : "7aa51dbf-5b63-40db-9724-dad3c4828b58",
    "password" : "******",
    "mode" : "Cluster",
    "flavor" : [ {
      "num" : 3,
      "storage" : "ULTRAHIGH",
      "size" : 500,
      "spec_code" : "geminidb.cassandra.4xlarge.4"
    } ],
    "backup_strategy" : {
      "start_time" : "08:15-09:15",
      "keep_days" : 8
  ```

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

```
  },
  "ssl_option" : 1,
  "restore_info" : {
    "backup_id" : "2f4ddb93b9014b0893d81d2e472f30fe"
  }
}
```

- Creating a yearly/monthly 3-node GeminiDB Cassandra instance with 16 vCPUs and 64 GB of memory based on the data of a specified instance at a specified point in time

  NOTE

  Values of **region** and **availability_zone** in the request body are only examples. Set them based on service requirements.

```
{
  "name" : "test-cassandra-01",
  "datastore" : {
    "type" : "cassandra",
    "version" : "3.11",
    "storage_engine" : "rocksDB"
  },
  "region" : "aaa",
  "availability_zone" : "bbb",
  "vpc_id" : "674e9b42-cd8d-4d25-a2e6-5abcc565b961",
  "subnet_id" : "f1df08c5-71d1-406a-aff0-de435a51007",
  "security_group_id" : "7aa51dbf-5b63-40db-9724-dad3c4828b58",
  "password" : "******",
  "mode" : "Cluster",
  "flavor" : [ {
    "num" : 3,
    "storage" : "ULTRAHIGH",
    "size" : 500,
    "spec_code" : "geminidb.cassandra.4xlarge.4"
  } ],
  "backup_strategy" : {
    "start_time" : "08:15-09:15",
    "keep_days" : 8
  },
  "ssl_option" : 1,
  "charge_info" : {
    "charge_mode" : "prePaid",
    "period_type" : "year",
    "period_num" : 3,
    "is_auto_renew" : true,
    "is_auto_pay" : true
  },
  "restore_info" : {
    "restore_time" : 1607731200000,
    "source_instance_id" : "054e292c9880d4992f02c0196d3ein12"
  }
}
```

Example Response

Status code: 202

Accepted

Creating a pay-per-use instance:

```
{
  "id" : "39b6a1a278844ac48119d86512e0000bin06",
  "name" : "test-cassandra-01",
  "datastore" : {
    "type" : "cassandra",
    "version" : "3.11",
```

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

```
    "storage_engine" : "rocksDB"
  },
  "created" : "2019-10-28 14:10:54",
  "status" : "creating",
  "region" : "aaa",
  "availability_zone" : "bbb,ccc,ddd",
  "vpc_id" : "490a4a08-ef4b-44c5-94be-3051ef9e4fce",
  "subnet_id" : "0e2eda62-1d42-4d64-a9d1-4e9aa9cd994f",
  "security_group_id" : "2a1f7fc8-3307-42a7-aa6f-42c8b9b8f8c5",
  "mode" : "Cluster",
  "flavor" : [ {
    "num" : 3,
    "size" : 500,
    "storage" : "ULTRAHIGH",
    "spec_code" : "geminidb.cassandra.4xlarge.4"
  } ],
  "backup_strategy" : {
    "start_time" : "08:15-09:15",
    "keep_days" : "8"
  },
  "ssl_option" : "1",
  "job_id" : "c010abd0-48cf-4fa8-8cbc-090f093eaa2f"
}
```


Creating a yearly/monthly instance:


```
{
  "id" : "39b6a1a278844ac48119d86512e0000bin06",
  "name" : "test-cassandra-01",
  "datastore" : {
    "type" : "cassandra",
    "version" : "3.11",
    "storage_engine" : "rocksDB"
  },
  "created" : "2019-10-28 14:10:54",
  "status" : "creating",
  "region" : "aaa",
  "availability_zone" : "bbb,ccc,ddd",
  "vpc_id" : "490a4a08-ef4b-44c5-94be-3051ef9e4fce",
  "subnet_id" : "0e2eda62-1d42-4d64-a9d1-4e9aa9cd994f",
  "security_group_id" : "2a1f7fc8-3307-42a7-aa6f-42c8b9b8f8c5",
  "mode" : "Cluster",
  "flavor" : [ {
    "num" : 3,
    "size" : 500,
    "storage" : "ULTRAHIGH",
    "spec_code" : "geminidb.cassandra.4xlarge.4"
  } ],
  "backup_strategy" : {
    "start_time" : "08:15-09:15",
    "keep_days" : "8"
  },
  "enterprise_project_id" : "0",
  "ssl_option" : "1",
  "charge_info" : {
    "charge_mode" : "prePaid",
    "period_type" : "year",
    "period_num" : 3,
    "is_auto_renew" : true,
    "is_auto_pay" : true
  }
}
```


Status Codes

For details, see **Status Codes**.

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Error Codes

For details, see **Error Codes**.

6.3.2 Deleting an Instance

Function

This API is used to delete an instance. Only pay-per-use instances can be deleted. Yearly/Monthly instances need to be unsubscribed from if they are no longer needed.

Constraints

This API supports the following types of instances:

- GeminiDB Cassandra
- GeminiDB Mongo
- GeminiDB Influx
- GeminiDB Redis

URI

DELETE /v3/{project_id}/instances/{instance_id}

Table 6-31 URI parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
project_id	Yes	String	**Explanation**: Project ID of a tenant in a region. To obtain this value, see **Obtaining a Project ID**. **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A
instance_id	Yes	String	**Explanation**: Instance ID. **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Request Parameters

Table 6-32 Request header parameter

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
X-Auth-Token	Yes	String	**Explanation**: User token. **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A

Response Parameters

Status code: 202

Table 6-33 Response body parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
job_id	String	**Explanation**: Task ID. **Values**: N/A

Example Request

URI example

```
DELETE https://gaussdb-nosql.ap-southeast-1.myhuaweicloud.com/v3/375d8d8fad1f43039e23d3b6c0f60a19/instances/9136fd2a9fcd405ea4674276ce36dae8in02
```

Example Response

Status code: 202

Accepted

```
{
  "job_id" : "04efe8e2-9255-44ae-a98b-d87cae411890"
}
```

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Status Codes

For details, see **Status Codes**.

Error Codes

For details, see **Error Codes**.

6.3.3 Querying Instances and Details

Function

This API is used to query instances and details based on specified conditions.

Constraints

This API supports the following types of instances:

- GeminiDB Cassandra
- GeminiDB Mongo
- GeminiDB Influx
- GeminiDB Redis

URI

GET /v3/{project_id}/instances

Table 6-34 URI parameter

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
project_id	Yes	String	**Explanation**: Project ID of a tenant in a region. To obtain this value, see **Obtaining a Project ID**. **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Table 6-35 Query parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
id	No	String	**Explanation**: Instance ID **Constraints**: If you enter an instance ID starting with an asterisk (*), fuzzy search results are returned. If you enter a valid instance ID, an exact result is returned. **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A
name	No	String	**Explanation**: Instance name **Constraints**: If you enter an instance name starting with an asterisk (*), fuzzy search results are returned. If you enter a valid instance name, an exact result is returned. **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
datastore_type	No	String	**Explanation**: Database type **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: **cassandra**, indicating that GeminiDB Cassandra instances are queried. **mongodb**, indicating that GeminiDB Mongo instances are queried. **influxdb**, indicating that GeminiDB Influx instances are queried. **redis**, indicating that GeminiDB Redis instances are queried. **Default value**: If this parameter is not transferred, all types of instances are queried.

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
mode	No	String	**Explanation**: Instance type **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: • **Cluster**: GeminiDB Cassandra or GeminiDB Influx cluster instance; proxy cluster GeminiDB Redis instance with classic storage • **CloudNativeCluster**: GeminiDB Cassandra, Influx, or Redis cluster instance with cloud native storage • **RedisCluster**: Redis Cluster GeminiDB Redis instance with classic storage • **Replication**: primary/standby GeminiDB Redis instance with classic storage • **InfluxdbSingle**: single-node GeminiDB Influx instance with classic storage • **EnhancedCluster**: GeminiDB Influx cluster (performance-enhanced) instance with classic storage • **ReplicaSet**: GeminiDB Mongo instance in a replica set • The system ignores this parameter if **datastore_type** is not transferred. **Default value**: N/A

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
vpc_id	No	String	**Explanation**: VPC ID. You can obtain the value with either of the following methods: • Method 1: Log in to the VPC console and view the VPC ID on the VPC details page. • Method 2: Query the VPC ID using the VPC API. For details, see **Querying VPCs**. **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A
subnet_id	No	String	**Explanation**: Subnet ID. You can obtain the subnet ID with either of the following methods: • Method 1: Log in to the VPC console and click the target subnet on the **Subnets** page. You can view the network ID on the displayed page. • Method 2: Query the subnet ID using the VPC API. For details, see **Querying Subnets**. **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
offset	No	Integer	**Explanation**: Index position. The query starts from the next instance creation time indexed by this parameter under a specified project. If offset is set to N, the resource query starts from the N+1 piece of data. **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: The value must be no less than **0**. **Default value**: If this parameter is not transferred, the index offset is **0** by default, indicating that the query starts from the latest created instance.
limit	No	Integer	**Explanation**: Maximum number of instances that can be queried. **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: **1** to **100** **Default value**: If this parameter is not transferred, the first 100 instances are queried by default.

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Request Parameters

Table 6-36 Request header parameter

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
X-Auth-Token	Yes	String	**Explanation**: User token You can obtain the token by calling the IAM API by following **Obtaining a User Token Through Password Authentication**. **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A

Response Parameters

Status code: 200

Table 6-37 Response body parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
instances	Array of **ListInstancesResult** objects	**Explanation**: Instance information.
total_count	Integer	**Explanation**: Total number of records. **Values**: N/A

Table 6-38 ListInstancesResult

Parameter	Type	Description
id	String	**Explanation**: Instance ID **Values**: N/A

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Parameter	Type	Description
name	String	**Explanation**: Instance name **Values**: N/A
status	String	**Explanation**: Instance status **Values**: • **normal**: An instance is available. • **abnormal**: An instance is abnormal. • **creating**: An instance is being created. • **frozen**: An instance is frozen. • **data_disk_full**: An instance disk is full. • **createfail**: An instance failed to be created. • **enlargefail**: Instance nodes failed to be added.
port	String	**Explanation**: Database port **Values**: N/A
mode	String	**Explanation**: Instance type **Values**: This parameter is the same as the corresponding request parameter.
product_type	String	**Explanation**: Product type used for GeminiDB Redis instances with cloud native storage **Values**: • **Standard** • **Capacity** • **Performance**
region	String	**Explanation**: Region where an instance is deployed **Values**: N/A

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Parameter	Type	Description
datastore	**ListInstancesDatastoreResult** object	**Explanation**: Database information
engine	String	**Explanation**: Storage engine **Values**: **rocksDB**
created	String	**Explanation**: Instance creation time **Values**: N/A
updated	String	**Explanation**: Time when an instance is updated **Values**: N/A
db_user_name	String	**Explanation**: Default username **Values**: **rwuser**
vpc_id	String	**Explanation**: VPC ID **Values**: N/A
subnet_id	String	**Explanation**: Subnet ID. **Values**: One GeminiDB Cassandra instance may use multiple subnets. For the subnet ID, see **Table 6-43**.
security_group_id	String	**Explanation**: Security group ID. **Values**: N/A
backup_strategy	**ListInstancesBackupStrategyResult** object	**Explanation**: Backup policy.

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Parameter	Type	Description
pay_mode	String	**Explanation**: Billing mode. Options: **Values**: • **0**: indicates the instance is billed on a pay-per-use basis. • **1**: indicates the instance is billed on a yearly/monthly basis.
maintenance_window	String	**Explanation**: Maintenance time window. **Values**: N/A
groups	Array of **ListInstancesGroupResult** objects	**Explanation**: Group information.
enterprise_project_id	String	**Explanation**: Enterprise project ID. **Values**: **0**: default enterprise project
time_zone	String	**Explanation**: Time zone. **Values**: N/A
actions	Array of strings	**Explanation**: Operation that is executed on the instance. Example values: • **CREATE** • **REBOOT** • **RESTORE**
dedicated_resource_id	String	**Explanation**: Dedicated resource ID. This parameter is returned only when the instance belongs to a dedicated resource pool. **Values**: N/A

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Parameter	Type	Description
lb_ip_address	String	**Explanation**: Load balancer IP address **Constraints**: This parameter is returned only when a load balancer IP address is assigned. **Values**: N/A
lb_port	String	**Explanation**: Load balancer port **Constraints**: This parameter is returned only when a load balancer IP address is assigned. **Values**: N/A
availability_zone	String	**Explanation**: AZ **Values**: N/A
dual_active_info	**DualActiveInfo** object	**Explanation**: Active-active instance information

Table 6-39 ListInstancesDatastoreResult

Parameter	Type	Description
type	String	**Explanation**: Database API **Values**: **cassandra**: GeminiDB Cassandra instance **mongodb**: GeminiDB Mongo instance **influxdb**: GeminiDB Influx instance **redis**: GeminiDB Redis instance
version	String	**Explanation**: Database version **Values**: N/A

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Parameter	Type	Description
patch_available	Boolean	**Explanation**: Whether the current instance can be patched **Values**: • **true**: A database can be upgraded through a patching API. • **false**: A database cannot be upgraded through a patching API.
whole_version	String	**Explanation**: Whole version of a GeminiDB Cassandra and Redis instance **Values**: N/A

Table 6-40 ListInstancesBackupStrategyResult

Parameter	Type	Description
start_time	String	**Explanation**: Backup time window. Automated backup will be triggered during the backup time window. The current time is the UTC time. **Values**: N/A
keep_days	Integer	**Explanation**: Backup retention days **Values**: 0–35

Table 6-41 ListInstancesGroupResult

Parameter	Type	Description
id	String	**Explanation**: Group ID **Values**: N/A

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Parameter	Type	Description
status	String	**Explanation**: Group status **Values**: • **normal**: A group is normal. • **abnormal**: A group is abnormal. • **creating**: A group is being created. • **createfail**: A group failed to be created. • **deleted**: A group is deleted. • **resizefailed**: The group specifications failed to be modified. • **enlargefail**: A group failed to be scaled out.
volume	**Volume** object	**Explanation**: Volume information
nodes	Array of **ListInstancesNodeResult** objects	**Explanation**: Node information

Table 6-42 Volume

Parameter	Type	Description
size	String	**Explanation**: Storage (GB) **Values**: N/A
used	String	**Explanation**: Used storage (GB) **Values**: N/A

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Table 6-43 ListInstancesNodeResult

Parameter	Type	Description
id	String	**Explanation**: Node ID **Values**: N/A
name	String	**Explanation**: Node name **Values**: N/A
status	String	**Explanation**: Node status **Values**: • **normal**: A node is normal. • **abnormal**: A node is abnormal. • **creating**: A node is being created. • **createfail**: A node failed to be created. • **deleted**: A node is deleted. • **resizefailed**: Node specifications failed to be changed. • **enlargefail**: Nodes failed to be added.
role	String	**Explanation**: Node role **Constraints**: This parameter is available only for GeminiDB MongoAPI replica set instances. **Values**: N/A
subnet_id	String	**Explanation**: ID of the subnet where the instance node is deployed **Values**: N/A

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Parameter	Type	Description
private_ip	String	**Explanation**: Private IP address of a node **Constraints**: This parameter value is available after an ECS is created. Otherwise, the value is "". **Values**: N/A
public_ip	String	**Explanation**: Bound EIP **Constraints**: This parameter is valid only for nodes bound with EIPs. **Values**: N/A
spec_code	String	**Explanation**: Resource specification code. For the code, see the value of parameter **flavors.spec_code** in **Querying Instance Specifications**. **Values**: N/A
availability_zone	String	**Explanation**: AZ **Values**: N/A
support_reduce	Boolean	**Explanation**: Whether instance nodes can be deleted **Values**: • **true**: Instance nodes can be deleted. • **false**: Instance nodes cannot be deleted.

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Table 6-44 DualActiveInfo

Parameter	Type	Description
role	String	**Explanation**: Active-active role **Values**: N/A
status	String	**Explanation**: Active-active status **Values**: • **normal**: The active-active status is normal. • **abnormal**: The active-active status is abnormal.
destination_instance_id	String	**Explanation**: ID of the peer instance in the active-active pair **Values**: N/A
destination_region	String	**Explanation**: Peer region of the active-active pair **Values**: N/A

Example Request

- URI example

  Querying all instances and details

  ```
  GET https://gaussdb-nosql.ap-southeast-1.myhuaweicloud.com/v3/0483b6b16e954cb88930a360d2c4e663/instances
  ```

- URI example

  Querying instances and details based on specified conditions

  ```
  GET https://gaussdb-nosql.ap-southeast-1.myhuaweicloud.com/v3/0483b6b16e954cb88930a360d2c4e663/instances?offset=0&limit=10&id=ed7cc6166ec24360a5ed5c5c9c2ed726in06&name=hy&mode=Cluster&datastore_type=cassandra&vpc_id=19e5d45d-70fd-4a91-87e9-b27e71c9891f&subnet_id=bd51fb45-2dcb-4296-8783-8623bfe89bb7
  ```

Example Response

Status code: 200

Successful request

```
{
  "instances" : [ {
```

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

```
  "id" : "8436a91546294036b75931e879882200in06",
  "name" : "nosql-efa6",
  "status" : "normal",
  "port" : "8635",
  "mode" : "Cluster",
  "region" : "aaa",
  "datastore" : {
    "type" : "Cassandra",
    "version" : "3.11",
    "whole_version" : "3.11.3.11204",
    "patch_available" : false
  },
  "engine" : "rocksDB",
  "created" : "2019-01-17T07:05:52",
  "updated" : "2019-01-17T07:05:47",
  "db_user_name" : "rwuser",
  "vpc_id" : "674e9b42-cd8d-4d25-a2e6-5abcc565b961",
  "subnet_id" : "f1df08c5-71d1-406a-aff0-de435a51007b",
  "security_group_id" : "7aa51dbf-5b63-40db-9724-dad3c4828b58",
  "backup_strategy" : {
    "start_time" : "16:00-17:00",
    "keep_days" : 7
  },
  "pay_mode" : 0,
  "maintenance_window" : "02:00-06:00",
  "groups" : [ {
    "id" : "0b0ff12541794e1084f6827e424be2d6gr06",
    "status" : "creating",
    "volume" : {
      "size" : 10,
      "used" : 0.33
    },
    "nodes" : [ {
      "id" : "233eaac9c6f245c0bb9c2d21eea12d1bno06",
      "name" : "nosql-efa6_priam_node_1",
      "status" : "normal",
      "subnet_id" : "f1df08c5-71d1-406a-aff0-de435a51007b",
      "private_ip" : "192.168.0.174",
      "spec_code" : "geminidb.redis.xlarge.4",
      "availability_zone" : "bbb"
    }, {
      "id" : "d57d76d6320a4a7b86db82c317550c4ano06",
      "name" : "nosql-efa6_priam_node_2",
      "status" : "normal",
      "subnet_id" : "f1df08c5-71d1-406a-aff0-de435a51007b",
      "private_ip" : "192.168.0.175",
      "spec_code" : "geminidb.redis.xlarge.4",
      "availability_zone" : "bbb"
    }, {
      "id" : "f46b0a1cf4d9400e9fd7af17f8742d37no06",
      "name" : "nosql-efa6_priam_node_3",
      "status" : "normal",
      "subnet_id" : "f1df08c5-71d1-406a-aff0-de435a51007b",
      "private_ip" : "192.168.0.176",
      "spec_code" : "geminidb.redis.xlarge.4",
      "availability_zone" : "bbb"
    } ]
  } ],
    "enterprise_project_id" : "0",
    "availability_zone": "cn-north-4a,cn-north-4b,cn-north-4c",
    "time_zone" : "",
    "actions" : [ "CREATE" ],
    "lb_ip_address" : "192.168.11.145",
    "lb_port" : "8635"
}, {
  "id" : "1236a91546294036b75931e879882200in02",
  "name" : "nosql-efa7",
  "status" : "normal",
  "port" : "8635",
```


 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

```
  "mode" : "ReplicaSet",
  "region" : "aaa",
  "datastore" : {
    "type" : "ReplicaSet",
    "version" : "4.0",
    "patch_available" : false
  },
  "engine" : "rocksDB",
  "created" : "2019-01-17T07:05:52",
  "updated" : "2019-01-17T07:05:47",
  "db_user_name" : "rwuser",
  "vpc_id" : "674e9b42-cd8d-4d25-a2e6-5abcc565b961",
  "subnet_id" : "f1df08c5-71d1-406a-aff0-de435a51007b",
  "security_group_id" : "7aa51dbf-5b63-40db-9724-dad3c4828b58",
  "backup_strategy" : {
    "start_time" : "16:00-17:00",
    "keep_days" : 7
  },
  "pay_mode" : 0,
  "maintenance_window" : "02:00-06:00",
  "groups" : [ {
    "id" : "0b0ff12541794e1084f6827e424be2d1gr02",
    "status" : "normal",
    "volume" : {
      "size" : 100,
      "used" : 0.003
    },
    "nodes" : [ {
      "id" : "233eaac9c6f245c0bb9c2d21eea12d1bno02",
      "name" : "nosql-efa7_replica_node_2",
      "status" : "normal",
      "role" : "Primary",
      "subnet_id" : "f1df08c5-71d1-406a-aff0-de435a51007b",
      "private_ip" : "192.168.0.174",
      "public_ip" : "10.154.217.134",
      "spec_code" : "geminidb.mongodb.xlarge.4",
      "availability_zone" : "bbb"
    }, {
      "id" : "d57d76d6320a4a7b86db82c317550c4ano02",
      "name" : "nosql-efa7_replica_node_1",
      "status" : "normal",
      "role" : "Secondary",
      "subnet_id" : "f1df08c5-71d1-406a-aff0-de435a51007b",
      "private_ip" : "192.168.0.39",
      "spec_code" : "geminidb.mongodb.xlarge.4",
      "availability_zone" : "bbb"
    }, {
      "id" : "f46b0a1cf4d9400e9fd7af17f8742d37no02",
      "name" : "nosql-efa7_replica_node_3",
      "status" : "normal",
      "role" : "Secondary",
      "subnet_id" : "f1df08c5-71d1-406a-aff0-de435a51007b",
      "private_ip" : "192.168.0.176",
      "spec_code" : "geminidb.mongodb.xlarge.4",
      "availability_zone" : "bbb"
    } ]
  } ],
    "enterprise_project_id" : "0",
    "availability_zone": "cn-north-4a,cn-north-4b,cn-north-4c",
    "time_zone" : "",
    "actions" : [ ]
 } ],
 "total_count" : 2
}
```


Status Codes

For details, see **Status Codes**.

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Error Codes

For details, see **Error Codes**.

6.3.4 Scaling Up Storage Space of an Instance

Function

This API is used to scale up storage space of an instance.

Constraints

This API supports the following instance types:

- GeminiDB Cassandra
- GeminiDB Mongo
- GeminiDB Influx
- GeminiDB Redis (proxy cluster)
- GeminiDB Redis (primary/standby)

This API supports both yearly/monthly and pay-per-use instances.

URI

POST /v3/{project_id}/instances/{instance_id}/extend-volume

Table 6-45 URI parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
project_id	Yes	String	**Explanation**: Project ID of a tenant in a region. To obtain this value, see **Obtaining a Project ID**. **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
instance_id	Yes	String	**Explanation**: Instance ID. **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A

Request Parameters

Table 6-46 Request header parameter

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
X-Auth-Token	Yes	String	**Explanation**: User token. You can obtain the token by calling the IAM API by following **Obtaining a User Token Through Password Authentication**. **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Table 6-47 Request body parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
size	Yes	Integer	**Explanation**: Requested storage space **Constraints**: It must be an integer greater than the current storage space. **Values**: The maximum storage space depends on the API type and specifications. • For details about GeminiDB Cassandra instances, see **Instance Specifications**. • For details about GeminiDB Mongo instances, see **Instance Specifications**. • For details about GeminiDB Influx instances, see **Instance Specifications**. • For details about GeminiDB Redis instances, see **Instance Specifications**. **Default value**: N/A
is_auto_pay	No	String	**Explanation**: Whether the order will be automatically paid after a yearly/monthly instance is created. This parameter does not affect the payment mode of automatic renewal. **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: • **true**: An order is automatically paid from user's account. • **false**: An order is manually paid by a user. The default value is **false**. **Default value**: **false**

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Response Parameters

Status code: 202

Table 6-48 Response body parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
job_id	String	**Explanation**: Task ID. This parameter is returned only for pay-per-use instances. **Values**: N/A
order_id	String	**Explanation**: Order ID. This parameter is returned only when a yearly/monthly instance is created. **Values**: N/A

Example Request

- URI example
  ```
  POST https://gaussdb-nosql.ap-southeast-1.myhuaweicloud.com/v3/375d8d8fad1f43039e23d3b6c0f60a19/instances/9136fd2a9fcd405ea4674276ce36dae8in06/extend-volume
  ```
- Scaling up storage space of an instance to 550 GB
  ```
  {
    "size" : 550
  }
  ```

Example Response

Status code: 202

Accepted

Example response for a pay-per-use instance:

```
{
  "job_id" : "04efe8e2-9255-44ae-a98b-d87cae411890"
}
```

Example response for a yearly/monthly instance:

```
{
  "order_id" : "CS20070721568OVO9"
}
```

Status Codes

For details, see **Status Codes**.

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Error Codes

For details, see **Error Codes**.

6.3.5 Adding Nodes for an Instance

Function

This API is used to add nodes for a specified instance.

Constraints

This API supports the following instance types:

- GeminiDB Cassandra
- GeminiDB Mongo
- GeminiDB Influx
- GeminiDB Redis

The maximum and minimum storage space of each GeminiDB Redis instance depends on its node quantity and specifications. If the new storage space cannot meet the requirements for running the instance, nodes cannot be added.

This API supports both yearly/monthly and pay-per-use instances.

GeminiDB Influx does not allow you to add nodes to single-node instances.

GeminiDB Mongo allows you to add only read-only nodes for instances.

This API can be used to add nodes for two GeminiDB Redis instances between which there is a dual-active DR relationship.

URI

POST /v3/{project_id}/instances/{instance_id}/enlarge-node

Table 6-49 URI parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
project_id	Yes	String	**Explanation**: Project ID of a tenant in a region. To obtain this value, see **Obtaining a Project ID**. **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
instance_id	Yes	String	**Explanation**: Instance ID. **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A

Request Parameters

Table 6-50 Request header parameter

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
X-Auth-Token	Yes	String	**Explanation**: User token You can obtain the token by calling the IAM API by following **Obtaining a User Token Through Password Authentication**. **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Table 6-51 Request body parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
num	Yes	Integer	**Explanation**: Number of new nodes. **Constraints**: The value must be a positive integer. **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A
subnet_id	No	String	**Explanation**: ID of the subnet where the new node is deployed. **Constraints**: • This parameter can be transferred when nodes are added to the GeminiDB Cassandra database instances. • The transferred subnet ID must belong to the VPC where the current instance is deployed. • If this parameter is not transferred, the system will allocate a subnet with sufficient IP addresses for the new node. **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
is_auto_pay	No	String	**Explanation**: Whether the order will be automatically paid after a yearly/monthly instance is created. This parameter does not affect the payment mode of automatic renewal. **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: • **true**: An order is automatically paid from user's account. • **false**: An order is manually paid by a user. The default value is **false**. **Default value**: false

Response Parameters

Status code: 202

Table 6-52 Response body parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
job_id	String	**Explanation**: Task ID. This parameter is returned only for pay-per-use instances. **Values**: N/A
order_id	String	**Explanation**: Order ID. This parameter is returned only for yearly/monthly instances. **Values**: N/A

Example Request

- URI example
  POST https://gaussdb-nosql.ap-southeast-1.myhuaweicloud.com/v3/375d8d8fad1f43039e23d3b6c0f60a19/instances/9136fd2a9fcd405ea4674276ce36dae8in06/enlarge-node

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

- Adding a node

```
{
  "num" : 1
}
```

Example Response

Status code: 202

Accepted

Example response for a pay-per-use instance:

```
{
  "job_id" : "3711e2ad-5787-49bc-a47f-3f0b066af9f5"
}
```

Example response for a yearly/monthly instance:

```
{
  "order_id" : "CS20070721568OVO9"
}
```

Status Codes

For details, see **Status Codes**.

Error Codes

For details, see **Error Codes**.

6.3.6 Deleting Nodes from a Specified Instance

Function

This API is used to delete nodes from a specified instance.

Constraints

This API supports the following types of instances:

- GeminiDB Cassandra yearly/monthly and pay-per-use instances
- GeminiDB Redis yearly/monthly and pay-per-use instances
- You can change the billing mode of a GeminiDB Mongo instance from yearly/monthly to pay-per-use.

The maximum and minimum storage space of each GeminiDB Redis instance depends on its node quantity and specifications. If the new storage space cannot meet the requirements for running the instance, nodes cannot be removed.

GeminiDB Mongo allows you to delete only read-only nodes from instances.

This API can be used to delete nodes from two GeminiDB Redis instances between which there is a dual-active DR relationship.

URI

POST /v3/{project_id}/instances/{instance_id}/reduce-node

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Table 6-53 URI parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
project_id	Yes	String	**Explanation**: Project ID of a tenant in a region. To obtain this value, see **Obtaining a Project ID**. **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A
instance_id	Yes	String	**Explanation**: Instance ID. **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A

Request Parameters

Table 6-54 Request header parameter

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
X-Auth-Token	Yes	String	**Explanation**: User token. **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Table 6-55 Request body parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
num	No	Integer	**Explanation**: Number of nodes to be deleted randomly. **NOTE** If the client is directly connected to a node, random scale-in is not recommended. **Constraints**: Value type **Values**: • For GeminiDB Cassandra instances, the value ranges from **1** to **10**. • For GeminiDB Redis instances, the value is **1**. **Default value**: N/A

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
node_list	No	Array of strings	**Explanation**: ID of the node to be deleted. Make sure that the node can be deleted. If this parameter is not transferred, the number of nodes to be deleted is based on the internal policy of the system. **Constraints**: ● Either **num** or **node_list** must be set. – If **node_list** is transferred, its value can contain 1 to 10 characters for GeminiDB Cassandra and contain 1 character for GeminiDB Redis. – If **num** and **node_list** are both transferred, the value of **node_list** takes effect. ● If **node_list** is empty, instance nodes are deleted randomly. If **node_list** is not empty, only the node with a specified ID is deleted. ● Before a node is deleted, do not connect to the node directly to avoid service interruptions. **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A

Response Parameters

Status code: 202

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Table 6-56 Response body parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
job_id	String	**Explanation**: Task ID. This parameter is returned only for pay-per-use instances. **Values**: N/A
order_id	String	**Explanation**: Order ID. This parameter is returned only for yearly/monthly instances. **Values**: N/A

Example Request

- URI example

```
POST https://gaussdb-nosql.ap-southeast-1.myhuaweicloud.com/v3/375d8d8fad1f43039e23d3b6c0f60a19/instances/9136fd2a9fcd405ea4674276ce36dae8in06/reduce-node
```

- Deleting a node

```
{
   "num" : 1,
   "node_list" : [ "116ba14da34a42d28ecd83a38c218907no12" ]
}
```

Example Response

Status code: 202

Accepted

Example response for a pay-per-use instance:

```
{
  "job_id" : "04efe8e2-9255-44ae-a98b-d87cae411890"
}
```

Example response for a yearly/monthly instance:

```
{
  "order_id" : "CS20070721568OVO9"
}
```

Status Codes

For details, see **Status Codes**.

Error Codes

For details, see **Error Codes**.

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

6.3.7 Obtaining Sessions of a Node

Function

This API is used to obtain all sessions of a node.

Constraints

This API supports GeminiDB Redis instances.

URI

GET /v3/{project_id}/redis/nodes/{node_id}/sessions

Table 6-57 Path parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
project_id	Yes	String	**Explanation**: Project ID of a tenant in a region. To obtain this value, see **Obtaining a Project ID**. **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A
node_id	Yes	String	**Explanation**: Node ID. **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Table 6-58 Query parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
offset	No	Integer	**Explanation**: Index offset **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: Greater than or equal to 0 **Default value**: The default value is **0**, indicating that the query starts from the latest instance node.
limit	No	Integer	**Explanation**: Number of pages in a pagination query **Constraints**: A maximum of 100 pages are supported. **Values**: **1** to **100** **Default value**: If this parameter is not transferred, 50 sessions are displayed on each page by default.
addr_prefix	No	String	**Explanation**: Matching character string of a user address prefix **Constraints**: A complete address consists of an IP address and a port number. **Values**: N/A **Default value**: If this parameter is not transferred, all address prefixes are queried by default.

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Request Parameters

Table 6-59 Request header parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
X-Auth-Token	Yes	String	**Explanation**: User token. **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A
X-Language	No	String	**Explanation**: Language **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A

Response Parameters

Status code: 200

Table 6-60 Response body parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
sessions	Array of objects	**Explanation**: Instance sessions. For details, see **Table 6-61**. **Values**: N/A
total_count	Integer	**Explanation**: Total sessions that meet search criteria. **Values**: N/A

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Table 6-61 InstanceSession

Parameter	Type	Description
addr	String	**Explanation**: IP address and port number of the client. **Values**: N/A
id	String	**Explanation**: Client ID. **Values**: N/A
name	String	**Explanation**: Client name, which is specified by running **CLIENT SETNAME**. **Values**: N/A
cmd	String	**Explanation**: Last executed command. **Values**: N/A
age	String	**Explanation**: Setup duration of the client connection, in seconds. **Values**: N/A
idle	String	**Explanation**: Idle duration of the client connection, in seconds. **Values**: N/A
db	String	**Explanation**: ID of the currently accessed database. **Values**: N/A
fd	String	**Explanation**: File descriptor for sockets. **Values**: N/A

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Parameter	Type	Description
sub	String	**Explanation**: Number of subscribed channels (Pub/Sub). **Values**: N/A
psub	String	**Explanation**: Number of subscribed channels (Pub/Sub) in batches. **Values**: N/A
multi	String	**Explanation**: Number of commands contained in a MULTI or EXEC transaction. **Values**: N/A

Example Request

```
GET https://{Endpoint}/v3/619d3e78f61b4be68bc5aa0b59edcf7b/redis/nodes/
784b3fb7bac14bc490659950dd4f022fno12/sessions?offset=0&limit=20&addr_prefix=192.0.0.1:80
```

Example Response

Status code: 200

Success

```
{
  "total_count" : 100,
  "sessions" : [ {
    "addr" : "127.0.0.1:8080",
    "id" : "254487",
    "name" : "cli",
    "cmd" : "get",
    "age" : "8888581",
    "idle" : "8888581",
    "db" : "0",
    "fd" : "1311",
    "sub" : "0",
    "psub" : "0",
    "multi" : "-1"
  } ]
}
```

Status Codes

For details, see **Status Codes**.

Error Codes

For details, see **Error Codes**.

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

6.3.8 Querying Session Statistics of an Instance Node

Function

This API is used to query session statistics of an instance node.

Constraints

This API supports GeminiDB Redis instances.

URI

GET /v3/{project_id}/redis/nodes/{node_id}/session-statistics

Table 6-62 Path parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
project_id	Yes	String	**Explanation**: Project ID of a tenant in a region. To obtain this value, see **Obtaining a Project ID**. **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A
node_id	Yes	String	**Explanation**: Node ID. **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Request Parameters

Table 6-63 Request header parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
X-Auth-Token	Yes	String	**Explanation**: User token. **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A

Response Parameters

Status code: 200

Table 6-64 Response body parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
total_connection_count	Integer	**Explanation**: Total client connections. **Values**: N/A
active_connection_count	Integer	**Explanation**: Number of active client connections. **Values**: N/A
top_source_ips	Array of objects	**Explanation**: Top ten clients with the most connections. Total connected clients and their IP addresses are displayed and ordered based on sessions. For details, see **Table 6-65**. **Values**: N/A

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Parameter	Type	Description
top_dbs	Array of objects	**Explanation**: Top ten databases with the most connections. Total connected clients and their IP addresses are displayed and ordered based on sessions. For details, see **Table 6-66**. **Values**: N/A

Table 6-65 SourceTopConnection

Parameter	Type	Description
client_ip	String	**Explanation**: Client IP address. **Values**: N/A
connection_count	Integer	**Explanation**: Number of client connections. **Values**: N/A

Table 6-66 TopDbConnection

Parameter	Type	Description
db	String	**Explanation**: GeminiDB Redis database ID. **Values**: N/A
connection_count	Integer	**Explanation**: Number of client connections. **Values**: N/A

Example Request

```
GET https://{Endpoint}/v3/619d3e78f61b4be68bc5aa0b59edcf7b/redis/nodes/784b3fb7bac14bc490659950dd4f022fno12/session-statistics
```

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Example Response

Status code: 200

Success


```
{
  "total_connection_count" : 10,
  "active_connection_count" : 5,
  "top_source_ips" : [ {
    "client_ip" : "127.0.0.1",
    "connection_count" : 10
  }, {
    "client_ip" : "192.10.14.1",
    "connection_count" : 9
  } ],
  "top_dbs" : [ {
    "db" : "12",
    "connection_count" : 10
  }, {
    "db" : "14",
    "connection_count" : 8
  } ]
}
```


Status Codes

For details, see **Status Codes**.

Error Codes

For details, see **Error Codes**.

6.3.9 Closing Sessions of an Instance Node

Function

This API is used to close sessions of an instance node.

Constraints

This API supports GeminiDB Redis instances and can be used to close inactive sessions of an instance node.

URI

DELETE /v3/{project_id}/redis/nodes/{node_id}/sessions

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Table 6-67 Path parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
project_id	Yes	String	**Explanation**: Project ID of a tenant in a region. To obtain this value, see **Obtaining a Project ID**. **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A
node_id	Yes	String	**Explanation**: Node ID. **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A

Request Parameters

Table 6-68 Request header parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
X-Auth-Token	Yes	String	**Explanation**: User token. **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Table 6-69 Request body parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
is_all	Yes	Boolean	**Explanation**: Whether all sessions are closed. **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: • **true**: All sessions are closed. • **false**: Not all sessions are closed. **Default value**: N/A
session_ids	No	Array of strings	**Explanation**: ID of the session to be closed. When the value of **is_all** is **false**, this parameter cannot be left empty. **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A

Response Parameters

Status code: 200

No response parameters

Example Request

- URI example
  ```
  DELETE https://{Endpoint}/v3/619d3e78f61b4be68bc5aa0b59edcf7b/redis/nodes/784b3fb7bac14bc490659950dd4f022fno12/sessions
  ```
- Deleting sessions **1131** and **2323**
  ```
  {
    "is_all" : false,
    "session_ids" : [ "1131", "2323" ]
  }
  ```

Example Response

Status code: 200

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Success

```
{}
```

Status Codes

For details, see **Status Codes**.

Error Codes

For details, see **Error Codes**.

6.3.10 Querying Instance Specifications That Can Be Changed

Function

This API is used to query instance specifications that can be changed.

Constraints

This API supports the following instance types:

- GeminiDB Cassandra
- GeminiDB Mongo
- GeminiDB Influx
- GeminiDB Redis

URI

GET /v3/{project_id}/instances/{instance_id}/available-flavors

Table 6-70 URI parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
project_id	Yes	String	**Explanation**: Project ID of a tenant in a region. To obtain this value, see **Obtaining a Project ID**. **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
instance_id	Yes	String	**Explanation**: Instance ID **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A

Table 6-71 Query parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
offset	No	Integer	**Explanation**: Index position. The query starts from the next piece of data indexed by this parameter. **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: The value must be greater than or equal to **0**. **Default value**: 0
limit	No	Integer	**Explanation**: Maximum records to be queried **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: • The value ranges from **1** to **100**. • If this parameter is not transferred, the first 100 records are queried by default. **Default value**: 100

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Request Parameters

Table 6-72 Request header parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
X-Auth-Token	Yes	String	**Explanation**: User token You can obtain the token by calling the IAM API by following **Obtaining a User Token Through Password Authentication**. **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A

Response Parameters

Status code: 200

Table 6-73 Response body parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
instance_id	String	**Explanation**: Instance ID **Values**: N/A
instance_name	String	**Explanation**: Instance name **Values**: N/A
current_flavor	**ComputeFlavor** object	**Explanation**: Instance specifications.
optional_flavors	**OptionalFlavorsInfo** object	**Explanation**: Available specification options that the instance specifications can be changed to.

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Table 6-74 ComputeFlavor

Parameter	Type	Description
vcpus	String	**Explanation**: Number of CPUs **Values**: N/A
ram	String	**Explanation**: Memory size in GB **Values**: N/A
spec_code	String	**Explanation**: Specification code **Values**: N/A
az_status	Map<String,String>	**Explanation**: AZ status **Values**: • **normal**: available for general use • **abandon**: offline • **sellout**: sold-out
region_status	String	**Explanation**: Region status **Values**: • **normal**: available for general use • **abandon**: offline • **sellout**: sold-out

Table 6-75 OptionalFlavorsInfo

Parameter	Type	Description
list	Array of objects in **ComputeFlavor**	**Explanation**: Available specification options
total_count	Integer	**Explanation**: Total records **Values**: N/A

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Example Request

- URI example
  GET https://gaussdb-nosql.ap-southeast-1.myhuaweicloud.com/v3/0549b4a43100d4f32f51c01c2fe4acdb/instances/094424666ef04f79a2dfbe9f5b8b31a5in06/available-flavors
- Example request body

  None

Example Response

Status code: 200

Successful request


```
{
  "instance_id" : "094424666ef04f79a2dfbe9f5b8b31a5in06",
  "instance_name" : "geminidb_instance_noreuse_0_ZKv2FSkxgoc3F8bGzsaxNg",
  "current_flavor" : {
    "vcpus" : "4",
    "ram" : "16",
    "spec_code" : "geminidb.cassandra.xlarge.4",
    "az_status" : {
      "az2***" : "unknown",
      "az1***" : "normal",
      "az3***" : "unknown"
    },
    "region_status" : null
  },
  "optional_flavors" : {
    "list" : [ {
      "vcpus" : "2",
      "ram" : "8",
      "spec_code" : "geminidb.cassandra.large.4",
      "az_status" : {
        "az2***" : "unknown",
        "az1***" : "normal",
        "az4***" : "normal",
        "az3***" : "unknown"
      },
      "region_status" : "normal"
    }, {
      "vcpus" : "8",
      "ram" : "32",
      "spec_code" : "geminidb.cassandra.2xlarge.4",
      "az_status" : {
        "az2***" : "unknown",
        "az1***" : "normal",
        "az3***" : "unknown"
      },
      "region_status" : "normal"
    }, {
      "vcpus" : "16",
      "ram" : "64",
      "spec_code" : "geminidb.cassandra.4xlarge.4",
      "az_status" : {
        "az2***" : "unknown",
        "az1***" : "normal",
        "az3***" : "unknown"
      },
      "region_status" : "normal"
    }, {
      "vcpus" : "32",
      "ram" : "128",
      "spec_code" : "geminidb.cassandra.8xlarge.4",
      "az_status" : {
        "az2***" : "unknown",
        "az1***" : "normal",
```


 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

```
      "az3***" : "unknown"
    },
    "region_status" : "normal"
  } ],
  "total_count": 4
 }
}
```


Status Codes

For details, see **Status Codes**.

Error Codes

For details, see **Error Codes**.

6.3.11 Changing Specifications of an Instance

Function

This API is used to change specifications of an instance.

NOTE

Services will be interrupted for 5 to 10 minutes when you change specifications of an instance. Exercise caution when performing this operation.

Constraints

This API supports the following instance types:

- GeminiDB Cassandra
- GeminiDB Redis
- GeminiDB Influx instances with cloud native storage

This API supports both yearly/monthly and pay-per-use instances.

This API can be used to scale up or down specifications of an instance.

The new specifications cannot be the same as the original specifications.

Specifications can be modified only when the instance status is **normal**.

If specifications cannot meet the requirements for running the instance, the specifications cannot be changed.

This API can be used to change specifications for two GeminiDB Redis instances between which there is a dual-active DR relationship.

URI

PUT /v3/{project_id}/instances/{instance_id}/resize

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Table 6-76 URI parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
project_id	Yes	String	**Explanation**: Project ID of a tenant in a region. To obtain this value, see **Obtaining a Project ID**. **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A
instance_id	Yes	String	**Explanation**: Instance ID **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A

Request Parameters

Table 6-77 Request header parameter

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
X-Auth-Token	Yes	String	**Explanation**: User token You can obtain the token by calling the IAM API by following **Obtaining a User Token Through Password Authentication**. **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Table 6-78 Request body parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
resize	Yes	ResizeInstanceOption object	**Explanation**: Target specification information.
is_auto_pay	No	String	**Explanation**: Whether the order will be automatically paid after a yearly/monthly instance is created. This parameter does not affect the payment mode of automatic renewal. **Constraints**: This parameter is valid only when specifications need to be expanded. **Values**: • **true**: An order is automatically paid from user's account. • **false**: An order is manually paid by a user. The default value is **false**. **Default value**: false

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Table 6-79 ResizeInstanceOption

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
target_spec_code	Yes	String	**Explanation**: • Target resource specification code • To obtain this value, see response values of **flavors.spec_code** in **Querying Instance Specifications**. **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A

Response Parameters

Status code: 202

Table 6-80 Response body parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
job_id	String	**Explanation**: Task ID. This parameter is returned only for pay-per-use instances. **Values**: N/A
order_id	String	**Explanation**: Order ID. This parameter is returned only for yearly/monthly instances. **Values**: N/A

Example Request

- URI example
  ```
  PUT https://gaussdb-nosql.ap-southeast-1.myhuaweicloud.com/v3/375d8d8fad1f43039e23d3b6c0f60a19/instances/9136fd2a9fcd405ea4674276ce36dae8in06/resize
  ```
- Changing instance specifications to 16 vCPUs and 64 GB
  ```
  {
    "resize" : {
  ```

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

```
    "target_spec_code" : "geminidb.cassandra.4xlarge.4"
  }
}
```

Example Response

Status code: 202

Accepted

Example response for a pay-per-use instance:

```
{
  "job_id" : "3711e2ad-5787-49bc-a47f-3f0b066af9f5"
}
```

Example response for a yearly/monthly instance:

```
{
  "order_id" : "CS20070721568OVO9"
}
```

Status Codes

For details, see **Status Codes**.

Error Codes

For details, see **Error Codes**.

6.3.12 Resetting the Administrator Password of an Instance

Function

This API is used to reset the administrator password of an instance.

Constraints

This API supports the following types of instances:

- GeminiDB Cassandra
- GeminiDB Mongo
- GeminiDB Influx
- GeminiDB Redis

This operation cannot be performed on frozen or abnormal instances.

Abnormal instances do not support this operation.

Only the password of user **rwuser** can be reset.

URI

PUT https://{Endpoint}/v3/{project_id}/instances/{instance_id}/password

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Table 6-81 URI parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
project_id	Yes	String	**Explanation**: Project ID of a tenant in a region. To obtain this value, see **Obtaining a Project ID**. **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A
instance_id	Yes	String	**Explanation**: Instance ID. **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A

Request Parameters

Table 6-82 Request header parameter

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
X-Auth-Token	Yes	String	**Explanation**: User token. **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Table 6-83 Request body parameter

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
password	Yes	String	**Explanation**: Database password. **Constraints**: The value can contain 8 to 32 characters. It must be a combination of at least two of the following types: uppercase letters (A to Z), lowercase letters (a to z), digits (0 to 9), and special characters ~!@# %^*-_=+?$()& The password of GeminiDB Redis instances can contain at least two of the following types: uppercase letters, lowercase letters, digits, and special characters ~!@#$ %^&*()-_=+? Enter a strong password against security risks such as brute force cracking. **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A

Response Parameters

Status code: 204

No response parameters

Example Requests

- URI example
  ```
  PUT https://gaussdb-nosql.ap-southeast-1.myhuaweicloud.com/v3/375d8d8fad1f43039e23d3b6c0f60a19/instances/9136fd2a9fcd405ea4674276ce36dae8in06/password
  ```
- Resetting the administrator password of an instance to ******
  ```
  {
    "password" : "******"
  }
  ```

Example Responses

Status code: 204

No Content

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Status Codes

For details, see **Status Codes**.

Error Codes

For details, see **Error Codes**.

6.3.13 Editing the Name of an Instance

Function

This API is used to edit the name of an instance.

Constraints

This API supports the following types of instances:

- GeminiDB Cassandra
- GeminiDB Mongo
- GeminiDB Influx
- GeminiDB Redis

The name of the instance that is being created or fails to be created cannot be edited.

URI

PUT /v3/{project_id}/instances/{instance_id}/name

Table 6-84 URI parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
project_id	Yes	String	**Explanation**: Project ID of a tenant in a region. To obtain this value, see **Obtaining a Project ID**. **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
instance_id	Yes	String	**Explanation**: Instance ID. **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A

Request Parameters

Table 6-85 Request header parameter

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
X-Auth-Token	Yes	String	**Explanation**: User token. **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Table 6-86 Request body parameter

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
name	Yes	String	**Explanation**: New instance name. **Constraints**: The value cannot contain other special characters. **Values**: Must start with a letter and can include 4 to 64 characters. It is case-sensitive and can contain only letters, digits, hyphens (-), and underscores (_). **Default value**: N/A

Response Parameters

Status code: 204

No response parameters

Example Request

- URI example
  ```
  PUT https://gaussdb-nosql.ap-southeast-1.myhuaweicloud.com/v3/375d8d8fad1f43039e23d3b6c0f60a19/instances/9136fd2a9fcd405ea4674276ce36dae8in06/name
  ```
- Changing the instance name to **myNewName**
  ```
  {
    "name" : "myNewName"
  }
  ```

Example Response

None

Status Codes

For details, see **Status Codes**.

Error Codes

For details, see **Error Codes**.

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

6.3.14 Changing the Security Group of an Instance

Function

This API is used to change the security group associated with an instance.

Constraints

This API supports the following types of instances:

- GeminiDB Cassandra
- GeminiDB Mongo
- GeminiDB Influx
- GeminiDB Redis

Abnormal instances do not support this operation.

Please confirm the modified security group rule. This policy may affect connections to the current instance, interrupting services.

URI

PUT /v3/{project_id}/instances/{instance_id}/security-group

Table 6-87 URI parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
project_id	Yes	String	**Explanation**: Project ID of a tenant in a region. To obtain this value, see **Obtaining a Project ID**. **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A
instance_id	Yes	String	**Explanation**: Instance ID. **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Request Parameters

Table 6-88 Request header parameter

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
X-Auth-Token	Yes	String	**Explanation**: User token. **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A

Table 6-89 Request body parameter

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
security_group_id	Yes	String	**Explanation**: ID of the new security group. **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A

Response Parameters

Status code: 202

Table 6-90 Response body parameter

Parameter	Type	Description
job_id	String	**Explanation**: Task ID. **Values**: N/A

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Example Request

- URI example
  ```
  PUT https://gaussdb-nosql.ap-southeast-1.myhuaweicloud.com/v3/375d8d8fad1f43039e23d3b6c0f60a19/instances/9136fd2a9fcd405ea4674276ce36dae8in02/security-group
  ```
- Example request body
  ```
  {
    "security_group_id" : "73bed21a-708b-4985-b697-a96d0e0d2b39"
  }
  ```

Example Response

Status code: 202

No Content

```
{
  "job_id" : "3711e2ad-5787-49bc-a47f-3f0b066af9f5"
}
```

Status Codes

For details, see **Status Codes**.

Error Codes

For details, see **Error Codes**.

6.3.15 Upgrading Minor Version

Function

This API is used to upgrade the minor version of an instance.

Constraints

- This API supports the following types of instances:
  - GeminiDB Cassandra
  - GeminiDB Influx
  - GeminiDB Redis
- This API is not available to frozen or abnormal instances.
- This API is not available if there are abnormal instance nodes.
- View field **patch_available** in the result returned by the API for querying instance details and check whether a minor version upgrade is supported.
- Perform an upgrade during off-peak hours.

URI

POST /v3/{project_id}/instances/{instance_id}/db-upgrade

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Table 6-91 URI parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
project_id	Yes	String	**Explanation**: Project ID of a tenant in a region. To obtain this value, see **Obtaining a Project ID**. **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A
instance_id	Yes	String	**Explanation**: Instance ID. **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A

Request Parameters

Table 6-92 Request header parameter

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
X-Auth-Token	Yes	String	**Explanation**: User token. **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A

Response Parameters

Status code: 202

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Table 6-93 Response body parameter

Parameter	Type	Description
job_id	String	**Explanation**: Task ID. **Values**: N/A

Example Request

URI example

```
POST https://gaussdb-nosql.ap-southeast-1.myhuaweicloud.com/v3/619d3e78f61b4be68bc5aa0b59edcf7b/instances/e73893ef73754465a8bd2e0857bbf13ein02/db-upgrade
```

Example Response

Status code: 202

Accepted

```
{
  "job_id" : "3711e2ad-5787-49bc-a47f-3f0b066af9f5"
}
```

Status Codes

For details, see **Status Codes**.

Error Codes

For details, see **Error Codes**.

6.3.16 Patching Databases in Batches

Function

This API is used to patch databases in batches.

Constraints

- This API supports the following types of instances:
  - GeminiDB Cassandra
  - GeminiDB Influx
  - GeminiDB Redis
- Upgrade is triggered immediately, so patch databases during off-peak hours.

URI

POST /v3/{project_id}/instances/db-upgrade

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Table 6-94 URI parameter

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
project_id	Yes	String	**Explanation**: Project ID of a tenant in a region. To obtain this value, see **Obtaining a Project ID**. **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A

Request Parameters

Table 6-95 Request header parameter

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
X-Auth-Token	Yes	String	**Explanation**: User token **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Table 6-96 Request body parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
instance_ids	Yes	Array of strings	**Explanation**: IDs of instances where databases need to be patched. **Constraints**: Instance IDs only of the same engine can be transferred at a time. **Values**: A maximum of 10 instance IDs can be transferred at a time. **Default value**: N/A

Response Parameters

Status code: 202

Table 6-97 Response body parameter

Parameter	Type	Description
upgrade_results	Array of **UpgradeResult** objects	**Explanation**: Batch upgrade result **Values**: N/A

Table 6-98 UpgradeResult

Parameter	Type	Description
job_id	String	**Explanation**: Task ID returned only when a patch installation task is successfully submitted **Values**: N/A
instance_id	String	**Explanation**: Instance ID **Values**: N/A

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Parameter	Type	Description
error_code	String	**Explanation**: Error code returned only when a patch installation task fails to be submitted **Values**: N/A
error_message	String	**Explanation**: Failure cause returned only when a patch installation task fails to be submitted **Values**: N/A

Status code: 400

Table 6-99 Response body parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
error_code	String	**Explanation**: Error code **Values**: N/A
error_msg	String	**Explanation**: Error message **Values**: N/A

Status code: 500

Table 6-100 Response body parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
error_code	String	**Explanation**: Error code **Values**: N/A

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Parameter	Type	Description
error_msg	String	**Explanation**: Error message **Values**: N/A

Example Request

URI example

```
POST https://gaussdb-nosql.ap-southeast-1.myhuaweicloud.com/v3/619d3e78f61b4be68bc5aa0b59edcf7b/instances/db-upgrade
```

Example Request

Patching databases in batches

```
{
   "instance_ids" : [ "046287aae57843b1a7bc61b7a8812f41in13",
"3d1e04f49efa473a8c7eaf07ed7ff870in13" ]
 }
```

Example Response

Status code: 202

Accepted

```
{
  "upgrade_results" : [ {
    "instance_id" : "046287aae57843b1a7bc61b7a8812f41in13",
    "job_id" : "e4616470-733d-41de-a9b0-a260709293d3"
  }, {
    "instance_id" : "3d1e04f49efa473a8c7eaf07ed7ff870in13",
    "error_code" : "DBS.200011",
    "error_message" : "The status of DB instance does not allow the operation."
  } ]
}
```

Status Codes

For details, see **Status Codes**.

Error Codes

For details, see **Error Codes**.

6.3.17 Creating Cold Storage

Function

This API is used to create cold storage for an instance.

Constraints

- This API can be used only for GeminiDB Influx cluster instances and single-node GeminiDB Influx instances.

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

- This API can be used for yearly/monthly and pay-per-use instances.

URI

POST /v3/{project_id}/instances/{instance_id}/cold-volume

Table 6-101 Path parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
project_id	Yes	String	**Explanation**: Project ID of a tenant in a region. To obtain this value, see **Obtaining a Project ID**. **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A
instance_id	Yes	String	**Explanation**: Instance ID. **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A

Request Parameters

Table 6-102 Request header parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
X-Auth-Token	Yes	String	**Explanation**: User token **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Table 6-103 Request body parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
size	Yes	Integer	**Explanation**: Size in GB of the cold storage to be created. **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: The value ranges from 500 GB to 100,000 GB. **Default value**: N/A
is_auto_pay	No	String	**Explanation**: Whether an order is paid automatically from your account when you buy cold storage for a yearly/monthly instance. This parameter does not affect the payment mode of auto-renewal. **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: • **true**, indicating that the order is automatically paid from the account. • **false**, indicating that the order is manually paid from the account. The default value is **false**. **Default value**: N/A

Response Parameters

Status code: 202

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Table 6-104 Response body parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
job_id	String	**Explanation**: Task ID. **Values**: N/A
order_id	String	**Explanation**: Order ID. This parameter is returned only when cold storage is created for yearly/monthly instances. **Values**: N/A

Example Request

- URI example
  ```
  POST https://gaussdb-nosql.ap-southeast-1.myhuaweicloud.com/v3/619d3e78f61b4be68bc5aa0b59edcf7b/instances/4d77eb5d9b9d407d88bbeba254b81aa0in13/cold-volume
  ```
- Creating 500 GB of cold storage
  ```
  {
    "size" : 500
  }
  ```

Example Response

Status code: 202

Accepted

```
{
  "job_id" : "f85104b5-4a9c-4e0f-9505-fc5409d8f7ae"
}
```

Status Codes

For details, see **Status Codes**.

Error Codes

For details, see **Error Codes**.

6.3.18 Scaling Up Cold Storage

Function

This API is used to scale up cold storage of an instance.

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Constraints

- This API can be used only for GeminiDB Influx cluster instances and single-node GeminiDB Influx instances.
- This API can be used for yearly/monthly and pay-per-use instances.

URI

PUT /v3/{project_id}/instances/{instance_id}/cold-volume

Table 6-105 Path parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
project_id	Yes	String	**Explanation**: Project ID of a user in a region. To obtain this value, see **Obtaining a Project ID**. **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A
instance_id	Yes	String	**Explanation**: Instance ID. **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Request Parameters

Table 6-106 Request header parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
X-Auth-Token	Yes	String	**Explanation**: User token **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A

Table 6-107 Request body parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
size	Yes	Integer	**Explanation**: Size (GB) of cold storage after scale-up **Constraints**: • Select at least 1 GB each time, and the value must be an integer. • The maximum cold storage is 100,000 GB. **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
is_auto_pay	No	String	**Explanation**: Whether the order can be paid automatically from your account when you scale up cold storage of your instance. This parameter does not affect the payment mode of automatic renewal. The parameter value can be: **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: • **true**: An order is automatically paid from user's account. • **false**: An order is manually paid by a user. The default value is **false**. **Default value**: N/A

Response Parameters

Status code: 202

Table 6-108 Response body parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
job_id	String	**Explanation**: Task ID. **Values**: N/A
order_id	String	**Explanation**: Order ID. This parameter is returned only when storage space of a yearly/monthly instance is scaled up. **Values**: N/A

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Example Request

- URI example
  ```
  PUT https://gaussdb-nosql.ap-southeast-1.myhuaweicloud.com/v3/619d3e78f61b4be68bc5aa0b59edcf7b/instances/944bdc55da6c4b33b260b34185ac86bein13/cold-volume
  ```
- Scaling up cold data storage space of an instance to 1,000 GB
  ```
  {
    "size" : 1000
  }
  ```

Example Response

Status code: 202

Accepted

```
{
  "job_id" : "f85104b5-4a9c-4e0f-9505-fc5409d8f7ae"
}
```

Status Codes

For details, see **Status Codes**.

Error Codes

For details, see **Error Codes**.

6.3.19 Binding/Unbinding an EIP

Function

This API is used to bind an EIP to a node of an instance or unbind an EIP from the node.

Constraints

- This API supports the following types of instances:
  - GeminiDB Cassandra
  - GeminiDB Mongo
  - GeminiDB Influx
  - GeminiDB Redis
- This API is not available to frozen or abnormal instances.
- Multiple EIPs cannot be bound to the same node.
- Unbinding an EIP from a node of a frozen instance is not supported.
- Unbinding an EIP from a node with no EIPs bound is not supported.

URI

POST /v3/{project_id}/instances/{instance_id}/nodes/{node_id}/public-ip

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Table 6-109 Path parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
project_id	Yes	String	**Explanation**: Project ID of a tenant in a region. To obtain this value, see **Obtaining a Project ID**. **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A
instance_id	Yes	String	**Explanation**: Instance ID. **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A
node_id	Yes	String	**Explanation**: Instance node ID. **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Request Parameters

Table 6-110 Request header parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
X-Auth-Token	Yes	String	**Explanation**: User token **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A

Table 6-111 Request body parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
action	Yes	String	**Explanation**: Operation identifier. **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: • **BIND**: An EIP is bound. • **UNBIND**: An EIP is unbound. **Default value**: N/A
public_ip	No	String	**Explanation**: EIP. **Constraints**: This parameter is mandatory when an EIP needs to be bound. **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
public_ip_id	No	String	**Explanation**: EIP ID. **Constraints**: This parameter is mandatory when an EIP needs to be bound. **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A

Response Parameters

Status code: 202

Table 6-112 Response body parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
job_id	String	**Explanation**: Task ID. **Values**: N/A

Example Request

- Binding an EIP
  - URI example
    ```
    POST https://gaussdb-nosql.ap-southeast-1.myhuaweicloud.com/v3/619d3e78f61b4be68bc5aa0b59edcf7b/instances/61f554065802400c9c33f87e8114f081in10/nodes/1345bb07d1834f8fb0b4acbc26e989aano10/public-ip
    ```
  - Example request body
    ```
    {
      "action" : "BIND",
      "public_ip" : "10.154.218.161",
      "public_ip_id" : "45da4782-e0c8-4aa4-a290-b8740014f710"
    }
    ```
- Unbinding an EIP
  - URI example
    ```
    POST https://gaussdb-nosql.ap-southeast-1.myhuaweicloud.com/v3/619d3e78f61b4be68bc5aa0b59edcf7b/instances/61f554065802400c9c33f87e8114f081in10/nodes/1345bb07d1834f8fb0b4acbc26e989aano10/public-ip
    ```
  - Example request body
    ```
    {
      "action" : "UNBIND",
    ```

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

```
  "public_ip" : "10.154.218.161"
}
```

Example Response

Status code: 202

Accepted

```
{
  "job_id" : "f85104b5-4a9c-4e0f-9505-fc5409d8f7ae"
}
```

Status Codes

For details, see **Status Codes**.

Error Codes

For details, see **Error Codes**.

6.3.20 Enabling or Disabling SSL

Function

This API is used to enable or disable SSL.

Constraints

- This API supports the following types of instances:
  - GeminiDB Cassandra
  - GeminiDB Mongo
  - GeminiDB Influx
  - GeminiDB Redis
- Enabling or disabling SSL is not supported for frozen or abnormal instances.
- The instance will be restarted after SSL is enabled or disabled on it. Exercise caution when you enable or disable SSL.

URI

POST /v3/{project_id}/instances/{instance_id}/ssl-option

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Table 6-113 Path parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
project_id	Yes	String	**Explanation**: Project ID of a user in a region. To obtain this value, see **Obtaining a Project ID**. **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A
instance_id	Yes	String	**Explanation**: Instance ID. **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A

Request Parameters

Table 6-114 Request header parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
X-Auth-Token	Yes	String	**Explanation**: User token **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Table 6-115 Request body parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
ssl_option	Yes	String	**Explanation**: Whether SSL is enabled **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: • **on**: SSL is enabled by default. • **off**: SSL is disabled by default. **Default value**: N/A

Response Parameters

Status code: 202

Table 6-116 Response body parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
job_id	String	**Explanation**: Task ID. **Values**: N/A

Example Request

- Enabling SSL
  - URI example
    ```
    POST https://gaussdb-nosql.ap-southeast-1.myhuaweicloud.com/v3/619d3e78f61b4be68bc5aa0b59edcf7b/instances/944bdc55da6c4b33b260b34185ac86bein13/ssl-option
    ```
  - Enabling SSL
    ```
    {
      "ssl_option" : "on"
    }
    ```
- Disabling SSL
  - URI example
    ```
    POST https://gaussdb-nosql.ap-southeast-1.myhuaweicloud.com/v3/619d3e78f61b4be68bc5aa0b59edcf7b/instances/944bdc55da6c4b33b260b34185ac86bein13/ssl-option
    ```
  - Disabling SSL

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

```
{
  "ssl_option" : "off"
}
```

Example Response

Status code: 202

Accepted

```
{
  "job_id" : "f85104b5-4a9c-4e0f-9505-fc5409d8f7ae"
}
```

Status Codes

For details, see **Status Codes**.

Error Codes

For details, see **Error Codes**.

6.3.21 Restarting an Instance or a Node

Function

This API is used to restart an instance or a node.

Constraints

- Instances of the following types can be restarted:
  - GeminiDB Cassandra
  - GeminiDB Mongo
  - GeminiDB Influx
  - GeminiDB Redis
- If the instance status is not normal, the instance cannot be restarted.
- Nodes of instances of the following types can be restarted:
  - GeminiDB Redis instances with cloud native storage

URI

POST /v3/{project_id}/instances/{instance_id}/restart

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Table 6-117 URI parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
project_id	Yes	String	**Explanation**: Project ID of a tenant in a region. To obtain this value, see **Obtaining a Project ID**. **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A
instance_id	Yes	String	**Explanation**: Instance ID **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A

Request Parameters

Table 6-118 Request header parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
X-Auth-Token	Yes	String	**Explanation**: User token You can obtain the token by calling the IAM API by following **Obtaining a User Token Through Password Authentication**. **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Table 6-119 Request body parameter

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
node_id	No	String	**Explanation**: ID of a node to be restarted **Constraints**: Only GeminiDB Redis instances with cloud native storage can be restarted based on the node ID. **Values**: Node ID If this parameter is not specified, the entire instance is restarted. **Default value**: N/A

Response Parameters

Status code: 202

Table 6-120 Response body parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
job_id	String	**Explanation**: Task ID. **Values**: N/A

Example Request

- URI example
  ```
  POST https://gaussdb-nosql.ap-southeast-1.myhuaweicloud.com/v3/619d3e78f61b4be68bc5aa0b59edcf7b/instances/944bdc55da6c4b33b260b34185ac86bein13/restart
  ```
- Example request body
  ```
  { }
  ```

Example Response

Status code: 202

Accepted

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

```
{
  "job_id" : "f85104b5-4a9c-4e0f-9505-fc5409d8f7ae"
}
```

Status Codes

For details, see **Status Codes**.

Error Codes

For details, see **Error Codes**.

6.3.22 Configuring an Autoscaling Policy for Storage Space

Function

This API is used to configure an autoscaling policy for storage space.

Constraints

- This API supports GeminiDB Cassandra and GeminiDB Redis instances.
- This API supports both pay-per-use and yearly/monthly instances.
- For yearly/monthly instances, the system bills new storage space automatically by default.
- Autoscaling is available only when your account balance is sufficient.
- If the instance status is not normal, autoscaling of storage space cannot be configured.

URI

PUT /v3/{project_id}/instances/disk-auto-expansion

Table 6-121 URI parameter

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
project_id	Yes	String	**Explanation**: Project ID of a tenant in a region. To obtain this value, see **Obtaining a Project ID**. **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Request Parameters

Table 6-122 Request header parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
X-Auth-Token	Yes	String	**Explanation**: User token **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A

Table 6-123 Request body parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
instance_ids	Yes	Array of strings	**Explanation**: IDs of instances for which storage autoscaling is enabled **Constraints**: A maximum of 50 instances are supported. **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A
switch_option	No	String	**Explanation**: Whether autoscaling is enabled **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: • **on**: Storage autoscaling is enabled. • **off**: Storage autoscaling is disabled. **Default value**: **on**

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
policy	No	diskAutoExpansionPolicy object	**Explanation**: Autoscaling policies for storage space. **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A

Table 6-124 diskAutoExpansionPolicy

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
threshold	No	Integer	**Explanation**: Threshold for triggering autoscaling. **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: • The value of a GeminiDB Cassandra instance can be **80**, **85**, or **90**. • The value of a GeminiDB Redis instance can be **60**, **65**, **70**, **75**, **80**, **85**, or **90**. **Default value**: • The default threshold of a GeminiDB Cassandra instance is **90**, which indicates autoscaling is enabled when the used storage exceeds 90% of total storage or the available storage is less than 10 GB. • The default threshold of a GeminiDB Redis instance is **80**, which indicates autoscaling is enabled when the used storage exceeds 80% of total storage.

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description

step	No	Integer	**Explanation**:
			Autoscaling step (s%).
			Constraints:
			NOTE
			• GeminiDB Cassandra instances
			  • If the autoscaling step is not a multiple of 10, round it up.
			  • The value after the decimal point is rounded. The minimum step is 100 GB by default.
			• GeminiDB Redis instances
			  • The value after the decimal point is rounded. The minimum step is 1 GB by default.
			• If there is insufficient balance in your account, storage space may fail to be scaled up for yearly/monthly instances.
			Values:
			• GeminiDB Cassandra instances
			  – The value can be **10**, **15**, or **20**, and the default value is **10**.
			  – After autoscaling is enabled, storage space will increase by s% automatically.
			• GeminiDB Redis instances
			  – The value can be **10**, **15**, or **20**, and the default value is **20**.
			  – When the storage usage is greater than 98%: If the total storage is less than 600 GB, the storage usage after autoscaling (used storage space/total storage space) will be less than 85%. If the total storage is greater than or equal to 600 GB,

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
			the system automatically scales up the storage space by over 90 GB. **Default value**: **10**
size	No	Integer	**Explanation**: Storage limit in GB that autoscaling can increase storage space to. **Constraints**: • GeminiDB Cassandra instances – Storage upper limit ≥ Current storage + 100 GB – The storage upper limit cannot exceed the **maximum storage supported by the current specifications**. – The value cannot be specified. By default, the storage is scaled up to the maximum defined by your instance specifications. • GeminiDB Redis instances – Storage upper limit ≥ Current storage + 1 GB – The storage upper limit cannot exceed the **maximum storage supported by the current specifications**. – The value cannot be specified. By default, the storage is scaled up to the maximum defined by your instance specifications. **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Response Parameters

Status code: 204

No response parameters

Example Request

- Enabling the autoscaling policy of storage space
  - URI example
    ```
    PUT https://gaussdb-nosql.ap-southeast-1.myhuaweicloud.com/v3/619d3e78f61b4be68bc5aa0b59edcf7b/instances/disk-auto-expansion
    ```
  - Enabling autoscaling for storage space (Set **threshold** to **90**, **step** to **10**, and **size** to **600**.)
    ```
    {
      "instance_ids" : [ "93e4b3eda14349b1b870f72829bc3b9bin06" ],
      "policy" : {
        "threshold" : 90,
        "step" : 10,
        "size" : 600
      }
    }
    ```
- Disabling the autoscaling policy of storage space
  - URI example
    ```
    PUT https://gaussdb-nosql.ap-southeast-1.myhuaweicloud.com/v3/619d3e78f61b4be68bc5aa0b59edcf7b/instances/disk-auto-expansion
    ```
  - Disabling the autoscaling policy of storage space
    ```
    {
        "instance_ids": [
            "93e4b3eda14349b1b870f72829bc3b9bin06"
        ],
        "switch_option": "off"
    }
    ```

Example Response

Status code: 204

No content

```
{}
```

Status Codes

For details, see **Status Codes**.

Error Codes

For details, see **Error Codes**.

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

6.3.23 Changing a Database Port

Function

This API is used to change the database port of an instance.

Constraints

This API supports the following instance types:

- GeminiDB Cassandra
- GeminiDB Mongo
- GeminiDB Redis

This operation is not supported for frozen or abnormal instances.

GeminiDB Redis and GeminiDB Cassandra do not allow you to change the database port of a DR instance. To change the database port, you have to change the port of the primary instance first. The load balancer port of a GeminiDB Redis instance is changed accordingly.

The instance must be restarted to make changes take effect. Exercise caution when modifying the database port.

URI

PUT /v3/{project_id}/instances/{instance_id}/port

Table 6-125 URI parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
project_id	Yes	String	**Explanation**: Project ID of a tenant in a region. To obtain this value, see **Obtaining a Project ID**. **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
instance_id	Yes	String	**Explanation**: Instance ID, which can be obtained by calling the API described in **Querying Instances and Details**. If there are no instances available, call the API described in **Creating an Instance** to create one. **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A

Request Parameters

Table 6-126 Request header parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
X-Auth-Token	Yes	String	**Explanation**: User token You can obtain the token by calling the IAM API by following **Obtaining a User Token Through Password Authentication**. **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Table 6-127 Request body parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
port	Yes	Integer	**Explanation**: New database port number. **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: The database port number of GeminiDB Mongo replica sets 4.0 ranges from 2100 to 9500, except 8636, 8637, and 8638. The database port number of GeminiDB Cassandra instances ranges from 2100 to 9500, except 7000, 7001, 7199, 8636, 8479, 8484, 8999, 8018, 2180, 2887, 3887, 8079, 8091, and 8092. The port number of the GeminiDB Redis instance ranges from 1024 to 65535, except 2180, 2887, 3887, 6377, 6378, 6380, 8018, 8079, 8091, 8479, 8484, 8999, 9864, 9866, 9867, 12017, 12333 and 50069. **Default value**: N/A

Response Parameters

Status code: 202

Table 6-128 Response body parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
job_id	String	**Explanation**: Task ID **Values**: N/A

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Example Request

- URI example
  ```
  PUT https://gaussdb-nosql.ap-southeast-1.myhuaweicloud.com/v3/619d3e78f61b4be68bc5aa0b59edcf7b/instances/c865f921f3dd45198f209a607533a779in06/port
  ```
- Changing the database port number to 8888
  ```
  {
    "port" : 8888
  }
  ```

Example Response

Status code: 202

Accepted

```
{
  "job_id" : "89638f5e-0780-497c-b3c0-4d0968383e19"
}
```

Status Codes

For details, see **Status Codes**.

Error Codes

For details, see **Error Codes**.

6.3.24 Checking Password Strength

Function

This API is used to check whether the password is weak.

URI

POST /v3/{project_id}/weak-password-verification

Table 6-129 Path parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
project_id	Yes	String	**Explanation**: Project ID of a tenant in a region. To obtain this value, see **Obtaining a Project ID**. **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Request Parameters

Table 6-130 Request header parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
X-Auth-Token	Yes	String	**Explanation**: User token **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A

Table 6-131 Request body parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
password	Yes	String	**Explanation**: Database password. **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A

Response Parameters

Status code: 200

Table 6-132 Response body parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
weak	Boolean	**Explanation**: Whether the password is a weak password. **Values**: • **true**: It is a weak password. • **false**: It is not a weak password.

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Example Request

- URI example
  ```
  POST https://gaussdb-nosql.ap-southeast-1.myhuaweicloud.com/v3/619d3e78f61b4be68bc5aa0b59edcf7b/weak-password-verification
  ```
- Checking Password Strength
  ```
  {
    "password" : "xxxx"
  }
  ```

Example Response

Status code: 200

Success

```
{
  "weak" : false
}
```

Status Codes

For details, see **Status Codes**.

Error Codes

For details, see **Error Codes**.

6.3.25 Configuring Access to a Replica Set Across CIDR Blocks

Function

This API is used to configure access to a replica set across CIDR blocks.

Constraints

This API supports the following types of instances:

- GeminiDB Mongo

This operation is not supported for frozen or abnormal instances.

URI

POST /v3/{project_id}/instances/{instance_id}/client-network

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Table 6-133 URI parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
project_id	Yes	String	**Explanation**: Project ID of a tenant in a region. To obtain this value, see **Obtaining a Project ID**. **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A
instance_id	Yes	String	**Explanation**: Instance ID **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A

Request Parameters

Table 6-134 Request header parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
X-Auth-Token	Yes	String	**Explanation**: User token **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Table 6-135 Request body parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
client_network_ranges	Yes	Array of strings	**Explanation**: CIDR block assigned to a client **Constraints**: To ensure the ECS and instance can communicate with each other, configure the connection by following **VPC Peering Connection Overview**. **Values**: • Only when different CIDR blocks are assigned for a client and a replica set instance, for example, 192.168.0.0/16 and 172.16.0.0/24, you need to modify network configurations to allow access from the client (192.168.0.0/16). • For example, if the source CIDR block is 192.168.0.0/*xx*, *xx* must range from **8** to **32**. **Default value**: N/A

Response Parameters

Status code: 202

Table 6-136 Response body parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
job_id	String	**Explanation**: Task ID. **Values**: N/A

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Example Request

- URI example
  ```
  POST https://gaussdb-nosql.ap-southeast-1.myhuaweicloud.com/v3/619d3e78f61b4be68bc5aa0b59edcf7b/instances/9136fd2a9fcd405ea4674276ce36dae8in10/client-network
  ```
- Changing the CIDR block where the client is located to 192.168.0.0/16
  ```
  {
    "client_network_ranges" : [ "192.168.0.0/16" ]
  }
  ```

Example Response

Status code: 202

Accepted

```
{
  "job_id" : "89638f5e-0780-497c-b3c0-4d0968383e19"
}
```

Status Codes

For details, see **Status Codes**.

Error Codes

For details, see **Error Codes**.

6.3.26 Deleting the Node that Fails to Be Added

Function

This API is used to delete the node that fails to be added to an instance.

Constraints

This API supports the following types of instances:

- GeminiDB Cassandra
- GeminiDB Mongo
- GeminiDB Redis

URI

DELETE /v3/{project_id}/instances/{instance_id}/enlarge-failed-nodes

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Table 6-137 Path parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
project_id	Yes	String	**Explanation**: Project ID of a tenant in a region. To obtain this value, see **Obtaining a Project ID**. **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A
instance_id	Yes	String	**Explanation**: Instance ID **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A

Request Parameters

Table 6-138 Request header parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
X-Auth-Token	Yes	String	**Explanation**: User token **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Table 6-139 Request body parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
node_id	Yes	String	**Explanation**: Node ID. **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A

Response Parameters

Status code: 202

Table 6-140 Response body parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
job_id	String	**Explanation**: Task ID. **Values**: N/A

Example Request

- URI example
  ```
  DELETE https://gaussdb-nosql.ap-southeast-1.myhuaweicloud.com/v3/619d3e78f61b4be68bc5aa0b59edcf7b/instances/c865f921f3dd45198f209a607533a779in06/enlarge-failed-nodes
  ```
- Example request body
  ```
  {
    "node_id" : "b60f00f19cd044fc8d7b52908978f629no06"
  }
  ```

Example Response

Status code: 202

Accepted

```
{
  "job_id" : "89638f5e-0780-497c-b3c0-4d0968383e19"
}
```

Status Codes

For details, see **Status Codes**.

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Error Codes

For details, see **Error Codes**.

6.3.27 Querying IP Addresses Required for Creating an Instance or Adding Nodes

Function

This API is used to query IP addresses required for creating an instance or adding nodes to an instance.

Constraints

This API supports the following instance types:

- GeminiDB Cassandra
- GeminiDB Mongo
- GeminiDB Influx
- GeminiDB Redis

URI

GET /v3/{project_id}/ip-num-requirement

Table 6-141 URI parameter

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
project_id	Yes	String	**Explanation**: Project ID of a tenant in a region. To obtain this value, see **Obtaining a Project ID**. **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Table 6-142 Query parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
node_num	Yes	Integer	**Explanation**: Nodes required for creating or scaling out an instance **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: The maximum value is **200**. **Default value**: N/A
engine_name	No	String	**Explanation**: DB API name. **Constraints**: If no instance ID is transferred, this parameter is mandatory. **Values**: • **cassandra**: GeminiDB Cassandra API • **mongodb**: GeminiDB Mongo API • **influxdb**: GeminiDB Influx API • **redis**: GeminiDB Redis API **Default value**: N/A

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
instance_mode	No	String	**Explanation**: Instance type **Constraints**: If no instance ID is transferred, this parameter is mandatory. **Values**: • **Cluster**: GeminiDB Cassandra, GeminiDB Influx, and GeminiDB Redis instances in a proxy cluster • **CloudNativeCluster**: cluster GeminiDB Cassandra, Influx, or Redis instance with cloud native storage • **RedisCluster**: Redis Cluster GeminiDB Redis instance with classic storage • **Replication**: primary/standby GeminiDB Redis instance with classic storage • **InfluxdbSingle**: single-node GeminiDB Influx instance with classic storage • **ReplicaSet**: GeminiDB Mongo instance in a replica set **Default value**: N/A
instance_id	No	String	**Explanation**: Instance ID **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Request Parameters

Table 6-143 Request header parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
X-Auth-Token	Yes	String	**Explanation**: User token **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A

Response Parameters

Status code: 200

Table 6-144 Response body parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
count	Integer	**Explanation**: Number of IP addresses used. **Values**: N/A

Example Request

- URI example
  ```
  GET https://gaussdb-nosql.ap-southeast-1.myhuaweicloud.com/v3/375d8d8fad1f43039e23d3b6c0f60a19/ip-num-requirement?node_num=3&engine_name=cassandra&instance_mode=Cluster
  ```
- Example request body

  None

Example Response

Status code: 200

Success

```
{
  "count" : 3
}
```

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Status Codes

For details, see **Status Codes**.

Error Codes

For details, see **Error Codes**.

6.3.28 Querying the Autoscaling Policy of Storage Space

Function

This API is used to query the autoscaling policy of storage space.

Constraints

This API supports the following types of instances:

- GeminiDB Cassandra

URI

GET /v3/{project_id}/instances/{instance_id}/disk-auto-expansion

Table 6-145 Path parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
project_id	Yes	String	**Explanation**: Project ID of a tenant in a region. To obtain this value, see **Obtaining a Project ID**. **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A
instance_id	Yes	String	**Explanation**: Instance ID **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Request Parameters

Table 6-146 Request header parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
X-Auth-Token	Yes	String	**Explanation**: User token **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A

Response Parameters

Status code: 200

Table 6-147 Response body parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
policy	object	**Explanation**: Autoscaling policy for storage space. **Values**: No information is returned if the autoscaling policy is disabled. For details, see **Table 6-148**.

Table 6-148 AutoEnlargePolicy

Parameter	Type	Description
threshold	Integer	**Explanation**: Threshold for triggering autoscaling. **Values**: See **Table 6-124**.

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Parameter	Type	Description
step	Integer	**Explanation**: Scale-up step size (%) **Values**: The storage is automatically scaled up by a percentage you specify. The calculated value will be rounded up to a multiple of 10. At least 100 GB is added each time by default. **NOTE** If there is insufficient balance in your account, storage space may fail to be scaled up for yearly/monthly instances.
size	Integer	**Explanation**: Storage limit in GB that autoscaling can increase storage space to. **Values**: See **Table 6-124**.

Example Request

- URI example
  GET https://gaussdb-nosql.ap-southeast-1.myhuaweicloud.com/v3/619d3e78f61b4be68bc5aa0b59edcf7b/instances/93e4b3eda14349b1b870f72829bc3b9bin06/disk-auto-expansion
- Example request body

  None

Example Response

Status code: 200

Success

```
{
  "policy" : {
    "threshold" : 90,
    "step" : 10,
    "size" : 600
  }
}
```

Status Codes

For details, see **Status Codes**.

Error Codes

For details, see **Error Codes**.

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

6.3.29 Scaling Storage Space of an Instance

Function

This API is used to scale storage space of an instance.

Constraints

This API supports the following instance types:

- GeminiDB Cassandra
- GeminiDB Redis (proxy cluster)
- GeminiDB Redis (primary/standby)

This API supports both yearly/monthly and pay-per-use instances.

URI

PUT /v3/{project_id}/instances/{instance_id}/volume

Table 6-149 URI parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
project_id	Yes	String	**Explanation**: Project ID of a tenant in a region. To obtain this value, see **Obtaining a Project ID**. **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A
instance_id	Yes	String	**Explanation**: Instance ID. **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Request Parameters

Table 6-150 Request header parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
X-Auth-Token	Yes	String	**Explanation**: User token You can obtain the token by calling the IAM API by following **Obtaining a User Token Through Password Authentication**. **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Table 6-151 Request body parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
size	Yes	Integer	**Explanation**: Requested storage space in GB. The value is an integer. **Constraints**: To scale up storage, ensure the new storage space is greater than the current one. To scale down storage, ensure the new storage space is at least 1.25 times more than the used space and rounded up. **Values**: The maximum and minimum storage space depends on the API type and specifications. • For details about GeminiDB Cassandra instances, see **Instance Specifications**. • For details about GeminiDB Redis instances, see **Instance Specification**. **Default value**: N/A
is_auto_pay	No	Boolean	**Explanation**: Whether the order is automatically paid from your account when you scale up the storage of a yearly/monthly instance. This parameter does not affect the payment mode of automatic renewal. **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: • **true**: An order is automatically paid from user's account. • **false**: An order is manually paid by a user. The default value is **false**. **Default value**: false

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Response Parameters

Status code: 200

Table 6-152 Response body parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
job_id	String	**Explanation**: Task ID. This parameter is returned only for pay-per-use instances. **Values**: N/A
order_id	String	**Explanation**: Order ID. This parameter is returned only when storage space of a yearly/monthly instance is scaled. **Values**: N/A

Example Request

- URI example
  ```
  PUT https://gaussdb-nosql.ap-southeast-1.myhuaweicloud.com/v3/375d8d8fad1f43039e23d3b6c0f60a19/instances/9136fd2a9fcd405ea4674276ce36dae8in02/volume
  ```
- Changing storage space of an instance to 550 GB
  ```
  {
    "size" : 550
  }
  ```

Example Response

Status code: 200

Success

Example response for a pay-per-use instance:

```
{
  "job_id" : "04efe8e2-9255-44ae-a98b-d87cae411890"
}
```

Example response for a yearly/monthly instance:

```
{
  "order_id" : "CS20070721568OVO9"
}
```

Status Codes

For details, see **Status Codes**.

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Error Codes

For details, see **Error Codes**.

6.3.30 Querying High-Risk Commands

Function

This API is used to query high-risk commands supported by a GeminiDB Redis instance.

Constraints

This API supports only proxy-based general-purpose GeminiDB Redis instances.

URI

GET /v3/{project_id}/instances/{instance_id}/high-risk-commands

Table 6-153 Path parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
project_id	Yes	String	**Explanation**: Project ID of a tenant in a region. To obtain this value, see **Obtaining a Project ID**. **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A
instance_id	Yes	String	**Explanation**: Instance ID **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Request Parameters

Table 6-154 Request header parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
X-Auth-Token	Yes	String	**Explanation**: User token **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A

Response Parameters

Status code: 200

Table 6-155 Response body parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
commands	Array of objects	**Explanation**: High-risk commands and their corresponding renamed commands. For details, see **Table 6-156**. **Values**: N/A

Table 6-156 CommandInfo

Parameter	Type	Description
origin_name	String	**Explanation**: Original high-risk commands **Values**: **keys**, **flushdb**, **flushall**, **hgetall**, **hkeys**, **hvals**, and **smembers**

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Parameter	Type	Description
name	String	**Explanation**: Name of an enabled command. If the value is empty, the command is disabled. The value can be a string of no more than 30 characters, including digits, letters, and underscores (_). **Values**: N/A

Example Request

```
GET https://{Endpoint}/v3/054e292c9880d4992f02c0196d3ea468/instances/
41409e5a49ee467287d738b9b6d0adcbin12/high-risk-commands
```

Example Response

Status code: 200

Success

```
{
  "commands" : [ {
    "origin_name" : "keys",
    "name" : "newKeys"
  }, {
    "origin_name" : "flushdb",
    "name" : "newFlushdb"
  }, {
    "origin_name" : "flushall",
    "name" : "newFlushall"
  }, {
    "origin_name" : "hgetall",
    "name" : "newHgetall"
  }, {
    "origin_name" : "hkeys",
    "name" : "newHkeys"
  }, {
    "origin_name" : "hvals",
    "name" : "newHvals"
  }, {
    "origin_name" : "smembers",
    "name" : "newSmembers"
  } ]
}
```

Status Codes

For details, see **Status Codes**.

Error Codes

For details, see **Error Codes**.

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

6.3.31 Modifying High-Risk Commands

Function

This API is used to modify high-risk commands supported by a GeminiDB Redis instance in batches.

Constraints

This API supports only proxy-based general-purpose GeminiDB Redis instances.

URI

PUT /v3/{project_id}/instances/{instance_id}/high-risk-commands

Table 6-157 Path parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
project_id	Yes	String	**Explanation**: Project ID of a tenant in a region. To obtain this value, see **Obtaining a Project ID**. **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A
instance_id	Yes	String	**Explanation**: Instance ID **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Request Parameters

Table 6-158 Request header parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
X-Auth-Token	Yes	String	**Explanation**: User token **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A

Table 6-159 Request body parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
commands	Yes	Array of objects	**Explanation**: High-risk commands and their corresponding renamed commands. For details, see **Table 6-160**. **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Table 6-160 CommandInfo

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
origin_name	Yes	String	**Explanation**: Original high-risk commands **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: **keys**, **flushdb**, **flushall**, **hgetall**, **hkeys**, **hvals**, and **smembers** **Default value**: N/A
name	Yes	String	**Explanation**: Name of an enabled command. **Constraints**: If the value is empty, the command is disabled. The value can be a string of no more than 30 characters, including digits, letters, and underscores (_). Minimum length: 0 character Maximum length: 30 characters **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A

Response Parameters

Status code: 200

No response parameters

Example Request

- URI example

```
PUT
https://{Endpoint}/v3/054e292c9880d4992f02c0196d3ea468/instances/
41409e5a49ee467287d738b9b6d0adcbin12/high-risk-commands
```

- Modifying high-risk commands

```
{
  "commands" : [ {
    "origin_name" : "keys",
```

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

```
    "name" : "newKeys"
  }, {
    "origin_name" : "flushdb",
    "name" : "newFlushdb"
  }, {
    "origin_name" : "flushall",
    "name" : "newFlushall"
  }, {
    "origin_name" : "hgetall",
    "name" : "newHgetall"
  }, {
    "origin_name" : "hkeys",
    "name" : "newHkeys"
  }, {
    "origin_name" : "hvals",
    "name" : "newHvals"
  }, {
    "origin_name" : "smembers",
    "name" : "newSmembers"
  } ]
}
```

Example Response

Status code: 200

Success

Status Codes

For details, see **Status Codes**.

Error Codes

For details, see **Error Codes**.

6.3.32 Querying Hot Keys of a Redis Instance

Function

This API is used to query hot keys of a Redis instance.

Constraints

This API supports only GeminiDB Redis instances.

URI

GET /v3/{project_id}/instances/{instance_id}/hot-keys

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Table 6-161 URI parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
project_id	Yes	String	**Explanation**: Project ID of a tenant in a region. To obtain this value, see **Obtaining a Project ID**. **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A
instance_id	Yes	String	**Explanation**: Instance ID, which can be obtained by calling the API by following **Querying Instances and Details**. If you do not have an instance, you can call the API by following **Creating an Instance**. **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A

Table 6-162 Query parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
offset	No	Integer	**Explanation**: Index position. If offset is set to N, the hot key information is queried from the N+1 piece of data. **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: ≥ 0 **Default value**: **0**

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
limit	No	Integer	**Explanation**: Maximum records to be queried **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: 1~50 **Default value**: **50**

Request Parameters

Table 6-163 Request header parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
X-Auth-Token	Yes	String	**Explanation**: User token You can obtain the token by calling the IAM API by following **Obtaining a User Token Through Password Authentication**. **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A

Response Parameters

Status code: 200

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Table 6-164 Response body parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
keys	Array of objects in Table 6-165	**Explanation**: Queried hot keys. **Values**: N/A
count	Integer	**Explanation**: Total number **Values**: N/A

Table 6-165 HotKeysInfoRsponseBody

Parameter	Type	Description
name	String	**Explanation**: Hot key name **Values**: N/A
type	String	**Explanation**: Hot key type **Values**: • **string** • **hash** • **list** • **zset** • **set** • **exhash** • **stream**
command	String	**Explanation**: Hot key command **Values**: N/A
qps	Integer	**Explanation**: Hot key QPS **Values**: N/A

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Parameter	Type	Description
db_id	Integer	**Explanation**: Database where a hot key is located **Values**: N/A

Status code: 400

Table 6-166 Response body parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
error_code	String	Error code
error_msg	String	Error message

Status code: 500

Table 6-167 Response body parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
error_code	String	Error code
error_msg	String	Error message

Example Request

Querying the first 30 keys (hot keys) in a Redis instance

```
GET https://{endpoint}/v30549b4a43100d4f32f51c01c2fe4acdb/instances/
91b5c48e11bf4913b35814f28b8f79f2in12/hot-keys
```

Example Response

Status code: 200

Successful request

```
{
  "keys" : [ {
    "name" : "address",
    "type" : "String",
    "command" : "set",
    "qps" : 3000,
    "db_id" : 0
  } ],
  "count" : 1
}
```

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Status Codes

For details, see **Status Codes**.

Error Codes

For details, see **Error Codes**.

6.3.33 Disabling Commands for a Redis Instance

Function

This API is used to disable commands for a Redis instance.

Constraints

This API supports only GeminiDB Redis instances.

URI

POST /v3/{project_id}/redis/instances/{instance_id}/disabled-commands

Table 6-168 URI parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
project_id	Yes	String	**Explanation**: Project ID of a tenant in a region. To obtain this value, see **Obtaining a Project ID**. **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
instance_id	Yes	String	**Explanation**: Instance ID. To obtain the value, call the API by following **Querying Instances and Details**. If you do not have an instance, call the API by following **Querying Instances and Details**. **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A

Request Parameters

Table 6-169 Request header parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
X-Auth-Token	Yes	String	**Explanation**: User token You can obtain the token by calling the IAM API by following **Obtaining a User Token Through Password Authentication**. **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Table 6-170 Request body parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
disabled_type	Yes	String	**Explanation**: Disabled type **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: • **command** • **key** **Default value**: N/A
commands	No	Array of strings	**Explanation**: This parameter is transferred when **disabled_type** is set to **command**. **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: • **keys** • **hkeys** • **hvals** • **hgetall** • **smembers** • **flushdb** • **flushall** **Default value**: N/A
keys	No	Array of objects in Table 6-171	**Explanation**: This parameter is transferred when **disabled_type** is set to **key**. **Constraints**: A maximum of 20 keys are supported. **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Table 6-171 RedisDisabledCommandsDetail

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
db_id	Yes	String	**Explanation**: Database where a key is located **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A
key	Yes	String	**Explanation**: Key name **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A
commands	Yes	Array of strings	**Explanation**: Command list **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A

Response Parameters

Status code: 400

Table 6-172 Response body parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
error_code	String	Error code
error_msg	String	Error message

Status code: 500

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Table 6-173 Response body parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
error_code	String	Error code
error_msg	String	Error message

Example Request

Disabling commands for a Redis instance

```
POST https://{endpoint}/v3/0549b4a43100d4f32f51c01c2fe4acdb/redis/instances/
0a9a2be86bdf493981d17626ad2f8668in12/disabled-commands

{
  "disabled_type" : "key",
  "keys" : [ {
    "db_id" : "0",
    "key" : "name",
    "commands" : [ "get" ]
  }, {
    "db_id" : "0",
    "key" : "address",
    "commands" : [ "get", "set" ]
  } ]
}
```

Example Response

None

Status Codes

For details, see **Status Codes**.

Error Codes

For details, see **Error Codes**.

6.3.34 Querying Disabled Commands for a Redis Instance

Function

This API is used to query disabled commands for a Redis instance.

Constraints

This API supports only GeminiDB Redis instances.

URI

GET /v3/{project_id}/redis/instances/{instance_id}/disabled-commands

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Table 6-174 URI parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
project_id	Yes	String	**Explanation**: Project ID of a tenant in a region. To obtain this value, see **Obtaining a Project ID**. **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A
instance_id	Yes	String	**Explanation**: Instance ID **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A

Table 6-175 Query parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
type	Yes	String	**Explanation**: Disabled type **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: • **command** • **key** **Default value**: N/A

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
offset	No	Integer	**Explanation**: Index position. If offset is set to N, the command information is queried from the N+1 piece of data. **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: ≥ 0 **Default value**: **0**
limit	No	Integer	**Explanation**: Maximum records to be queried **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: 1–50 **Default value**: **50**

Request Parameters

Table 6-176 Request header parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
X-Auth-Token	Yes	String	**Explanation**: User token **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A

Response Parameters

Status code: 200

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Table 6-177 Response body parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
total_count	String	**Explanation**: Total number **Values**: N/A
disabled_type	String	**Explanation**: Command type **Values**: Enumerated values: • **command** • **key**
commands	Array of strings	**Explanation**: This parameter is displayed when **disabled_type** is set to **command**. **Values**: Enumerated values: • **keys** • **hkeys** • **hvals** • **hgetall** • **smembers** • **flushdb** • **flushall**
keys	Array of objects in Table 6-178	**Explanation**: This parameter is displayed when **disabled_type** is set to **key**. A maximum of 20 keys are supported. **Values**: N/A

Table 6-178 RedisDisabledCommandsDetail

Parameter	Type	Description
db_id	String	**Explanation**: Database where a key is located **Values**: N/A

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Parameter	Type	Description
key	String	**Explanation**: Key name **Values**: N/A
commands	Array of strings	**Explanation**: Command list **Values**: N/A

Status code: 400

Table 6-179 Response body parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
error_code	String	Error code
error_msg	String	Error message

Status code: 500

Table 6-180 Response body parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
error_code	String	Error code
error_msg	String	Error message

Example Request

- Querying disabled commands for a redis instance. By default, the first 50 instances are queried.
  ```
  GET https://{endpoint}/v3/0549b4a43100d4f32f51c01c2fe4acdb/redis/instances/0a9a2be86bdf493981d17626ad2f8668in12/disabled-commands?type=command
  ```
- Querying disabled commands for a Redis instance
  ```
  GET https://{endpoint}/v3/0549b4a43100d4f32f51c01c2fe4acdb/redis/instances/0a9a2be86bdf493981d17626ad2f8668in12/disabled-commands?type=key&offset=0&limit=10
  ```

Example Response

Status code: 200

Successful request

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

```
{
  "total_count" : 2,
  "disabled_type" : "key",
  "keys" : [ {
    "db_id" : "0",
    "key" : "name",
    "commands" : [ "get" ]
  }, {
    "db_id" : "0",
    "key" : "address",
    "commands" : [ "get", "set" ]
  } ]
}
```

Status Codes

For details, see **Status Codes**.

Error Codes

For details, see **Error Codes**.

6.3.35 Deleting Disabled Commands for a Redis Instance

Function

This API is used to delete disabled commands for a Redis instance.

Constraints

This API supports only GeminiDB Redis instances.

URI

DELETE /v3/{project_id}/redis/instances/{instance_id}/disabled-commands

Table 6-181 URI parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
project_id	Yes	String	**Explanation**: Project ID of a tenant in a region. To obtain this value, see **Obtaining a Project ID**. **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
instance_id	Yes	String	**Explanation**: Instance ID **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A

Request Parameters

Table 6-182 Request header parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
X-Auth-Token	Yes	String	**Explanation**: User token **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A

Table 6-183 Request body parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
disabled_type	Yes	String	**Explanation**: Disabled type **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: Enumerated values: • **command** • **key** **Default value**: N/A

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
commands	No	Array of strings	**Explanation**: This parameter is transferred when **disabled_type** is set to **command**. **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: Enumerated values: • **keys** • **hkeys** • **hvals** • **hgetall** • **smembers** • **flushdb** • **flushall** **Default value**: N/A
keys	No	Array of objects in Table 6-184	**Explanation**: This parameter is transferred when **disabled_type** is set to **key**. **Constraints**: A maximum of 20 keys are supported. **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Table 6-184 RedisDisabledCommandsDetail

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
db_id	Yes	String	**Explanation**: Database where a key is located **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A
key	Yes	String	**Explanation**: Key name **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A
commands	Yes	Array of strings	**Explanation**: Command list **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A

Response Parameters

Status code: 400

Table 6-185 Response body parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
error_code	String	Error code
error_msg	String	Error message

Status code: 500

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Table 6-186 Response body parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
error_code	String	Error code
error_msg	String	Error message

Example Request

- Deleting a disabled command for a Redis instance

```
DELETE https://{endpoint}/v3/0549b4a43100d4f32f51c01c2fe4acdb/redis/instances/0a9a2be86bdf493981d17626ad2f8668in12/disabled-commands

{
  "disabled_type" : "command",
  "commands" : [ "keys", "hkeys" ]
}
```

- Deleting disabled commands for a Redis instance

```
DELETE https://{endpoint}/v3/0549b4a43100d4f32f51c01c2fe4acdb/redis/instances/0a9a2be86bdf493981d17626ad2f8668in12/disabled-commands

{
  "disabled_type" : "key",
  "keys" : [ {
    "db_id" : "0",
    "key" : "name",
    "commands" : [ "get" ]
  }, {
    "db_id" : "0",
    "key" : "address",
    "commands" : [ "get", "set" ]
  } ]
}
```

Example Response

None

Status Codes

For details, see **Status Codes**.

Error Codes

For details, see **Error Codes**.

6.3.36 Setting the Maintenance Period of an Instance

Function

This API is used to set the maintenance period of a specified instance.

Constraints

This API supports the following types of instances:

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

- GeminiDB Influx
- GeminiDB Redis
- GeminiDB Mongo
- GeminiDB Cassandra

URI

PUT /v3/{project_id}/instances/{instance_id}/maintenance-window

Table 6-187 Path parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
project_id	Yes	String	**Explanation**: Project ID of a tenant in a region. To obtain this value, see **Obtaining a Project ID**. **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A
instance_id	Yes	String	**Explanation**: Instance ID **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Request Parameters

Table 6-188 Request header parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
X-Auth-Token	Yes	String	**Explanation**: User token **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A

Table 6-189 Request body parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
start_time	Yes	String	**Explanation**: Start time **Constraints**: The value must be a valid UTC time exactly on the hour in the *HH*:*MM* format. By default, the end time is four hours later than the start time. **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A

Response Parameters

Status code: 204

None

Example Request

Set the maintenance window of an instance to 02:00-06:00.

```
PUT https://gaussdb-nosql.cn-north-7.myhuaweicloud.com/v3/0549b4a43100d4f32f51c01c2fe4acdb/
instances/b0965c9010f44ffca9af4ee00746aa8din12/maintenance-window

{
```

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

```
  "start_time" : "02:00"
}
```

Example Response

None

Status Codes

For details, see **Status Codes**.

Error Codes

For details, see **Error Codes**.

6.3.37 Performing a Primary/Standby Switchover

Function

This API is used to switch the primary and standby of a GeminiDB Redis instance.

Constraints

This API supports the following instance type:

- Primary/Standby GeminiDB Redis instance

URI

PUT /v3/{project_id}/instance/{instance_id}/switchover

Table 6-190 URI parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
project_id	Yes	String	**Explanation**: Project ID of a tenant in a region. To obtain this value, see **Obtaining a Project ID**. **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
instance_id	Yes	String	**Explanation**: Instance ID. **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A

Request Parameters

Table 6-191 Request header parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
X-Auth-Token	Yes	String	**Explanation**: User token. **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A

Response Parameters

Status code: 202

Table 6-192 Response body parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
job_id	String	**Explanation**: Task ID. **Values**: N/A

Example Request

```
PUT https://{Endpoint}/v3/2900b7b8d03e4619b8db8d43bc6234ee/instance/
f42ecf40870644b288884742bff6ef51in12/switchover
```

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Example Response

Status code: 202

Accepted.

```
{
  "job_id" : "528747ac-c30b-4904-a4ed-806c6943ec96"
}
```

Status Codes

For details, see **Status Codes**.

Error Codes

For details, see **Error Codes**.

6.3.38 Starting or Stopping a Node

Function

This API is used to stop a node and enable other nodes to take over services after a node cannot work properly due to an underlying fault.

Constraints

This API supports the following instances:

- GeminiDB Redis

URI

PUT /v3/{project_id}/instances/{instance_id}/nodes

Table 6-193 Path parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
project_id	Yes	String	**Explanation**: Project ID of a tenant in a region. To obtain this value, see **Obtaining a Project ID**. **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
instance_id	Yes	String	**Explanation**: Instance ID **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A

Request Parameters

Table 6-194 Request header parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
X-Auth-Token	Yes	String	**Explanation**: User token **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A

Table 6-195 Request body parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
action	Yes	String	**Explanation**: Operation type **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: **shutdown** **startup** **Default value**: N/A

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
node_ids	Yes	Array of strings	**Explanation**: Node ID list **Constraints**: A maximum of 10 IDs are supported. **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A

Response Parameters

Status code: 202

Table 6-196 Response body parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
job_id	String	**Explanation**: Task ID **Values**: N/A

Example Request

```
PUT https://{endpoint}/v3/619d3e78f61b4be68bc5aa0b59edcf7b/instances/
b31f6915c8be45e38958eac14e96a5d2in12/nodes

{
  "action" : "shutdown",
  "node_ids" : [ "d96eaf85e4b44b2aa800dcf2a5981711no12", "e76f07fb1dae420791af867fc2ac4c35no12" ]
}
```

Example Response

Status code: 202

Success.

```
{
  "job_id" : "e20eae83-1e77-4d58-8d92-c195e6372b0b"
}
```

Status Codes

For details, see **Status Codes**.

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Error Codes

For details, see **Error Codes**.

6.3.39 Querying Big Keys of a GeminiDB Redis Instance

Function

This API is used to query big keys of a GeminiDB Redis instance.

Constraints

This API supports the following instance type:

- GeminiDB Redis

URI

POST /v3/{project_id}/instances/{instance_id}/big-keys

Table 6-197 URI parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
project_id	Yes	String	**Explanation**: Project ID of a tenant in a region. To obtain this value, see **Obtaining a Project ID**. **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A
instance_id	Yes	String	**Explanation**: Instance ID **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Request Parameters

Table 6-198 Request header parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
X-Auth-Token	Yes	String	**Explanation**: User token You can obtain the token by calling the IAM API by following **Obtaining a User Token Through Password Authentication**. **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A

Table 6-199 Request body parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
offset	No	Integer	**Explanation**: Index position. If offset is set to *N*, the big key query starts from the *N*+1 piece of data. **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: ≥ 0 **Default value**: If this parameter is not transferred, **offset** is set to **0** by default, indicating that the query starts from the first big key.

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
limit	No	Integer	**Explanation**: Maximum records to be queried **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: **1–100** **Default value**: If this parameter is not transferred, the first 100 big keys are queried by default.
key_types	No	Array of strings	**Explanation**: Big key type, which is a string list **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: **string**, **hash**, **zset**, **set**, **list**, and **stream** **Default value**: N/A

Response Parameters

Status code: 200

Table 6-200 Response body parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
keys	Array of **Table 6-201** objects	**Explanation**: Queried big keys **Values**: N/A
count	Integer	**Explanation**: Total number of big keys **Values**: N/A

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Table 6-201 BigKeysInfoResponseBody

Parameter	Type	Description
db_id	Integer	**Explanation**: Database where a big key is located **Values**: N/A
key_type	String	**Explanation**: Big key type **Values**: • **exhash** is also added to the value range of **key_types**. • **string** • **hash** • **list** • **zset** • **set** • **exhash** • **stream**
key_name	String	**Explanation**: Big key name **Values**: N/A
key_size	Integer	**Explanation**: Big key length **Values**: N/A

Example Request

```
POST https://{endpoint}/v3/instances/91b5c48e11bf4913b35814f28b8f79f2in12/big-keys

{
  "key_types" : [ "string", "hash", "zset", "set", "list", "stream" ]
}
```

Example Response

Status code: 200

Successful request

```
{
  "keys" : [ {
    "db_id" : 0,
    "key_type" : "String",
```

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

```
    "key_name" : "a",
    "key_size" : 12
  } ],
  "count" : 1
}
```

Status Codes

For details, see **Status Codes**.

Error Codes

For details, see **Error Codes**.

6.3.40 Querying the Password-Free Configuration of a GeminiDB Redis Instance

Function

This API is used to query the password-free configuration of a GeminiDB Redis instance.

Constraints

This API supports the following instance type:

- GeminiDB Redis

URI

GET /v3/{project_id}/instances/{instance_id}/passwordless-config

Table 6-202 URI parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
project_id	Yes	String	**Explanation**: Project ID of a tenant in a region. To obtain this value, see **Obtaining a Project ID**. **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
instance_id	Yes	String	**Explanation**: Instance ID **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A

Table 6-203 Query parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
offset	No	Integer	**Explanation**: Index position. If offset is set to *N*, the password-free configuration query starts from the *N*+1 piece of data. **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: ≥ 0 **Default value**: If this parameter is not transferred, **offset** is set to **0** by default, indicating that the query starts from the first record.
limit	No	Integer	**Explanation**: Maximum records to be queried **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: **1–100** **Default value**: By default, the first 100 records are queried.

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Request Parameters

Table 6-204 Request header parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
X-Auth-Token	Yes	String	**Explanation**: User token You can obtain the token by calling the IAM API by following **Obtaining a User Token Through Password Authentication**. **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A

Response Parameters

Status code: 200

Table 6-205 Response body parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
config_ips	Array of strings	**Explanation**: Password-free configuration, which involves IP addresses and CIDR blocks. Only IPv4 addresses or CIDR blocks are supported. **Values**: N/A
total_count	Integer	**Explanation**: Total number of password-free configurations **Values**: N/A

Example Request

```
GET https://{endpoint}/v3/619d3e78f61b4be68bc5aa0b59edcf7b/instances/
b31f6915c8be45e38958eac14e96a5d2in12/passwordless-config
```

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Example Response

Status code: 200

Successful request

```
{
  "config_ips" : [ "10.23.26.0/24" ],
  "total_count" : 1
}
```

Status Codes

For details, see **Status Codes**.

Error Codes

For details, see **Error Codes**.

6.3.41 Modifying the Password-Free Configuration of a GeminiDB Redis Instance

Function

This API is used to modify the password-free configuration of a GeminiDB Redis instance.

Constraints

This API supports the following instance type:

- GeminiDB Redis

URI

PUT /v3/{project_id}/instances/{instance_id}/passwordless-config

Table 6-206 URI parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
project_id	Yes	String	**Explanation**: Project ID of a tenant in a region. To obtain this value, see **Obtaining a Project ID**. **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
instance_id	Yes	String	**Explanation**: Instance ID, which can be obtained by calling the API by following **Querying Instances and Details**. If no instance is available, call the API by flowing **Creating an Instance** to create one. **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A

Request Parameters

Table 6-207 Request header parameter

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
X-Auth-Token	Yes	String	**Explanation**: User token You can obtain the token by calling the IAM API by following **Obtaining a User Token Through Password Authentication**. **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Table 6-208 Request body parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
config_ips	Yes	Array of strings	**Explanation**: List of IP addresses and CIDR blocks for which password-free configurations need to be set. If the list is empty, the password-free configurations are cleared. **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A

Response Parameters

Status code: 200

None

Example Request

```
PUT https://{endpoint}/v3/619d3e78f61b4be68bc5aa0b59edcf7b/instances/
b31f6915c8be45e38958eac14e96a5d2in12/passwordless-config

{
  "config_ips" : [ "10.23.26.0/24" ]
}
```

Example Response

None

Status Codes

For details, see **Status Codes**.

Error Codes

For details, see **Error Codes**.

6.3.42 Querying the Memory Mapping List and Details

Function

This API is used to query the memory mapping list and details based on specified conditions.

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Constraints

This API can be used only on primary/standby GeminiDB Redis instances.

URI

GET /v3/{project_id}/dbcache/mappings

Table 6-209 URI parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
project_id	Yes	String	**Explanation**: Project ID of a tenant in a region. To obtain this value, see **Obtaining a Project ID**. **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A

Table 6-210 Query parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
id	No	String	**Explanation**: Mapping ID, which can be obtained by calling the API for querying the memory mapping list and details. **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
name	No	String	**Explanation**: Mapping name. If you enter a name starting with an asterisk (*), fuzzy search results are returned. If you enter a valid name, an exact result is returned. **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A
source_instance_id	No	String	**Explanation**: Source instance ID **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A
source_instance_name	No	String	**Explanation**: Source instance name. If you enter a name starting with an asterisk (*), fuzzy search results are returned. If you enter a valid name, an exact result is returned. **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
target_instance_id	No	String	**Explanation**: Target instance ID **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A
target_instance_name	No	String	**Explanation**: Target instance name. If you enter a name starting with an asterisk (*), fuzzy search results are returned. If you enter a valid name, an exact result is returned. **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A
offset	No	Integer	**Explanation**: Index offset. The query starts from the next piece of data indexed by this parameter. **Constraints**: The value must be a non-negative integer. **Values**: ≥ 0 **Default value**: **0**: The query starts from the first data record.

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
limit	No	Integer	**Explanation**: Maximum records to be queried **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: **1–100** **Default value**: **100**

Request Parameters

Table 6-211 Request header parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
X-Auth-Token	Yes	String	**Explanation**: User token You can obtain the token by calling the IAM API by following **Obtaining a User Token Through Password Authentication**. **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A

Response Parameters

Status code: 200

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Table 6-212 Response body parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
total_count	Integer	**Explanation**: Total number of records **Values**: N/A
dbcache_mappings	Array of objects in **Table 6-213**	**Explanation**: Memory mapping information **Values**: N/A

Table 6-213 QueryDBCacheMappingResponse

Parameter	Type	Description
id	String	**Explanation**: Memory acceleration mapping ID **Values**: N/A
name	String	**Explanation**: Memory mapping name **Values**: N/A
source_instance_id	String	**Explanation**: Source instance ID **Values**: N/A
source_instance_name	String	**Explanation**: Source instance name **Values**: N/A
target_instance_id	String	**Explanation**: Target instance ID **Values**: N/A

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Parameter	Type	Description
target_instance_name	String	**Explanation**: Target instance name **Values**: N/A
status	String	**Explanation**: Memory mapping relationship **Values**: • **normal**: A memory mapping is normal. • **creating**: A memory mapping is being created. • **createfail**: A memory mapping failed to be created. • **deleting**: A memory mapping is being deleted. • **stopped**: A memory mapping is stopped. • **deleted**: A memory mapping is deleted.
created	String	**Explanation**: Time when a memory mapping was created **Values**: N/A
updated	String	**Explanation**: Last time when a memory mapping was changed **Values**: N/A
rule_count	Integer	**Explanation**: Number of rules in a memory mapping **Values**: N/A

Example Request

Querying the first 10 memory mappings

```
GET https://{endpoint}/v3/054e292c9880d4992f02c0196d3ea468/dbcache/mappings?offset=0&limit=10
```

Example Response

Status code: 200

Successful request

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

```
{
  "total_count" : 1,
  "dbcache_mappings" : [ {
    "id" : "0231e002-d278-4df8-815c-8284164168e5",
    "name" : "dbcache_rule_01",
    "source_instance_id" : "d8e6ca5a624745bcb546a227aa3ae1cfin01",
    "target_instance_id" : "9136fd2a9fcd405ea4674276ce36dae8in12",
    "source_instance_name" : "source_name",
    "target_instance_name" : "target_name",
    "status" : "normal",
    "rule_count" : 10,
    "created" : "2024-01-17T07:05:52",
    "updated" : "2024-01-20T08:07:02"
  } ]
}
```


Status Codes

See **Status Codes**.

Error Codes

See **Error Codes**.

6.3.43 Creating a Memory Acceleration Rule

Function

This API is used to create a memory acceleration rule.

Constraints

This API can be used only on primary/standby GeminiDB Redis instances.

URI

POST /v3/{project_id}/dbcache/rule

Table 6-214 URI parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
project_id	Yes	String	**Explanation**: Project ID of a tenant in a region. To obtain this value, see **Obtaining a Project ID**. **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Request Parameters

Table 6-215 Request header parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
X-Auth-Token	Yes	String	**Explanation**: User token You can obtain the token by calling the IAM API by following **Obtaining a User Token Through Password Authentication**. **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A

Table 6-216 Request body parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
dbcache_mapping_id	Yes	String	**Explanation**: Memory acceleration mapping ID **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
name	Yes	String	**Explanation**: Name of a memory acceleration rule **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: The value can contain a maximum of 256 characters and must be unique in the current mapping. **Default value**: N/A
source_db_schema	Yes	String	**Explanation**: Source database **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A
source_db_table	Yes	String	**Explanation**: Source database table **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A
storage_type	Yes	String	**Explanation**: Storage type of the destination database **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: **hash** **Default value**: N/A

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
target_database	Yes	String	**Explanation**: Destination database **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: **0–999** **Default value**: N/A
key_columns	Yes	Array of strings	**Explanation**: Columns used by mapped keys **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A
value_columns	Yes	Array of strings	**Explanation**: Columns used by mapped values **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A
ttl	No	String	**Explanation**: Lifetime of a key (unit: ms) **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: If this parameter is not transferred, default value **2592000000** is used, indicating 30 days.

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
key_separator	Yes	String	**Explanation**: Key separator of a mapping **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: Only one character is allowed. **Default value**: N/A
value_separator	No	String	**Explanation**: Value separator of a mapping **Constraints**: Only one character is allowed. **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A
key_prefix	Yes	String	**Explanation**: Key prefix **Constraints**: The value can contain no more than 1,024 characters. **key_prefix** and **target_database** must be unique in the current mapping. **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A

Response Parameters

Status code: 200

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Table 6-217 Response body parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
id	String	**Explanation**: ID of a memory acceleration rule **Values**: N/A

Example Request

Creating a memory acceleration rule

```
POST https://{endpoint}/v3/054e292c9880d4992f02c0196d3ea468/dbcache/rule

{
  "dbcache_mapping_id" : "e6f8526c-8b9c-4811-9218-4d2d7c1ddde1",
  "name" : "mysql_a1-to-redis_01",
  "source_db_schema" : "test",
  "source_db_table" : "students_info_t",
  "storage_type" : "hash",
  "target_database" : "0",
  "key_columns" : [ "sno", "sname" ],
  "value_columns" : [ "sno", "sname", "age" ],
  "ttl" : "-1",
  "key_separator" : ":",
  "key_prefix" : "prefix1"
}
```

Example Response

Status code: 200

Successful request

```
{
  "id" : "04efe8e2-9255-44ae-a98b-d87cae411890"
}
```

Status Codes

See **Status Codes**.

Error Codes

See **Status Codes**.

6.3.44 Deleting a Memory Mapping

Function

This API is used to delete a memory mapping.

Constraints

This API can be used only on primary/standby GeminiDB Redis instances.

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

URI

DELETE /v3/{project_id}/dbcache/mapping

Table 6-218 URI parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
project_id	Yes	String	**Explanation**: Project ID of a tenant in a region. To obtain this value, see **Obtaining a Project ID**. **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A

Request Parameters

Table 6-219 Request header parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
X-Auth-Token	Yes	String	**Explanation**: User token You can obtain the token by calling the IAM API by following **Obtaining a User Token Through Password Authentication**. **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Table 6-220 Request body parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
id	Yes	String	**Explanation**: Memory acceleration mapping ID **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A

Response Parameters

Status code: 202

Table 6-221 Response body parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
job_id	String	**Explanation**: Task ID **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A

Example Request

```
DELETE https://{endpoint}/v3/054e292c9880d4992f02c0196d3ea468/dbcache/mapping

{
  "id":     "1094e5d3-c140-4095-9b13-242de267c175"
}
```

Example Response

Status code: 202

Accepted.

```
{
  "job_id" : "04efe8e2-9255-44ae-a98b-d87cae411890"
}
```

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Status Codes

For details, see **Status Codes**.

Error Codes

For details, see **Error Codes**.

6.3.45 Creating a Memory Mapping

Function

This API is used to create a memory mapping.

Constraints

This API can be used only on primary/standby GeminiDB Redis instances.

URI

POST /v3/{project_id}/dbcache/mapping

Table 6-222 URI parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
project_id	Yes	String	**Explanation**: Project ID of a tenant in a region. To obtain this value, see **Obtaining a Project ID**. **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Request Parameters

Table 6-223 Request header parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
X-Auth-Token	Yes	String	**Explanation**: User token You can obtain the token by calling the IAM API by following **Obtaining a User Token Through Password Authentication**. **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A

Table 6-224 Request body parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
source_instance_id	Yes	String	**Explanation**: ID of a source instance for which a memory mapping is created. **Constraints**: Currently, RDS for MySQL and TaurusDB instances are supported. **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
target_instance_id	Yes	String	**Explanation**: ID of a destination instance for which a memory mapping is created **Constraints**: Currently, only primary/standby GeminiDB Redis instances are supported. **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A

Response Parameters

Status code: 202

Table 6-225 Response body parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
job_id	String	**Explanation**: ID of a memory mapping task to be created **Values**: N/A

Example Request

```
POST https://{endpoint}/v3/054e292c9880d4992f02c0196d3ea468/dbcache/mapping

{
  "source_instance_id": "356cf333ab77413f9d2526605227be08in01" ,
  "target_instance_id": "2bb234c7175c400aab91de7c62174c0ein12"
}
```

Example Response

Status code: 202

Accepted.

```
{
  "job_id" : "04efe8e2-9255-44ae-a98b-d87cae411890"
}
```

Status Codes

See **Status Codes**.

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Error Codes

See **Status Codes**.

6.3.46 Modifying a Memory Acceleration Rule

Function

This API is used to modify a memory acceleration rule.

Constraints

This API can be used only on primary/standby GeminiDB Redis instances.

URI

PUT /v3/{project_id}/dbcache/rule

Table 6-226 URI parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
project_id	Yes	String	**Explanation**: Project ID of a tenant in a region. To obtain this value, see **Obtaining a Project ID**. **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Request Parameters

Table 6-227 Request header parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
X-Auth-Token	Yes	String	**Explanation**: User token You can obtain the token by calling the IAM API by following **Obtaining a User Token Through Password Authentication**. **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A

Table 6-228 Request body parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
dbcache_rule_id	Yes	String	**Explanation**: ID of a memory acceleration rule **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A
value_columns	Yes	Array of strings	**Explanation**: Columns used by mapped values **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
ttl	No	String	**Explanation**: Lifetime of a key (unit: ms) **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: **2592000000**: 30 days
value_separator	No	String	**Explanation**: Value separator of a mapping **Constraints**: Only one character is allowed. **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A

Response Parameters

None

Example Request

Updating a memory acceleration rule

```
PUT https://{endpoint}/v3/054e292c9880d4992f02c0196d3ea468/dbcache/rule

{
  "dbcache_rule_id" : "0231e002-d278-4df8-815c-8284164168e5",
  "value_columns" : [ "sno", "sname", "age" ],
  "ttl" : 3000,
  "value_separator" : "_"
}
```

Example Response

None

Status Codes

See **Status Codes**.

Error Codes

See **Status Codes**.

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

6.3.47 Querying Memory Mapping Rules and Details

Function

This API is used to query memory acceleration rules and details.

Constraints

This API can be used only on primary/standby GeminiDB Redis instances.

URI

GET /v3/{project_id}/dbcache/rules

Table 6-229 URI parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
project_id	Yes	String	**Explanation**: Project ID of a tenant in a region. To obtain this value, see **Obtaining a Project ID**. **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A

Table 6-230 Query parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
dbcache_mapping_id	Yes	String	**Explanation**: Memory acceleration mapping ID **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
rule_id	No	String	**Explanation**: ID of a memory acceleration rule **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A
rule_name	No	String	**Explanation**: Name of a memory acceleration rule. If the name starts with "", fuzzy search results are returned. If you enter a valid name, an exact result is returned. **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A
source_db_schema	No	String	**Explanation**: Source database name. If the name starts with "", fuzzy search results are returned. If you enter a valid name, an exact result is returned. **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
source_db_table	No	String	**Explanation**: Source database table name. If the name starts with "", fuzzy search results are returned. If you enter a valid name, an exact result is returned. **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A
offset	No	String	**Explanation**: Index offset. The query starts from the next piece of data indexed by this parameter. **Constraints**: The value must be a non-negative number. **Values**: N/A **Default value**: **0**: The query starts from the first data record.
limit	No	String	**Explanation**: Maximum records to be queried **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: **1–100** **Default value**: **100**

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Request Parameters

Table 6-231 Request header parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
X-Auth-Token	Yes	String	**Explanation**: User token To obtain this value, call the IAM API for **obtaining a user token**. **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A

Response Parameters

Status code: 200

Table 6-232 Response body parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
total_count	Integer	**Explanation**: Total number of records **Values**: N/A
dbcache_mapping_id	String	**Explanation**: Memory acceleration mapping ID **Values**: N/A
rules	Array of objects in **Table 6-233**	**Explanation**: Memory acceleration rule details **Values**: N/A

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Table 6-233 QueryDBCacheRuleResponse

Parameter	Type	Description
id	String	**Explanation**: ID of a memory acceleration rule **Values**: N/A
name	String	**Explanation**: Name of a memory acceleration rule **Values**: N/A
status	String	**Explanation**: Status of a memory acceleration rule **Values**: • **normal**: A memory acceleration rule is normal. • **createfail**: A memory acceleration rule failed to be created.
source_db_schema	String	**Explanation**: Source database **Values**: N/A
source_db_table	String	**Explanation**: Source database table **Values**: N/A
storage_type	String	**Explanation**: Storage type of the destination database **Values**: • **hash**
target_database	String	**Explanation**: Destination database **Values**: N/A
key_columns	Array of strings	**Explanation**: Columns used by mapped keys **Values**: N/A

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Parameter	Type	Description
value_columns	Array of strings	**Explanation**: Columns used by mapped values **Values**: N/A
ttl	String	**Explanation**: Lifetime of a key (unit: ms) If this parameter is not transferred, default value **-1** is used, indicating permanent storage. **Values**: N/A
key_separator	String	**Explanation**: Key separator of a mapping **Values**: N/A
value_separator	String	**Explanation**: Value separator of a mapping **Values**: N/A
key_prefix	String	**Explanation**: Key prefix **Values**: N/A

Example Request

Querying the first 10 memory acceleration rules whose mapping ID is **1094e5d3-c140-4095-9b13-242de267c175**

```
GET https://{endpoint}/v3/054e292c9880d4992f02c0196d3ea468/dbcache/rule?offset=0&limit=10

{
  "dbcache_mapping_id" : "1094e5d3-c140-4095-9b13-242de267c175"
}
```

Example Response

Status code: 200

Successful request

```
{
  "total_count" : 1,
  "dbcache_mapping_id" : "0231e002-d278-4df8-815c-8284164168e5",
  "rules" : [ {
    "id" : "0231e002-d278-4df8-815c-8284164168e5",
```

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

```
    "name" : "dbcache_rule_01",
    "source_db_schema" : "test",
    "source_db_table" : "student_t",
    "status" : "normal",
    "storage_type" : "hash",
    "target_database" : "0",
    "key_columns" : [ "sno", "sname", "age" ],
    "value_columns" : [ "sno", "sname", "age" ],
    "ttl" : "10000",
    "key_separator" : ":"
  } ]
}
```

Status Codes

See **Status Codes**.

Error Codes

See **Status Codes**.

6.3.48 Deleting a Memory Acceleration Rule

Function

This API is used to delete a memory acceleration rule.

Constraints

This API can be used only on primary/standby GeminiDB Redis instances.

URI

DELETE /v3/{project_id}/dbcache/rule

Table 6-234 URI parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
project_id	Yes	String	**Explanation**: Project ID of a tenant in a region. To obtain this value, see **Obtaining a Project ID**. **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Request Parameters

Table 6-235 Request header parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
X-Auth-Token	Yes	String	**Explanation**: User token To obtain this value, call the IAM API for **obtaining a user token**. **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A

Table 6-236 Request body parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
id	Yes	String	**Explanation**: Memory acceleration mapping ID **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A

Response Parameters

None

Example Request

```
DELETE https://{endpoint}/v3/054e292c9880d4992f02c0196d3ea468/dbcache/rule
```

Example Response

None

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Status Codes

See **Status Codes**.

Error Codes

See **Status Codes**.

6.3.49 Enabling or Disabling Instance Data Export

Function

This API is used to enable or disable instance data export.

Currently, GeminiDB Influx instance data can be converted into a .parquet file and then uploaded to a specified OBS bucket.

Constraints

This API can be used only on performance-enhanced GeminiDB Influx instances.

URI

PUT /v3/{project_id}/instances/{instance_id}/data-dump

Table 6-237 URI parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
project_id	Yes	String	**Explanation**: Project ID of a tenant in a region. To obtain this value, see **Obtaining a Project ID**. **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A
instance_id	Yes	String	**Explanation**: Instance ID **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Request Parameters

Table 6-238 Request header parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
X-Auth-Token	Yes	String	**Explanation**: User token To obtain this value, call the IAM API for **obtaining a user token**. **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A

Table 6-239 Request body parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
bucket_name	Yes	String	**Explanation**: OBS bucket name **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A
action	Yes	String	**Explanation**: Enables or disables instance data export. **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A

Response Parameters

Status code: 200

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Successful request

Example Request

Enabling or disabling instance data export

```
PUT https://{endpoint}/v3/0549b4a43100d4f32f51c01c2fe4acdb/instances/
0a9a2be86bdf493981d17626ad2f8668in13/data-dump

{
  "bucket_name" : "influxdb-obs",
  "action" : "open"
}
```

Example Response

None

Status Codes

See **Status Codes**.

Error Codes

See **Status Codes**.

6.3.50 Enabling or Disabling Second-Level Monitoring

Function

This API is used to enable or disable monitoring by 5s for an instance.

Constraints

This API can be used to only for a proxy cluster GeminiDB Redis instances with four or more CPUs.

URI

PUT /v3/{project_id}/instances/{instance_id}/monitoring-by-seconds/switch

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Table 6-240 URI parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
project_id	Yes	String	**Explanation**: Project ID of a tenant in a region. To obtain this value, see **Obtaining a Project ID**. **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A
instance_id	Yes	String	**Explanation**: Instance ID **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A

Request Parameters

Table 6-241 Request header parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
X-Auth-Token	Yes	String	**Explanation**: User token To obtain this value, call the IAM API for **obtaining a user token**. **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Table 6-242 Request body parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
enabled	Yes	Boolean	**Explanation**: Whether second-level monitoring is enabled **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: • **true**: enabled • **false**: disabled **Default value**: N/A

Response Parameters

None

Example Request

- URI example
  PUT https://{endpoint}/v3/054e292c9880d4992f02c0196d3ea468/instances/054e292c9880d4992f02c0196d3ein12/monitoring-by-seconds/switch
- Example Request

  Enabling second-level monitoring

  ```
  {
    "enabled" : true
  }
  ```

Example Response

None

Status Codes

See **Status Codes**.

Error Codes

See **Status Codes**.

6.3.51 Querying Configurations of Second-Level Monitoring

Function

This API is used to query configurations of second-level monitoring.

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

URI

GET /v3/{project_id}/instances/{instance_id}/monitoring-by-seconds/switch

Table 6-243 URI parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
project_id	Yes	String	**Explanation**: Project ID of a tenant in a region. To obtain this value, see **Obtaining a Project ID**. **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A
instance_id	Yes	String	**Explanation**: Instance ID **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Request Parameters

Table 6-244 Request header parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
X-Auth-Token	Yes	String	**Explanation**: User token To obtain this value, call the IAM API for **obtaining a user token**. **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A

Response Parameters

Status code: 200

Table 6-245 Response body parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
enabled	Boolean	**Explanation**: Whether second-level monitoring is enabled **Values**: • **true**: enabled • **false**: disabled

Example Request

URI example

```
GET https://{endpoint}/v3/054e292c9880d4992f02c0196d3ea468/instances/
054e292c9880d4992f02c0196d3ein12/monitoring-by-seconds/switch
```

Example Response

Status code: 200

Successful request

```
{
  "enabled" : false
}
```

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Status Codes

For details, see **Status Codes**.

Error Codes

For details, see **Error Codes**.

6.4 Connection Management

6.4.1 Obtaining Instance Sessions

Function

This API is used to obtain instance sessions.

Constraints

This API can be used only for the following instance type:

- GeminiDB Redis

URI

GET /v3/{project_id}/instances/{instance_id}/sessions

Table 6-246 URI parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
project_id	Yes	String	**Explanation**: Project ID of a tenant in a region. To obtain this value, see **Obtaining a Project ID**. **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
instance_id	Yes	String	**Explanation**: Instance ID **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A

Table 6-247 Query parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
node_id	No	String	**Explanation**: Node ID **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A

Request Parameters

Table 6-248 Request header parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
X-Auth-Token	Yes	String	**Explanation**: User token To obtain this value, call the IAM API for **obtaining a user token**. **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Response Parameters

Status code: 200

Table 6-249 Response body parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
node_sessions	Array of objects in Table 6-250	**Explanation**: Node sessions **Values**: N/A

Table 6-250 ListNodeSessionsResult

Parameter	Type	Description
node_id	String	**Explanation**: Node ID **Values**: N/A
total_count	Integer	**Explanation**: Total number of sessions **Values**: N/A
sessions	Array of objects in Table 6-251	**Explanation**: Node session details **Values**: N/A

Table 6-251 sessions

Parameter	Type	Description
id	String	**Explanation**: Session ID **Values**: N/A
name	String	**Explanation**: Connection name **Values**: N/A

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Parameter	Type	Description
cmd	String	**Explanation**: Last executed command **Values**: N/A
age	String	**Explanation**: Connection duration (seconds) **Values**: N/A
idle	String	**Explanation**: Idle duration (seconds) **Values**: N/A
db	String	**Explanation**: ID of a database that is being used by a client **Values**: N/A
addr	String	**Explanation**: IP address and port of a client **Values**: N/A
fd	String	**Explanation**: File descriptor for sockets **Values**: N/A
sub	String	**Explanation**: Number of subscribed channels **Values**: N/A
psub	String	**Explanation**: Number of subscribed modes **Values**: N/A

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Parameter	Type	Description
multi	String	**Explanation**: Number of commands executed in a transaction **Values**: N/A

Example Request

- Querying sessions of all nodes on an instance
  ```
  GET https://{endpoint}/v3/054e292c9880d4992f02c0196d3ea468/instances/e73893ef73754465a8bd2e0857bbf13ein12/sessions
  ```
- Querying sessions of a specified node on an instance
  ```
  GET https://{endpoint}/v3/054e292c9880d4992f02c0196d3ea468/instances/e73893ef73754465a8bd2e0857bbf13ein12/sessions?node_id=9d3288bbbb81448e8a99ff41a5717281no12
  ```

Example Response

Status code: 200

Successful request

```
{
  "node_sessions" : [ {
    "node_id" : "8436a91546294036b75931e879882200in06",
    "total_count" : 1,
    "sessions" : [ {
      "addr" : "127.0.0.1:8080",
      "id" : 54487,
      "name" : "cli",
      "cmd" : "get",
      "age" : 8888581,
      "idle" : 8888581,
      "db" : 0,
      "fd" : 1311,
      "sub" : 0,
      "psub" : 0,
      "multi" : -1
    } ]
  }, {
    "node_id" : "8123sa46294daw13def423fw79882200in06",
    "total_count" : 1,
    "sessions" : [ {
      "addr" : "127.0.0.1:8080",
      "id" : 54488,
      "name" : "cli",
      "cmd" : "get",
      "age" : 3124124,
      "idle" : 4414141,
      "db" : 0,
      "fd" : 1312,
      "sub" : 0,
      "psub" : 0,
      "multi" : -1
    } ]
  } ]
}
```

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Status Codes

For details, see **Status Codes**.

Error Codes

For details, see **Error Codes**.

6.4.2 Closing Sessions of All Nodes on an Instance

Function

This API is used to close sessions of all nodes on an instance.

Constraints

This API can be used only for the following instance type:

- GeminiDB Redis (proxy cluster)

URI

DELETE /v3/{project_id}/instances/{instance_id}/sessions

Table 6-252 URI parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
project_id	Yes	String	**Explanation**: Project ID of a tenant in a region. To obtain this value, see **Obtaining a Project ID**. **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A
instance_id	Yes	String	**Explanation**: Instance ID **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Request Parameters

Table 6-253 Request header parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
X-Auth-Token	Yes	String	**Explanation**: User token To obtain this value, call the IAM API for **obtaining a user token**. **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A

Response Parameters

None

Example Request

```
DELETE https://{endpoint}/v3/619d3e78f61b4be68bc5aa0b59edcf7b/instances/
c865f921f3dd45198f209a607533a779in12/sessions
```

Example Response

Status code: 200

Successful request

```
{
}
```

Status Codes

For details, see **Status Codes**.

Error Codes

For details, see **Error Codes**.

6.5 Backups and Restorations

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

6.5.1 Querying Backups

Function

This API is used to query backups based on specified conditions.

GeminiDB Cassandra only allows you to view incremental backups and differential backups and their sizes.

URI

GET /v3/{project_id}/backups

Table 6-254 URI parameter

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
project_id	Yes	String	**Explanation**: Project ID of a tenant in a region. To obtain this value, see **Obtaining a Project ID**. **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A

Table 6-255 Query parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
offset	Yes	Integer	**Explanation**: Page number. **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: This value is greater than or equal to **1**. **Default value**: N/A

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
limit	Yes	Integer	**Explanation**: Number of records on each page. **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: 1 to 100 **Default value**: N/A
datastore_type	No	String	**Explanation**: API type **Values**: • **cassandra**: GeminiDB Cassandra API • **mongodb**: GeminiDB Mongo API • **redis**: GeminiDB Redis API • **influxdb**: GeminiDB Influx API **Default value**: If this parameter is not transferred, all APIs are queried.
type	No	String	**Explanation**: Backup policy type **Values**: • **Instance**: An instance backup is queried. • **DatabaseTable**: A table-level backup is queried. This parameter is available only for GeminiDB Cassandra API. **Default value**: **Instance**

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
instance_id	No	String	**Explanation**: Instance ID **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: If this parameter is not transferred, all backups are queried.
backup_id	No	String	**Explanation**: Backup ID. **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: If this parameter is not transferred, all backups are queried.
backup_type	No	String	**Explanation**: Backup type. **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: • **Auto**: indicates that the backup is an automated full backup. • **Manual**: indicates that the backup is a manual full backup. • **Incremental**: indicates that the backup is an incremental backup. • **Differential**: indicates that the backup is a differential backup. **Default value**: N/A

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
begin_time	No	String	**Explanation**: Time when a backup query starts **Constraints**: The value is in UTC format. **Values**: The format is *yyyy-mm-dd hh:mm:ss*. **Default value**: N/A
end_time	No	String	**Explanation**: Time when a backup query ends **Constraints**: The value is in UTC format. **Values**: The format is *yyyy-mm-dd hh:mm:ss*. **Default value**: N/A

Request Parameters

Table 6-256 Request header parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
X-Auth-Token	Yes	String	**Explanation**: User token You can obtain the token by calling the IAM API by following **Obtaining a User Token Through Password Authentication**. **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Response Parameters

Status code: 200

Table 6-257 Response body parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
total_count	Long	**Explanation**: Total number of records. **Values**: N/A
backups	Array of objects	**Explanation**: Backup list. For details, see **Table 6-258**.

Table 6-258 backups

Parameter	Type	Description
id	String	**Explanation**: Backup ID. **Values**: N/A
name	String	**Explanation**: Backup name. **Values**: N/A
description	String	**Explanation**: Backup description. **Values**: N/A
begin_time	String	**Explanation**: Backup start time **Constraints**: UTC time in the *yyyy-mm-dd hh:mm:ss* format
end_time	String	**Explanation**: Backup end time **Constraints**: UTC time in the *yyyy-mm-dd hh:mm:ss* format

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Parameter	Type	Description
status	String	**Explanation**: Backup status. **Values**: • **BUILDING**: indicates that the backup is in progress. • **COMPLETED**: indicates that the backup is completed. • **FAILED**: indicates that the backup failed.
size	Double	**Explanation**: Backup size, in KB. **Values**: N/A
type	String	**Explanation**: Backup type **Values**: • **Auto**: automated full backup • **Manual**: manual full backup • **Incremental**: incremental backup • **Differential**: differential backup
instance_id	String	**Explanation**: Instance ID **Values**: N/A
instance_name	String	**Explanation**: Instance name. **Values**: N/A
datastore	object	**Explanation**: Database information. For details, see **Table 6-259**.

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Table 6-259 datastore

Parameter	Type	Description
type	String	**Explanation**: Database type **Values**: • **cassandra**: GeminiDB Cassandra instance • **mongodb**: GeminiDB Mongo instance • **influxdb**: GeminiDB Influx instance • **redis**: GeminiDB Redis instance
version	String	**Explanation**: Database version **Values**: N/A

Example Request

- URI example
  ```
  GET https://gaussdb-nosql.ap-southeast-1.myhuaweicloud.com/v3/054b61972980d4552f0bc00ac8d3f5cd/backups?instance_id=c0c9f155c7b7423a9d30f0175998b63bin01&offset=2&limit=2&begin_time=2018-07-06 10:41:14&end_time=2018-08-16 10:41:14&type=DatabaseTable
  ```
- Incremental backups and their sizes
  ```
  GET https://{Endpoint}/v3/2900b7b8d03e4619b8db8d43bc6234ee/backups?offset=1&limit=5&backup_type=Incremental&instance_id=3149aee486d748f68db1ee81e95b9f56in06
  ```
- Differential backups and their sizes
  ```
  GET https://{Endpoint}/v3/2900b7b8d03e4619b8db8d43bc6234ee/backups?offset=1&limit=5&backup_type=Differential&instance_id=3149aee486d748f68db1ee81e95b9f56in06
  ```
- Example request body

  None

Example Response

Status code: 200

Successful request

```
{
  "total_count" : 4,
  "backups" : [ {
    "id" : "43e4feaab48f11e89039fa163ebaa7e4br01",
    "name" : "backup-test",
    "instance_id" : "43e4feaab48f11e89039fa163ebaa7e4br01",
    "instance_name" : "cluster-test",
    "datastore" : {
      "type" : "cassandra",
      "version" : "3.4"
    },
    "type" : "Auto",
    "begin_time" : "2018-08-06 12:41:14",
    "end_time" : "2018-08-06 12:43:14",
    "status" : "COMPLETED",
    "size" : 2803,
```

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

```
    "description" : "backup description",
  }, {
    "id" : "43e4feaab48f11e89039fa163ebaa7e4br02",
    "name" : "backup-test-2",
    "instance_id" : "43e4feaab48f11e89039fa163ebaa7e4br02",
    "instance_name" : "cluster-test",
    "datastore" : {
      "type" : "cassandra",
      "version" : "3.4"
    },
    "type" : "Manual",
    "begin_time" : "2018-08-06 12:41:14",
    "end_time" : "2018-08-06 12:43:14",
    "status" : "COMPLETED",
    "size" : 2803,
    "description" : "backup description",
  } ]
}
```


Status Codes

For details, see **Status Codes**.

Error Codes

For details, see **Error Codes**.

6.5.2 Configuring an Automated Backup Policy

Function

This API is used to configuring an automated backup policy.

Constraints

This API supports the following types of instances:

- GeminiDB Cassandra
- GeminiDB Influx
- GeminiDB Redis

URI

PUT /v3/{project_id}/instances/{instance_id}/backups/policy

Table 6-260 URI parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
project_id	Yes	String	Project ID of a tenant in a region. To obtain this value, see **Obtaining a Project ID**.
instance_id	Yes	String	Instance ID.

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Request Parameters

Table 6-261 Request header parameter

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
X-Auth-Token	Yes	String	User token.

Table 6-262 Request body parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
backup_policy	Yes	object	Backup policy objects, including backup retention period (days) and start time For details, see **Table 6-263**.

Table 6-263 BackupPolicy

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
keep_days	Yes	Integer	Backup retention days. The value ranges from **0** to **35**. The value **0** indicates that the automated backup policy is disabled.
start_time	No	String	Backup time window. Automated backup will be triggered during the backup time window. This parameter is mandatory if the automated backup policy is enabled. If the policy is disabled, you do not need to transfer this parameter. The value must be the UTC time in the hh:mm-HH:MM format. • The **HH** value must be 1 greater than the **hh** value. • The values of **mm** and **MM** must be the same and must be set to **00**, **15**, **30**, or **45**. • Example value: **23:00–00:00**

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
period	No	String	Backup period. After a backup period is specified, data will be automatically backed up on the selected days every week. This parameter is mandatory if the automated backup policy is enabled. If the policy is disabled, you do not need to transfer this parameter. The value is a list of digits separated by commas (,). Each digit indicates a day of the week. The restrictions on the backup period are as follows: • If you set **keep_days** to **0**, this parameter is not transferred. • If you set **keep_days** to **1** to **6**, set this parameter to **1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7.** • If you set **keep_days** to **7** to **35**, select at least one day of the week for the backup cycle. Example value: **1,2,3,4**

Response Parameters

Status code: 204

No response parameters

Example Request

- URI example
  ```
  PUT https://gaussdb-nosql.ap-southeast-1.myhuaweicloud.com/v3/375d8d8fad1f43039e23d3b6c0f60a19/instances/9136fd2a9fcd405ea4674276ce36dae8in02/backups/policy
  ```
- Example request body

  Enabling or modifying the automated backup policy (Set **period** to **1**, **2**, **3**, **4**, **5**, and **6**, **start_time** to **01:00-02:00**, and **keep_days** to **7**.)

  ```
  {
    "backup_policy" : {
    "period" : "1,2,3,4,5,6",
    "start_time" : "01:00-02:00",
    "keep_days" : 7
    }
  }
  ```

  Disabling automated backup

  ```
  {
  ```

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

```
  "backup_policy" : {
    "keep_days" : 0
  }
}
```

Example Response

Status code: 204

No Content

```
{ }
```

Status Codes

For details, see **Status Codes**.

Error Codes

For details, see **Error Codes**.

6.5.3 Querying Instances that Can Be Restored

Function

This API is used to query all instances that can be restored.

Constraints

This API supports only GeminiDB Mongo instances.

URI

GET /v3/{project_id}/backups/{backup_id}/restorable-instances

Table 6-264 URI parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
project_id	Yes	String	Project ID of a user in a region. To obtain this value, see **Obtaining a Project ID**.
backup_id	Yes	String	Backup file ID.

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Table 6-265 Query parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
offset	No	Integer	Index offset. The value must be no less than **0**. If this parameter is not transferred, the index offset is 0 by default.
limit	No	Integer	Maximum instances that can be restored. The value ranges from **1** to **100**. If this parameter is not transferred, the first 100 records are queried by default.

Request Parameters

Table 6-266 Request header parameter

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
X-Auth-Token	Yes	String	User token

Response Parameters

Status code: 200

Table 6-267 Response body parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
total_count	Integer	Total number of instances that can be restored.
restorable_instances	Array of **QueryRestoreList** objects	Information about the instances that can be restored.

Table 6-268 QueryRestoreList

Parameter	Type	Description
instance_id	String	Instance ID.
instance_mode	String	Instance type.

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Parameter	Type	Description
engine_name	String	API name.
engine_version	String	API version.
vpc_id	String	VPC ID.
subnet_ids	Array of strings	Subnet IDs.
security_group_ids	Array of strings	Security group IDs.

Example Request

URI example

```
GET https://gaussdb-nosql.ap-southeast-1.myhuaweicloud.com/v3/375d8d8fad1f43039e23d3b6c0f60a19/backups/2b19a3348108411baf7c46cf8d668e90br10/restorable-instances?offset=0&limit=100
```

Example Response

Status code: 200

Success

```
{
  "total_count" : 1,
  "restorable_instances" : [ {
    "instance_id" : "6aef2786115341b6a18a67e0ee6ef664in10",
    "instance_mode" : "ReplicaSet",
    "engine_name" : "geminimongodb",
    "engine_version" : "4.0.3.11",
    "vpc_id" : "674e9b42-cd8d-4d25-a2e6-5abcc565b961",
    "subnet_ids" : [ "f1df08c5-71d1-406a-aff0-de435a51007" ],
    "security_group_ids" : [ "7aa51dbf-5b63-40db-9724-dad3c4828b58" ]
  } ]
}
```

Status Codes

For details, see **Status Codes**.

Error Codes

For details, see **Error Codes**.

6.5.4 Querying the Time Window When a Backup Can Be Restored

Function

This API is used to query the time window when a backup can be restored.

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Constraints

This API supports the following types of instances:

- GeminiDB Cassandra
- GeminiDB Influx

This API does not support single-node GeminiDB Influx instances.

Make sure that full backup, incremental backup, and automated backup have been enabled. To enable incremental backup, contact customer service. This function can be used only when the next automated backup is performed.

This API can be used to query the time point that a backup can be restored to, so values of **start_time** and **end_time** are the same.

URI

GET /v3/{project_id}/instances/{instance_id}/backups/restorable-time-periods

Table 6-269 URI parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
project_id	Yes	String	Project ID of a user in a region. To obtain this value, see **Obtaining a Project ID**.
instance_id	Yes	String	Instance ID, which can be obtained by calling the API by following **Querying Instances and Details**. If there are no instances available, call the API described in **Creating an Instance** to create one.

Table 6-270 Query parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
start_time	No	String	Start time point that the backup can be restored to. The time point is in the yyyy-mm-ddThh:mm:ssZ format. **T** indicates the start time, and **Z** indicates the time zone offset.

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
end_time	No	String	End time point that the backup can be restored to. The time point is in the yyyy-mm-ddThh:mm:ssZ format. **T** indicates the start time, and **Z** indicates the time zone offset.
offset	No	Integer	Offset. The records after this offset will be queried. The default value is **0**.
limit	No	Integer	Maximum number of records displayed on each page. The value ranges from **0** to **1000**. The default value is **1000**.

Request Parameters

Table 6-271 Request header parameter

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
X-Auth-Token	Yes	String	User token

Response Parameters

Status code: 200

Table 6-272 Response body parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
total_count	Integer	Total time windows when a backup can be restored.
restorable_time_periods	Array of **restorableTime** objects	Time windows when a backup can be restored.

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Table 6-273 restorableTime

Parameter	Type	Description
start_time	Long	Start time of the restoration time range in the UNIX timestamp format. The start time is the UTC time in milliseconds.
end_time	Long	End time point of the restoration time range in the UNIX timestamp format. The end time is the UTC time in milliseconds.

Example Request

- URI example

```
GET https://gaussdb-nosql.ap-southeast-1.myhuaweicloud.com/v3/054e292c9880d4992f02c0196d3ea468/instances/a4d8ea2584e047439a667703c0684119in06/backups/restorable-time-periods?start_time=2022-06-01T18:50:20+0800&end_time=2022-06-01T19:50:20+0800&offset=0&limit=1000
```

Example Response

Status code: 200

Success

```
{
  "total_count" : 1,
  "restorable_time_periods" : [ {
    "start_time" : 1607731200000,
    "end_time" : 1607731200000
  } ]
}
```

Status Codes

For details, see **Status Codes**.

Error Codes

For details, see **Error Codes**.

6.5.5 Creating a Manual Backup

Function

This API is used to create a manual backup.

Constraints

This API supports the following types of instances:

- GeminiDB Cassandra

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

- GeminiDB Mongo
- GeminiDB Influx
- GeminiDB Redis

URI

POST /v3/{project_id}/instances/{instance_id}/backups

Table 6-274 Path parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
project_id	Yes	String	**Explanation**: Project ID of a tenant in a region. To obtain this value, see **Obtaining a Project ID**. **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A
instance_id	Yes	String	**Explanation**: Instance ID. **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Request Parameters

Table 6-275 Request header parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
X-Auth-Token	Yes	String	**Explanation**: User token You can obtain the token by calling the IAM API by following **Obtaining a User Token Through Password Authentication**. **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A

Table 6-276 Request body parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
name	Yes	String	**Explanation**: Manual backup name. **Values**: Can include 4 to 64 characters and must start with a letter. It is case-sensitive and can contain only letters, digits, hyphens (-), and underscores (_).
description	Yes	String	**Explanation**: Manual backup description. **Values**: Can include a maximum of 256 characters and cannot contain the following special characters: >!<"&'=

Response Parameters

Status code: 202

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Table 6-277 Response body parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
job_id	String	**Explanation**: Task ID. **Values**: N/A
backup_id	String	**Explanation**: Backup ID. **Values**: N/A

Example Request

- URI example
  ```
  POST https://gaussdb-nosql.ap-southeast-1.myhuaweicloud.com/v3/054e292c9880d4992f02c0196d3ea468/instances/a4d8ea2584e047439a667703c0684119in06/backups
  ```
- Creating a manual backup
  ```
  {
  "name": " Create a manual backup",
  "description": " Creating a manual backup",
   }
  ```

Example Response

Status code: 202

Success

```
{
  "job_id" : "8061ceaf-b319-4315-9338-7f3de8e26f05",
  "backup_id" : "646d88d0b03f4fd2ae944ae2a33bcb6ain06"
}
```

Status Codes

For details, see **Status Codes**.

Error Codes

For details, see **Error Codes**.

6.5.6 Deleting a Manual Backup

Function

This API is used to delete a manual backup.

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Constraints

This API supports the following types of instances:

- GeminiDB Cassandra
- GeminiDB Mongo
- GeminiDB Influx
- GeminiDB Redis

URI

DELETE /v3/{project_id}/backups/{backup_id}

Table 6-278 URI parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
project_id	Yes	String	**Explanation**: Project ID of a tenant in a region. To obtain this value, see **Obtaining a Project ID**. **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A
backup_id	Yes	String	**Explanation**: Backup file ID. **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Request Parameters

Table 6-279 Request header parameter

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
X-Auth-Token	Yes	String	**Explanation**: User token You can obtain the token by calling the IAM API by following **Obtaining a User Token Through Password Authentication**. **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A

Response Parameters

Status code: 202

Table 6-280 Response body parameter

Parameter	Type	Description
job_id	String	**Explanation**: Task ID. **Default value**: N/A

Example Request

- URI example
  DELETE https://gaussdb-nosql.ap-southeast-1.myhuaweicloud.com/v3/054e292c9880d4992f02c0196d3ea468/backups/5b0ae36cb8a746b68685a8fb588d8a15br06

Example Response

Status code: 202

Accepted

```
{
  "job_id" : "f85104b5-4a9c-4e0f-9505-fc5409d8f7ae"
}
```

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Status Codes

For details, see **Status Codes**.

Error Codes

For details, see **Error Codes**.

6.5.7 Restoring Data to an Existing Instance

Function

This API is used to restore data to an existing instance.

Constraints

This API supports GeminiDB Mongo instances.

The destination instance cannot be an instance that is undergoing a restoration task.

The destination instance must be of a version no earlier than and the specifications no lower than the source and have storage space no smaller than the size of the used backup file.

URI

POST /v3/{project_id}/instances/{instance_id}/recovery

Table 6-281 URI parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
project_id	Yes	String	Project ID of a user in a region. To obtain this value, see **Obtaining a Project ID**.
instance_id	Yes	String	Instance ID, which can be obtained by calling the API by following **Querying Instances and Details**. If there are no instances available, call the API described in **Creating an Instance** to create one.

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Request Parameters

Table 6-282 Request header parameter

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
X-Auth-Token	Yes	String	User token

Table 6-283 Request body parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
backup_id	Yes	String	Backup file name. You can restore a backup file to an existing instance.
password	No	String	Instance password. The password can include 8 to 32 characters and contain uppercase letters, lowercase letters, digits, and the following special characters: ~!@#%^*-_=+? The password of GeminiDB Redis instances can contain at least two types of the following characters: uppercase letters, lowercase letters, digits, and special characters (~!@#$%^&*()-_=+?). • If this parameter is not specified, the password stored in the backup file will overwrite the password of the existing instance after restoration is complete. • If this parameter is specified, the configured password will overwrite the password of the existing instance after restoration is complete.

Response Parameters

Status code: 202

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Table 6-284 Response body parameter

Parameter	Type	Description
job_id	String	Task ID.

Example Request

- URI example
  POST https://gaussdb-nosql.ap-southeast-1.myhuaweicloud.com/v3/054e292c9880d4992f02c0196d3ea468/instances/61f554065802400c9c33f87e8114f081in10/recovery
- Restoring data to an existing instance
  ```
  {
    "backup_id" : "a8114c9b30cf42b6ba7752bfa62dee0bbr10",
    "password" : "*******"
  }
  ```

Example Response

Status code: 202

Accepted

```
{
  "job_id" : "f85104b5-4a9c-4e0f-9505-fc5409d8f7ae"
}
```

Status Codes

For details, see **Status Codes**.

Error Codes

For details, see **Error Codes**.

6.5.8 Querying the Recycling Policy

Function

This API is used to query the recycling policy.

URI

GET /v3/{project_id}/instances/recycle-policy

Table 6-285 Path parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
project_id	Yes	String	Project ID of a user in a region. To obtain this value, see **Obtaining a Project ID**.

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Request Parameters

Table 6-286 Request header parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
X-Auth-Token	Yes	String	User token.

Response Parameters

Status code: 200

Table 6-287 Response body parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
recycle_policy	object	Recycling policy. For details, see **Table 6-288**.

Table 6-288 RecyclePolicy

Parameter	Type	Description
retention_period_in_days	Integer	Policy retention duration (1 to 7 days). The value is a positive integer. The default value is **7**.

Example Request

- URI example
  GET https://gaussdb-nosql.ap-southeast-1.myhuaweicloud.com/v3/054e292c9880d4992f02c0196d3ea468/instances/recycle-policy
- Example request body
  None

Example Response

Status code: 200

Success

```
{
  "recycle_policy": {
    "retention_period_in_days": 7
  }
}
```

Status Codes

For details, see **Status Codes**.

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Error Codes

For details, see **Error Codes**.

6.5.9 Modifying the Recycling Policy

Function

This API is used to change a retention period for deleted instances. The new retention period is available to only those instances deleted after the change, but not to the instances already moved to the recycle bin before the change.

Constraints

The retention period for deleted instances can be 1 to 7 days.

URI

PUT /v3/{project_id}/instances/recycle-policy

Table 6-289 URI parameter

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
project_id	Yes	String	Project ID of a tenant in a region. To obtain this value, see **Obtaining a Project ID**.

Request Parameters

Table 6-290 Request header parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
X-Auth-Token	Yes	String	User token.

Table 6-291 Request body parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
recycle_policy	Yes	object	Recycling policy. For details, see **Table 6-292**.

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Table 6-292 RecyclePolicy

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
retention_period_in_days	No	Integer	Policy retention duration (1 to 7 days). The value is a positive integer. The default value is **7**.

Response Parameters

Status code: 200

No response parameters

Example Request

- URI example
  ```
  PUT https://gaussdb-nosql.ap-southeast-1.myhuaweicloud.com/v3/619d3e78f61b4be68bc5aa0b59edcf7b/instances/recycle-policy
  ```
- Setting the retention period of instances in the recycle bin to 3 days
  ```
  {
    "recycle_policy": {
      "retention_period_in_days": 3
    }
  }
  ```

Example Response

None

Status Codes

For details, see **Status Codes**.

Error Codes

For details, see **Error Codes**.

6.5.10 Querying Instances in the Recycle Bin

Function

This API is used to query all instances in the recycle bin.

URI

GET /v3/{project_id}/recycle-instances

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Table 6-293 URI parameter

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
project_id	Yes	String	Project ID of a tenant in a region. To obtain this value, see **Obtaining a Project ID**.

Table 6-294 Query parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
offset	No	Integer	Index offset • If **offset** is set to *N*, the query starts from the *N*+1 piece of data. The default value is **0**, which indicates that the query starts from the first piece of data. • The value must be a non-negative number.
limit	No	Integer	Maximum records to be queried. • The value ranges from **1** to **100**. • If this parameter is not transferred, the first 100 records are queried by default.

Request Parameters

Table 6-295 Request header parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
X-Auth-Token	Yes	String	User token.

Response Parameters

Status code: 200

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Table 6-296 Response body parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
total_count	Integer	Total number of records.
instances	Array of objects	Instance information. For details, see **Table 6-297**.

Table 6-297 RecycleInstance

Parameter	Type	Description
id	String	Instance ID.
name	String	Instance name.
mode	String	Instance type • **Cluster**: proxy cluster GeminiDB Cassandra, GeminiDB Influx, or GeminiDB Redis instance • **CloudNativeCluster**: cluster GeminiDB Cassandra, Influx, or Redis instance with cloud native storage • **RedisCluster**: Redis Cluster GeminiDB Redis instance with classic storage • **Replication**: primary/standby GeminiDB Redis instance with classic storage • **InfluxdbSingle**: single-node GeminiDB Influx instance with classic storage • **ReplicaSet**: GeminiDB Mongo instance in a replica set
product_type	String	Product type This parameter is used for GeminiDB Redis instances with cloud native storage. The value can be: • **Standard** • **Capacity**
datastore	object	Database information For details, see **Table 6-298**.

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Parameter	Type	Description
charge_mode	String	Billing mode. Options: • **prePaid**: indicates that the billing mode is yearly/monthly. • **postPaid**: indicates that the billing mode is pay-per-use.
enterprise_project_id	String	Enterprise project ID. The value **0** indicates that the default enterprise project is used.
backup_id	String	Backup ID.
created_at	String	Instance creation time.
deleted_at	String	Instance deletion time.
retained_until	String	Retention end time.

Table 6-298 RecycleDatastore

Parameter	Type	Description
type	String	Database type • **cassandra**: GeminiDB Cassandra instance • **mongodb**: GeminiDB Mongo instance • **influxdb**: GeminiDB Influx instance • **redis**: GeminiDB Redis instance
version	String	Database version

Example Request

- URI example
  ```
  GET https://gaussdb-nosql.ap-southeast-1.myhuaweicloud.com/v3/619d3e78f61b4be68bc5aa0b59edcf7b/instances/recycle-instances?offset=0&limit=100
  ```
- Example request body

  None

Example Response

Status code: 200

Successful request

```
{
  "total_count" : 1,
  "instances" : [ {
    "id" : "07fc12a8e0e94df7a3fcf53d0b5e1605in06",
    "name" : "test",
```

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

```
    "mode" : "Cluster",
    "datastore" : {
      "type" : "cassandra",
      "version" : "3.11"
    },
    "charge_mode" : "postPaid",
    "enterprise_project_id" : "0",
    "backup_id" : "bf9ee62a7f7044c583c6765c916c36edbr02",
    "created_at" : "2022-01-01T10:00:00",
    "deleted_at" : "2022-02-01T11:00:00",
    "retained_until" : "2022-02-02T11:00:00"
  } ]
}
```


Status Codes

For details, see **Status Codes**.

Error Codes

For details, see **Error Codes**.

6.5.11 Obtaining GeminiDB Cassandra Instance Database Information That Is Restored Using Tables

Function

This API is used to obtain GeminiDB Cassandra instance database information that is restored using tables.

Constraints

- This API supports only GeminiDB Cassandra API.

URI

GET /v3/{project_id}/instances/{instance_id}/databases

Table 6-299 Path parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
project_id	Yes	String	Project ID of a tenant in a region. To obtain this value, see **Obtaining a Project ID**.
instance_id	Yes	String	Instance ID.

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Table 6-300 Query parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
offset	No	Integer	Index position. • Index position. The query starts from the dedicated resource created after the dedicated resource indexed by this parameter in a specified project. If offset is set to *N*, the resource query starts from the N+1 piece of data. • The value must be no less than **0**. • If this parameter is not transferred, **offset** is set to **0** by default, indicating that the query starts from the latest created dedicated resource.
limit	No	Integer	Maximum of dedicated resources to be queried. • The value ranges from **1** to **100**. If this parameter is not transferred, the first 100 instance records are queried by default.

Request Parameters

Table 6-301 Request header parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
X-Auth-Token	Yes	String	User token.

Response Parameters

Status code: 200

Table 6-302 Response body parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
total_count	Integer	Total number of records.

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Parameter	Type	Description
database_names	Array of strings	Database names.

Example Request

```
GET https://{endpoint}/v3/619d3e78f61b4be68bc5aa0b59edcf7b/instances/
a6d3c8a9857b4c81b3c1fe4802dfa4d0in06/databases?offset=0&limit=10
```

Example Response

Status code: 200

Success

```
{
  "total_count" : 1,
  "database_names" : [ "db01" ]
}
```

Status Codes

For details, see **Status Codes**.

Error Codes

For details, see **Error Codes**.

6.5.12 Obtaining GeminiDB Cassandra Instance Table Information That Is Restored Using Tables

Function

This API is used to obtain GeminiDB Cassandra instance table information that is restored using tables.

Constraints

- This API supports only GeminiDB Cassandra API.

URI

GET /v3/{project_id}/instances/{instance_id}/tables

Table 6-303 Path parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
project_id	Yes	String	Project ID of a tenant in a region. To obtain this value, see **Obtaining a Project ID**.

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
instance_id	Yes	String	Instance ID.

Table 6-304 Query parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
database_name	Yes	String	Database name.
offset	No	Integer	Index position. • Index position. The query starts from the dedicated resource created after the dedicated resource indexed by this parameter in a specified project. If offset is set to *N*, the resource query starts from the N+1 piece of data. • The value must be no less than **0**. • If this parameter is not transferred, **offset** is set to **0** by default, indicating that the query starts from the latest created dedicated resource.
limit	No	Integer	Maximum of dedicated resources to be queried. • The value ranges from **1** to **100**. If this parameter is not transferred, the first 100 instances are queried by default.

Request Parameters

Table 6-305 Request header parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
X-Auth-Token	Yes	String	User token.

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Response Parameters

Status code: 200

Table 6-306 Response body parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
total_count	Integer	Total number of records.
table_names	Array of strings	Table names.

Example Request

```
GET https://{endpoint}/v3/619d3e78f61b4be68bc5aa0b59edcf7b/instances/
a6d3c8a9857b4c81b3c1fe4802dfa4d0in06/tables?offset=0&limit=10&database_name=db01
```

Example Response

Status code: 200

Success

```
{
  "total_count" : 1,
  "table_names" : [ "tb01" ]
}
```

Status Codes

For details, see **Status Codes**.

Error Codes

For details, see **Error Codes**.

6.5.13 Restoring the Current Redis Instance to a Point in Time

Function

This API is used to restore the current Redis instance to a point in time.

Constraints

- This API supports only GeminiDB Redis instances in a proxy cluster.
- Some instances of earlier versions need to be upgraded to use this API.

URI

PUT /v3/{project_id}/redis/instances/{instance_id}/pitr

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Table 6-307 URI parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
project_id	Yes	String	Project ID of a tenant in a region. To obtain this value, see **Obtaining a Project ID**.
instance_id	Yes	String	Instance ID

Request Parameters

Table 6-308 Request header parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
X-Auth-Token	Yes	String	User token

Table 6-309 Request body parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
restore_time	Yes	String	Time point to which data is restored in the yyyy-mm-ddThh:mm:ssZ format. **T** is the separator between calendar and hourly notation of time, and **Z** indicates the time zone offset. For details, see parameter values under **restore_time** in **Table 6-323**.

Response Parameters

Status code: 202

Table 6-310 Response body parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
job_id	String	Task ID

Status code: 400

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Table 6-311 Response body parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
error_code	String	Error code.
error_msg	String	Error message.

Example Request

```
PUT https://{endpoint}/v3/619d3e78f61b4be68bc5aa0b59edcf7b/redis/instances/
e73893ef73754465a8bd2e0857bbf13ein12/pitr

{
  "restore_time" : "2022-06-01T18:50:20+0800"
}
```

Example Response

Status code: 202

Success

```
{
  "job_id" : "20f793fd-2703-4339-bfb5-f1c9065b15c8"
}
```

Status Codes

For details, see **Status Codes**.

Error Codes

For details, see **Error Codes**.

6.5.14 Setting the Policy for Restoring Redis Data to a Specified Time Point

Function

This API is used to set the policy for restoring Redis data to a specified time point.

Constraints

- This API supports only GeminiDB Redis instances in a proxy cluster.
- Some instances of earlier versions need to be upgraded to use this API.

URI

PUT /v3/{project_id}/redis/instances/{instance_id}/pitr/policy

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Table 6-312 URI parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
project_id	Yes	String	Project ID of a tenant in a region. To obtain this value, see **Obtaining a Project ID**.
instance_id	Yes	String	Instance ID

Request Parameters

Table 6-313 Request header parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
X-Auth-Token	Yes	String	User token

Table 6-314 Request body parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
enabled	Yes	Boolean	Whether to enable point-in-time restoration for a Redis instance. • **true**: indicates that the point-in-time restoration is enabled for the instance. • **false**: indicates that the point-in-time restoration is disabled for the instance.
interval	No	Integer	Interval for backing up data. The default value is **20**, in minutes, and the value ranges from 5 to 120. For example, if interval is set to 20 minutes, data will be recovered every 20 minutes. Shorter intervals may affect performance and demand additional storage.
keep_days	No	Integer	Backup retention days. The default value is **1**, in days, and the value ranges from 1 to 7.

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Response Parameters

Status code: 400

Table 6-315 Response body parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
error_code	String	Error code.
error_msg	String	Error message.

Example Request

```
PUT https://{endpoint}/v3/619d3e78f61b4be68bc5aa0b59edcf7b/redis/instances/
e73893ef73754465a8bd2e0857bbf13ein12/pitr/policy

{
  "enabled" : true,
  "interval" : 20,
  "keep_days" : 7
}
```

Example Response

None

Status Codes

For details, see **Status Codes**.

Error Codes

For details, see **Error Codes**.

6.5.15 Querying the Policy for Restoring Redis Data to a Specified Time Point

Function

This API is used to query the policy for restoring Redis data to a specified time point.

Constraints

- This API supports only GeminiDB Redis instances in a proxy cluster.
- Some instances of earlier versions need to be upgraded to use this API.

URI

GET /v3/{project_id}/redis/instances/{instance_id}/pitr/policy

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Table 6-316 URI parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
project_id	Yes	String	Project ID of a tenant in a region. To obtain this value, see **Obtaining a Project ID**.
instance_id	Yes	String	Instance ID.

Request Parameters

Table 6-317 Request header parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
X-Auth-Token	Yes	String	User token

Response Parameters

Status code: 200

Table 6-318 Response body parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
enabled	Boolean	Specifies whether to enable point-in-time restoration for a Redis instance. • **true**: indicates that the point-in-time restoration is enabled for the instance. • **false**: indicates that the point-in-time restoration is disabled for the instance.
interval	Integer	Interval for backing up data. This parameter is returned only when restoring Redis data to a specified time point is enabled.
keep_days	Integer	Days to retain the generated backups. This parameter is returned only when restoring Redis data to a specified time point is enabled.

Status code: 400

Table 6-319 Response body parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
error_code	String	Error code.

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Parameter	Type	Description
error_msg	String	Error message.

Example Request

```
GET https://{endpoint}/v3/619d3e78f61b4be68bc5aa0b59edcf7b/redis/instances/
e73893ef73754465a8bd2e0857bbf13ein12/pitr/policy
```

Example Response

Status code: 200

Success

```
{
  "enabled" : true,
  "interval" : 20,
  "keep_days" : 7
}
```

Status Codes

For details, see **Status Codes**.

Error Codes

For details, see **Error Codes**.

6.5.16 Querying the Restoration Time Range of a Redis Instance

Function

This API is used to query the restoration time range of a Redis instance.

Constraints

- This API supports only GeminiDB Redis instances in a proxy cluster.
- Some instances of earlier versions need to be upgraded to use this API.

URI

GET /v3/{project_id}/redis/instances/{instance_id}/pitr/restorable-time-periods

Table 6-320 URI parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
project_id	Yes	String	Project ID of a tenant in a region. To obtain this value, see **Obtaining a Project ID**.

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
instance_id	Yes	String	Instance ID.

Table 6-321 Query parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
start_time	Yes	String	Start time point that the backup can be restored to. The time point is in the yyyy-mm-ddThh:mm:ssZ format. **T** is the separator between calendar and hourly notation of time, and **Z** indicates the time zone offset.
end_time	Yes	String	End time point that the backup can be restored to. The time point is in the yyyy-mm-ddThh:mm:ssZ format. **T** is the separator between calendar and hourly notation of time, and **Z** indicates the time zone offset.
offset	No	Integer	Offset. The records after this offset will be queried. The default value is **0**.
limit	No	Integer	Maximum number of records displayed on each page. The value ranges from **0** to **100**. The default value is **300**.

Request Parameters

Table 6-322 Request header parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
X-Auth-Token	Yes	String	User token

Response Parameters

Status code: 200

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Table 6-323 Response body parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
restore_time	Array of strings	Time points that the Redis backup can be restored to. The time point is in the yyyy-mm-ddThh:mm:ssZ format. **T** is the separator between calendar and hourly notation of time, and **Z** indicates the time zone offset.
total_count	Integer	Total time points that a Redis backup can be restored to.

Status code: 400

Table 6-324 Response body parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
error_code	String	Error code.
error_msg	String	Error message.

Example Request

```
GET https://{endpoint}/v3/619d3e78f61b4be68bc5aa0b59edcf7b/redis/instances/e73893ef73754465a8bd2e0857bbf13ein12/pitr/restorable-time-periods?start_time=2022-06-01T18:50:20+0800&end_time=2022-06-01T19:50:20+0800&offset=0&limit=100
```

Example Response

Status code: 200

Success

```
{
  "total_count": 2,
  "restore_time": [
      "2022-06-01T18:50:20+0800",
      "2022-06-01T18:55:20+0800"
  ]
}
```

Status Codes

For details, see **Status Codes**.

Error Codes

For details, see **Error Codes**.

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

6.5.17 Querying the Storage Space Used for Restoring a Redis Instance to a Specified Time Point

Function

This API is used to query the storage space used for restoring a Redis instance to a specified time point.

Constraints

- This API supports only GeminiDB Redis instances in a proxy cluster.
- Some instances of earlier versions need to be upgraded to use this API.

URI

GET /v3/{project_id}/redis/instances/{instance_id}/pitr

Table 6-325 URI parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
project_id	Yes	String	Project ID of a tenant in a region. To obtain this value, see **Obtaining a Project ID**.
instance_id	Yes	String	Instance ID.

Request Parameters

Table 6-326 Request header parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
X-Auth-Token	Yes	String	User token

Response Parameters

Status code: 200

Table 6-327 Response body parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
storage	String	Storage space required to restore a Redis instance to a specified time point. Unit: GB

Status code: 400

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Table 6-328 Response body parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
error_code	String	Error code.
error_msg	String	Error message.

Example Request

```
GET https://{endpoint}/v3/619d3e78f61b4be68bc5aa0b59edcf7b/redis/instances/
e73893ef73754465a8bd2e0857bbf13ein12/pitr
```

Example Response

Status code: 200

Success

```
{
  "storage" : "10"
}
```

Status Codes

For details, see **Status Codes**.

Error Codes

For details, see **Error Codes**.

6.5.18 Stopping a Backup

Function

This API is used to stop a backup in case of an emergency.

Constraints

- Currently, a backup can be stopped only in emergency scenarios of GeminiDB Cassandra instances.
- This API is available only for DB instances in the **Backing up** or **Uploading backup** state.

URI

PUT /v3/{project_id}/backups/{backup_id}

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Table 6-329 URI parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
project_id	Yes	String	Project ID of a tenant in a region. To obtain this value, see **Obtaining a Project ID**.
backup_id	Yes	String	Backup ID

Request Parameters

Table 6-330 Request header parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
X-Auth-Token	Yes	String	User token

Table 6-331 Request body parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
action	Yes	String	Operation. **stop** indicates the operation for stopping a backup.

Response Parameters

Status code: 202

Table 6-332 Response body parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
job_id	String	ID of the workflow for stopping a backup

Example Request

```
PUT https://{endpoint}/v3/054e292c9880d4992f02c0196d3ea468/backups/
ca8cb4638f3d42bfa6e942464339be89br14

{
  "action" : "stop"
}
```

Example Response

Status code: 202

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Success

```
{
  "job_id":"b52cc59d-e1e2-4e63-bb00-7694e126f66a"
}
```

Status Codes

For details, see **Status Codes**.

Error Codes

For details, see **Error Codes**.

6.5.19 Deleting Manual Backups in Batches

Function

This API is used to delete manual backups of a DB instance in batches.

URI

DELETE /v3/{project_id}/instances/backups

Table 6-333 URI parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
project_id	Yes	String	Project ID of a tenant in a region. To obtain this value, see **Obtaining a Project ID**.

Request Parameters

Table 6-334 Request header parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
X-Auth-Token	Yes	String	User token
X-Language	No	String	Language

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Table 6-335 Request body parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
backup_ids	Yes	Array of String	IDs of manual backups to be deleted in batches. No more than 10 manual backups can be deleted at a time.

Response Parameters

Status code: 200

No response parameters

Example Request

```
DELETE https://{endpoint}/v3/054e292c9880d4992f02c0196d3ea468/instances/backups
{
  "backup_ids": ["030acca1ad98444fb95a2e3e92d5b82fbr13", "be5b385ef95e48afa1222e9f2a954e58br13"]
}
```

Example Response

None

Status Codes

For details, see **Status Codes**.

Error Codes

For details, see **Error Codes**.

6.6 Parameter Configuration

6.6.1 Creating a Parameter Template

Function

This API is used to create a parameter template and configure the name, description, DB engine version, and parameter values in the parameter template.

Constraints

This API supports the following instance types:

- GeminiDB Cassandra
- GeminiDB Mongo
- GeminiDB Influx instances with classic storage

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

- GeminiDB Redis instances with classic storage

The new parameter template cannot have the same name as any existing parameter template.

For configuration item **values**, you can enter system-defined parameters that allow for modification.

URI

POST /v3/{project_id}/configurations

Table 6-336 URI parameter

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
project_id	Yes	String	**Explanation**: Project ID of a tenant in a region. To obtain this value, see **Obtaining a Project ID**. **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A

Request Parameters

Table 6-337 Request header parameter

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
X-Auth-Token	Yes	String	**Explanation**: User token. You can obtain the token by calling the IAM API by following **Obtaining a User Token Through Password Authentication**. **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Table 6-338 Request body parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
name	Yes	String	**Explanation**: Parameter template name **Constraints**: The name can contain a maximum of 64 characters and can contain only uppercase letters, lowercase letters, digits, hyphens (-), underscores (_), and periods (.). **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A
description	No	String	**Explanation**: Parameter template description **Constraints**: The description can contain a maximum of 256 characters except the following special characters: >!<"&'= N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: Empty
values	No	Map<String,String>	**Explanation**: Parameter values defined by users based on a default parameter template **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: Keep the parameter values unchanged by default.

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
datastore	Yes	**ConfigurationDatastoreOption** object	**Explanation**: Database object. **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A

Table 6-339 ConfigurationDatastoreOption

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
type	Yes	String	**Explanation**: Database type **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: • **cassandra**: GeminiDB Cassandra instance • **mongodb**: GeminiDB Mongo instance • **influxdb**: GeminiDB Influx instance • **redis**: GeminiDB Redis instance • **dynamodb**: GeminiDB (DynamoDB-compatible) instance • **hbase**: GeminiDB HBase instance **Default value**: N/A

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
version	Yes	String	**Explanation**: Database version **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: • **3.11**: GeminiDB Cassandra instance 3.11 • **4.0**: GeminiDB Mongo instance 4.0 • **1.8**: GeminiDB Influx instance 1.8 • **5.0**: GeminiDB Redis instance 5.0 **Default value**: N/A
mode	No	String	**Explanation**: DB instance type **Constraints**: This parameter is mandatory when you create a GeminiDB Mongo or GeminiDB Cassandra instance with cloud native storage. **Values**: • **ReplicaSet**, indicating that the instance is a GeminiDB Mongo replica set. • **InfluxdbSingle**, indicating that the instance is a single-node GeminiDB Influx instance. • **CloudNativeCluster**: GeminiDB Cassandra instance with cloud native storage **Default value**: If this parameter is not transferred, the parameter template of a GeminiDB Cassandra instance with classic storage is queried by default.

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Response Parameters

Status code: 200

Table 6-340 Response body parameter

Parameter	Type	Description
configuration	**ConfigurationResult** object	**Explanation**: Parameter template information **Values**: N/A

Table 6-341 ConfigurationResult

Parameter	Type	Description
id	String	**Explanation**: Parameter template ID **Values**: N/A
name	String	**Explanation**: Parameter template name **Values**: N/A
datastore_version_name	String	**Explanation**: Database version name **Values**: N/A
datastore_name	String	**Explanation**: Database name **Values**: N/A
description	String	**Explanation**: Parameter template description **Values**: N/A
created	String	**Explanation**: Creation time **Values**: Format: *yyyy-MM-ddTHH:mm:ssZ*

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Parameter	Type	Description
updated	String	**Explanation**: Update time **Values**: Format: *yyyy-MM-ddTHH:mm:ssZ*
mode	String	**Explanation**: DB instance type **Values**: • **ReplicaSet**: GeminiDB Mongo instances in a replica set • **InfluxdbSingle**: single-node GeminiDB Influx instance • **CloudNativeCluster**: GeminiDB Cassandra instance with cloud native storage

Example Request

- URI example
  ```
  POST https://gaussdb-nosql.ap-southeast-1.myhuaweicloud.com/v3/375d8d8fad1f43039e23d3b6c0f60a19/configurations
  ```
- Creating a parameter template for GeminiDB Cassandra instances
  ```
  {
    "name" : "configuration_test",
    "description" : "configuration_test",
    "values" : {
      "max_connections" : "10",
      "autocommit" : "OFF"
    },
    "datastore" : {
      "type" : "cassandra",
      "version" : "3.11"
    }
  }
  ```

Example Response

Status code: 200

Success

```
{
  "configuration" : {
    "id" : "463b4b58d0e84e2b95605dea4552fdpr06",
    "name" : "configuration_test",
    "datastore_version_name" : "3.11",
    "datastore_name" : "cassandra",
    "description" : "configuration_test",
    "created" : "2020-03-09T08:27:56+0800",
    "updated" : "2020-03-09T08:27:56+0800"
  }
}
```

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Status Codes

For details, see **Status Codes**.

Error Codes

For details, see **Error Codes**.

6.6.2 Modifying Parameters in a Parameter Template

Function

This API is used to modify parameters in a specified parameter template, including parameter names, descriptions, and values.

Constraints

This API supports the following instance types:

- GeminiDB Cassandra
- GeminiDB Mongo
- GeminiDB Influx instance with classic storage
- GeminiDB Redis instance with classic storage

The modified parameter template name must be different from the name of any existing or default parameter template.

Default parameter templates cannot be modified.

For configuration item **values**, you can enter system-defined parameters that allow for modification.

URI

PUT /v3/{project_id}/configurations/{config_id}

Table 6-342 URI parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
project_id	Yes	String	**Explanation**: Project ID of a tenant in a region. To obtain this value, see **Obtaining a Project ID**. **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
config_id	Yes	String	**Explanation**: Parameter template ID. **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A

Request Parameters

Table 6-343 Request header parameter

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
X-Auth-Token	Yes	String	**Explanation**: User token **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A

Table 6-344 Request body parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
name	No	String	**Explanation**: Parameter template name **Constraints**: It contains a maximum of 64 characters and can contain only letters, digits, hyphens (-), underscores (_), and periods (.). **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
description	No	String	**Explanation**: Parameter template description **Constraints**: It can contain a maximum of 256 characters except special characters >!<"&'= **Values**: N/A **Default value**: The value is left blank by default.
values	No	Map<String,String>	**Explanation**: Parameter values defined by users based on a default parameter template. If this parameter is not specified, its value will not be changed. **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A

Response Parameters

Status code: 200

No response parameters

Example Request

- URI example
  PUT https://gaussdb-nosql.cn-north-4.myhuaweicloud.com/v3/375d8d8fad1f43039e23d3b6c0f60a19/configurations/e02e76567ae04662a2753492b77f965bpr06
- URI example
  PUT https://gaussdb-nosql.ap-southeast-1.myhuaweicloud.com/v3/375d8d8fad1f43039e23d3b6c0f60a19/configurations/e02e76567ae04662a2753492b77f965bpr06
- Modifying Parameters in a Parameter Template

  NOTE

  At least one parameter in the request body must be specified. Otherwise, the request cannot be delivered.

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

```
{
  "name" : "configuration_test",
  "description" : "configuration_test",
  "values" : {
    "concurrent_reads" : "64"
  }
}
```

Example Response

None

Status Codes

For details, see **Status Codes**.

Error Codes

For details, see **Error Codes**.

6.6.3 Resetting a Custom Parameter Template

Function

This API is used to reset a custom parameter template.

Constraints

This API supports the following instance types:

- GeminiDB Cassandra
- GeminiDB Mongo
- GeminiDB Influx instance with classic storage
- GeminiDB Redis instance with classic storage

URI

POST /v3/{project_id}/configurations/{config_id}/reset

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Table 6-345 URI parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
project_id	Yes	String	**Explanation**: Project ID of a tenant in a region. To obtain this value, see **Obtaining a Project ID**. **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A
config_id	Yes	String	**Explanation**: Parameter template ID. **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A

Request Parameters

Table 6-346 Request header parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
X-Auth-Token	Yes	String	**Explanation**: User token. **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A

Response Parameters

Status code: 200

No response parameters

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Example Request

URI example

```
POST https://{Endpoint}/v3/2900b7b8d03e4619b8db8d43bc6234ee/configurations/
384b6bfbe562407d9e8c4dd6ed15cb42pr13/reset
```

Example Response

None

Status Codes

For details, see **Status Codes**.

Error Codes

For details, see **Error Codes**.

6.6.4 Querying Instance Parameter Settings

Function

This API is used to query instance parameter settings.

Constraints

This API supports the following instance types:

- GeminiDB Cassandra
- GeminiDB Mongo
- GeminiDB Influx instances with classic storage
- GeminiDB Redis instances with classic storage

URI

GET /v3/{project_id}/instances/{instance_id}/configurations

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Table 6-347 URI parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
project_id	Yes	String	**Explanation**: Project ID of a tenant in a region. To obtain this value, see **Obtaining a Project ID**. **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A
instance_id	Yes	String	**Explanation**: Instance ID. **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A

Request Parameters

Table 6-348 Request header parameter

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
X-Auth-Token	Yes	String	**Explanation**: User token You can obtain the token by calling the IAM API by following **Obtaining a User Token Through Password Authentication**. **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Response Parameters

Status code: 200

Table 6-349 Response body parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
datastore_version_name	String	**Explanation**: Database version name. **Values**: N/A
datastore_name	String	**Explanation**: Database name. **Values**: N/A
created	String	**Explanation**: Creation time **Constraints**: Format: *yyyy-MM-ddTHH:mm:ssZ* **T** is the separator between calendar and hourly notation of time. **Z** indicates the time zone offset. **Values**: N/A
updated	String	**Explanation**: Update time **Constraints**: Format: *yyyy-MM-ddTHH:mm:ssZ* **T** is the separator between calendar and hourly notation of time. **Z** indicates the time zone offset. **Values**: N/A
id	String	**Explanation**: Parameter template ID. **Values**: N/A

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Parameter	Type	Description
mode	String	**Explanation**: Instance type **Values**: • **Cluster**: cluster GeminiDB Cassandra instance • **Cluster**: GeminiDB Cassandra instance with classic storage • **CloudNativeCluster**: GeminiDB Cassandra instance with cloud native storage • **ReplicaSet**: GeminiDB Mongo instance in a replica set • **Sharding**: sharded GeminiDB Mongo instance in a cluster • **Cluster**: GeminiDB Influx instance with classic storage • **InfluxdbSingle**: single-node GeminiDB Influx instance with classic storage • **Cluster**: GeminiDB Redis instance with classic storage • **Replication**: primary/standby GeminiDB Redis instance with classic storage
configuration_parameters	Array of **ConfigurationParameterResult** objects	**Explanation**: Parameters defined by users based on a default parameter template.

Table 6-350 ConfigurationParameterResult

Parameter	Type	Description
name	String	**Explanation**: Parameter name. **Values**: N/A
value	String	**Explanation**: Parameter value. **Values**: N/A

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Parameter	Type	Description
restart_required	Boolean	**Explanation**: Whether an instance needs to be restarted **Values**: • **false**, indicating that the instance does not need to be restarted. • **true**, indicating that the instance needs to be restarted.
readonly	Boolean	**Explanation**: Whether the parameter is read-only **Values**: • **false**, indicating that the parameter is not read-only. • **true**, indicating that the parameter is read-only.
value_range	String	**Explanation**: Value range. For example, the value of the Integer type ranges from **0** to **1**, and the value of the Boolean type is **true** or **false**. **Values**: N/A
type	String	**Explanation**: Parameter type **Values**: The value can be **string**, **integer**, **boolean**, **list**, or **float**.
description	String	**Explanation**: Parameter description. **Values**: N/A

Example Request

URI example

```
GET https://gaussdb-nosql.ap-southeast-1.myhuaweicloud.com/v3/375d8d8fad1f43039e23d3b6c0f60a19/instances/9136fd2a9fcd405ea4674276ce36dae8in02/configurations
```

Example Response

Status code: 200

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Success

```
{
  "datastore_version_name" : "3.11",
  "datastore_name" : "cassandra",
  "created" : "2020-03-21 11:40:44",
  "updated" : "2020-03-21 11:40:44",
  "id": "9ad6bc82146e4043a50c963ab3bf09adpr06",
  "mode": "Cluster",
  "configuration_parameters" : [ {
    "name" : "concurrent_reads",
    "value" : "64",
    "restart_required" : true,
    "readonly" : true,
    "value_range" : "4-512",
    "type" : "integer",
    "description" : "Number of concurrent read threads."
  } ]
}
```

Status Codes

For details, see **Status Codes**.

Error Codes

For details, see **Error Codes**.

6.6.5 Obtaining Parameters of a Specified Parameter Template

Function

This API is used to obtain information about parameters of a specified parameter template.

Constraints

This API supports the following instance types:

- GeminiDB Cassandra
- GeminiDB Mongo
- GeminiDB Influx instance with classic storage
- GeminiDB Redis instance with classic storage

URI

GET /v3/{project_id}/configurations/{config_id}

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Table 6-351 URI parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
project_id	Yes	String	**Explanation**: Project ID of a tenant in a region. To obtain this value, see **Obtaining a Project ID**. **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A
config_id	Yes	String	**Explanation**: Parameter template ID **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A

Request Parameters

Table 6-352 Request header parameter

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
X-Auth-Token	Yes	String	**Explanation**: User token **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A

Response Parameters

Status code: 200

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Table 6-353 Response body parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
id	String	**Explanation**: Parameter template ID **Values**: N/A
name	String	**Explanation**: Parameter template name **Values**: N/A
description	String	**Explanation**: Parameter template description **Values**: N/A
datastore_version_name	String	**Explanation**: Database version name. **Values**: N/A
datastore_name	String	**Explanation**: Database name. **Values**: N/A
mode	String	**Explanation**: DB instance type **Values**: **Cluster**: GeminiDB Cassandra instance with classic storage **CloudNativeCluster**: GeminiDB Cassandra instance with cloud native storage **ReplicaSet**: GeminiDB Mongo instances in a replica set **Sharding**: sharded GeminiDB Mongo instance in a cluster **Cluster**: GeminiDB Influx instance with classic storage **Cluster**: GeminiDB Redis instance with classic storage

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Parameter	Type	Description
created	String	**Explanation**: Creation time **Values**: Format: *yyyy-MM-ddTHH:mm:ssZ* **T** is the separator between calendar and hourly notation of time. **Z** indicates the time zone offset.
updated	String	**Explanation**: Update time **Values**: Format: *yyyy-MM-ddTHH:mm:ssZ* **T** is the separator between calendar and hourly notation of time. **Z** indicates the time zone offset.
configuration_parameters	Array of **ConfigurationParameterResult** objects	**Explanation**: Parameters defined by users based on a default parameter template. **Values**: N/A

Table 6-354 ConfigurationParameterResult

Parameter	Type	Description
name	String	**Explanation**: Parameter name **Values**: N/A
value	String	**Explanation**: Parameter value **Values**: N/A

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Parameter	Type	Description
restart_required	Boolean	**Explanation**: Whether an instance needs to be restarted **Values**: • **false**, indicating that the instance does not need to be restarted. • **true**, indicating that the instance needs to be restarted.
readonly	Boolean	**Explanation**: Whether the parameter is read-only **Values**: • **false**, indicating that the parameter is not read-only. • **true**, indicating that the parameter is read-only.
value_range	String	**Explanation**: Value range **Values**: Example: • Integer: **0** and **1** • Boolean: **true** or **false**
type	String	**Explanation**: Parameter type **Values**: **string**, **integer**, **boolean**, **list**, or **float**
description	String	**Explanation**: Parameter description **Values**: N/A

Example Request

URI example

```
GET https://gaussdb-nosql.ap-southeast-1.myhuaweicloud.com/v3/375d8d8fad1f43039e23d3b6c0f60a19/configurations/e02e76567ae04662a2753492b77f965bpr06
```

Example Response

Status code: 200

Success

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

```
{
  "id" : "07fc12a8e0e94df7a3fcf53d0b5e1605pr06",
  "name" : "default-cassandra-3.11",
  "datastore_version_name" : "3.11",
  "datastore_name" : "cassandra",
  "description" : "Default parameter group for cassandra 3.11",
  "created" : "2020-03-21T04:40:51+0800",
  "updated" : "2020-03-21T04:40:51+0800",
  "configuration_parameters" : [ {
    "name" : "concurrent_reads",
    "value" : "64",
    "restart_required" : true,
    "readonly" : true,
    "value_range" : "4-512",
    "type" : "integer",
    "description" : "Number of concurrent read threads."
  } ]
}
```


Status Codes

For details, see **Status Codes**.

Error Codes

For details, see **Error Codes**.

6.6.6 Deleting a Parameter Template

Function

This API is used to delete a specified parameter template.

Constraints

This API supports the following instance types:

- GeminiDB Cassandra
- GeminiDB Mongo
- GeminiDB Influx instance with classic storage
- GeminiDB Redis instance with classic storage

URI

DELETE /v3/{project_id}/configurations/{config_id}

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Table 6-355 URI parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
project_id	Yes	String	**Explanation**: Project ID of a tenant in a region. To obtain this value, see **Obtaining a Project ID**. **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A
config_id	Yes	String	**Explanation**: Parameter template ID. **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A

Request Parameters

Table 6-356 Request header parameter

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
X-Auth-Token	Yes	String	**Explanation**: User token. **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A

Response Parameters

Status code: 200

No response parameters

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Example Request

URI example

```
DELETE https://gaussdb-nosql.ap-southeast-1.myhuaweicloud.com/v3/375d8d8fad1f43039e23d3b6c0f60a19/configurations/e02e76567ae04662a2753492b77f965bpr06
```

Example Response

None

Status Codes

For details, see **Status Codes**.

Error Codes

For details, see **Error Codes**.

6.6.7 Querying Instances that a Parameter Template Can Be Applied To

Function

This API is used to query instances that a parameter template can be applied to.

Constraints

This API supports the following instance types:

- GeminiDB Cassandra
- GeminiDB Mongo
- GeminiDB Influx instance with classic storage
- GeminiDB Redis instance with classic storage

URI

GET /v3/{project_id}/configurations/{config_id}/applicable-instances

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Table 6-357 URI parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
project_id	Yes	String	**Explanation**: Project ID of a tenant in a region. To obtain this value, see **Obtaining a Project ID**. **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A
config_id	Yes	String	**Explanation**: Parameter template ID **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A

Table 6-358 Query parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
offset	No	Integer	**Explanation**: Index offset. **Constraints**: The value can contain only digits. **Values**: The value cannot be a negative number. **Default value**: If **offset** is set to *N*, the query starts from the *N*+1 piece of data. The default value is **0**, which indicates that the query starts from the first piece of data.

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
limit	No	Integer	**Explanation**: Maximum records to be queried **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: **1** to **100** **Default value**: If this parameter is not transferred, the first 100 records are queried by default.

Request Parameters

Table 6-359 Request header parameter

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
X-Auth-Token	Yes	String	**Explanation**: User token **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A

Response Parameters

Status code: 200

Table 6-360 Response body parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
instances	Array of **ApplicableInstanceRsp** objects	**Explanation**: Instance list **Values**: N/A

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Parameter	Type	Description
count	Integer	**Explanation**: Maximum number of instances that the parameter can be applied to **Values**: N/A

Table 6-361 ApplicableInstanceRsp

Parameter	Type	Description
id	String	**Explanation**: Instance ID **Values**: N/A
name	String	**Explanation**: Instance name **Values**: N/A

Example Request

- URI example
  GET https://gaussdb-nosql.ap-southeast-1.myhuaweicloud.com/v3/0549b4a43100d4f32f51c01c2fe4acdb/configurations/9e80bf6bbd7142f49761c07e9c32dd04pr06/applicable-instances?offset=0&limit=10

Example Response

Status code: 200

Successful request

```
{
  "instances" : [ {
    "id" : "f38e203908bd4fae82714e88f12600f6in06",
    "name" : "test"
  } ],
  "count" : 1000
}
```

Status Codes

For details, see **Status Codes**.

Error Codes

For details, see **Error Codes**.

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

6.6.8 Viewing Parameter Change History of an Instance

Function

This API is used to view change history of parameters of an instance.

Constraints

This API supports the following instance types:

- GeminiDB Cassandra
- GeminiDB Mongo
- GeminiDB Influx instances with classic storage
- GeminiDB Redis instances with classic storage

This API can be used to query only the past seven days of parameter changes.

GeminiDB Influx does not allow you to view parameter change history of single-node instances.

URI

GET /v3/{project_id}/instances/{instance_id}/configuration-histories

Table 6-362 URI parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
project_id	Yes	String	**Explanation**: Project ID of a tenant in a region. To obtain this value, see **Obtaining a Project ID**. **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A
instance_id	Yes	String	**Explanation**: Instance ID **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Table 6-363 Query parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
offset	No	Integer	**Explanation**: Index offset If **offset** is set to *N*, the query starts from the *N*+1 piece of data. The default value is **0**, which indicates that the query starts from the first piece of data. **Constraints**: The value must be a non-negative number. **Values**: 0 or a positive integer **Default value**: 0
limit	No	Integer	**Explanation**: Maximum records to be queried **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: **1** to **100** **Default value**: **100**: If this parameter is not transferred, the first 100 records are queried by default.

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Request Parameters

Table 6-364 Request header parameter

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
X-Auth-Token	Yes	String	**Explanation**: User token You can obtain the token by calling the IAM API by following **Obtaining a User Token Through Password Authentication**. **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A

Response Parameters

Status code: 200

Table 6-365 Response body parameter

Parameter	Type	Description
histories	Array of **ConfigurationHistoryRsp** objects	**Explanation**: Change history of parameters of an instance.

Table 6-366 ConfigurationHistoryRsp

Parameter	Type	Description
parameter_name	String	**Explanation**: Parameter name **Values**: N/A
old_value	String	**Explanation**: Old parameter value **Values**: N/A

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Parameter	Type	Description
new_value	String	**Explanation**: New parameter value **Values**: N/A
update_result	String	**Explanation**: Update result **Values**: • **SUCCESS** • **FAILED**
applied	Boolean	**Explanation**: Whether a change is applied **Values**: • **true**: A change is applied. • **false**: A change is not applied.
updated_at	String	**Explanation**: Update time **Values**: Format: *yyyy-MM-ddTHH:mm:ssZ* **T** is the separator between calendar and hourly notation of time. **Z** indicates the time zone offset.
applied_at	String	**Explanation**: Time when a change is applied **Values**: Format: *yyyy-MM-ddTHH:mm:ssZ* **T** is the separator between calendar and hourly notation of time. **Z** indicates the time zone offset.

Example Request

- URI example
  ```
  GET https://gaussdb-nosql.ap-southeast-1.myhuaweicloud.com/v3/0549b4a43100d4f32f51c01c2fe4acdb/instances/c4e095105bc64797bc3be633ae7201eein10/configuration-histories?offset=0&limit=10
  ```

Example Response

Status code: 200

Successful request

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

```
{
  "histories" : [ {
    "parameter_name" : "mongos.connPoolMaxShardedConnsPerHost",
    "old_value" : "600",
    "new_value" : "500",
    "update_result" : "FAILED",
    "applied" : true,
    "updated_at" : "2022-09-20T11:17:04+0000",
    "applied_at" : "2022-09-20T11:17:04+0000"
  } ]
}
```

Status Codes

For details, see **Status Codes**.

Error Codes

For details, see **Error Codes**.

6.6.9 Viewing Application Records of a Parameter Template

Function

This API is used to view application records of a parameter template.

Constraints

This API supports the following instance types:

- GeminiDB Cassandra
- GeminiDB Mongo
- GeminiDB Influx instance with classic storage
- GeminiDB Redis instance with classic storage

After an instance is deleted, application records of the parameter template that the instance uses are also deleted.

URI

GET /v3/{project_id}/configurations/{config_id}/applied-histories

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Table 6-367 URI parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
project_id	Yes	String	**Explanation**: Project ID of a tenant in a region. To obtain this value, see **Obtaining a Project ID**. **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A
config_id	Yes	String	**Explanation**: Parameter group ID **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A

Table 6-368 Query parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
offset	No	Integer	**Explanation**: Index offset **Constraints**: The value can contain only digits. **Values**: The value cannot be a negative number. **Default value**: If **offset** is set to *N*, the query starts from the *N*+1 piece of data. The default value is **0**, which indicates that the query starts from the first piece of data.

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
limit	No	Integer	**Explanation**: Maximum records to be queried **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: **1** to **100** **Default value**: If this parameter is not transferred, the first 100 records are queried by default.

Request Parameters

Table 6-369 Request header parameter

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
X-Auth-Token	Yes	String	**Explanation**: User token **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A

Response Parameters

Status code: 200

Table 6-370 Response body parameter

Parameter	Type	Description
histories	Array of **ApplyHistoryRsp** objects	**Explanation**: Application records of the parameter template **Values**: N/A

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Table 6-371 ApplyHistoryRsp

Parameter	Type	Description
instance_id	String	**Explanation**: Instance ID **Values**: N/A
instance_name	String	**Explanation**: Instance name **Values**: N/A
applied_at	String	**Explanation**: Effective time in the yyyy-MM-ddTHH:mm:ssZ format. **Values**: **T** is the separator between calendar and hourly notation of time. **Z** indicates the time zone offset.
apply_result	String	**Explanation**: Application result **Values**: • **SUCCESS**: indicates that the parameter template is applied to the corresponding instance. • **APPLYING**: indicates that the parameter template is being applied to the corresponding instance. • **FAILED**: indicates that the parameter template fails to be applied to the corresponding instance.
failure_reason	String	**Explanation**: Failure cause **Values**: N/A

Example Request

- URI example
  GET https://gaussdb-nosql.ap-southeast-1.myhuaweicloud.com/v3/056f86e8d480d3cb2f43c00183f75e1f/configurations/e02e76567ae04662a2753492b77f965bpr06/applied-histories?offset=0&limit=10

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Example Response

Status code: 200

Successful request

```
{
  "histories" : [
    {
      "instance_id" : "a2d0cf32db3e4f2aa3a684240e10b457in06",
      "instance_name" : "test",
      "applied_at" : "2022-09-20T11:17:04+0000",
      "apply_result" : "SUCCESS",
      "failure_reason": ""
    }
  ]
}
```

Status Codes

For details, see **Status Codes**.

Error Codes

For details, see **Error Codes**.

6.6.10 Comparing Parameter Templates

Function

This API is used to compare two parameter templates.

Constraints

This API supports the following instance types:

- GeminiDB Cassandra
- GeminiDB Mongo
- GeminiDB Influx instance with classic storage
- GeminiDB Redis instance with classic storage

This API only compares parameter templates with the same node type, storage type, and DB engine.

URI

POST /v3/{project_id}/configurations/comparison

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Table 6-372 URI parameter

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
project_id	Yes	String	**Explanation**: Project ID of a tenant in a region. To obtain this value, see **Obtaining a Project ID**. **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A

Request Parameters

Table 6-373 Request header parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
X-Auth-Token	Yes	String	**Explanation**: User token **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A

Table 6-374 Request body parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
source_configuration_id	Yes	String	**Explanation**: ID of the source parameter template to be compared. **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
target_configuration_id	Yes	String	**Explanation**: ID of the destination parameter template for comparison. **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A

Response Parameters

Status code: 202

Table 6-375 Response body parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
differences	Array of **Table 6-376** objects	**Explanation**: Differences between parameters. **Values**: N/A

Table 6-376 DiffDetails

Parameter	Type	Description
parameter_name	String	**Explanation**: Parameter name. **Values**: N/A
source_value	String	**Explanation**: Parameter value in the source parameter template. **Values**: N/A

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Parameter	Type	Description
target_value	String	**Explanation**: Parameter value in the destination parameter template. **Values**: N/A

Example Request

- URI example
  ```
  POST https://gaussdb-nosql.ap-southeast-1.myhuaweicloud.com/v3/375d8d8fad1f43039e23d3b6c0f60a19/configurations/comparison
  ```
- Comparing a source parameter template with the target parameter template
  ```
  {
    "source_configuration_id" : "0764fdcd949b411ba76c2b762b80c212pr06",
    "target_configuration_id" : "fa42c57bb62844e490052f2ff9d5a264pr06"
  }
  ```

Example Response

Status code: 202

Accepted

```
{
  "differences" : [ {
    "parameter_name" : "batch_size_fail_threshold_in_kb",
    "source_value" : "1000",
    "target_value" : "5000"
  } ]
}
```

Status Codes

For details, see **Status Codes**.

Error Codes

For details, see **Error Codes**.

6.6.11 Replicating a Parameter Template

Function

This API is used to replicate a parameter template.

Constraints

This API supports the following instance types:

- GeminiDB Cassandra
- GeminiDB Mongo

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

- GeminiDB Influx instance with classic storage
- GeminiDB Redis instance with classic storage

The parameter template generated after replication cannot have the same name as the default parameter template or an existing template.

Only custom parameter templates can be replicated.

URI

POST /v3/{project_id}/configurations/{config_id}/copy

Table 6-377 URI parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
project_id	Yes	String	**Explanation**: Project ID of a tenant in a region. To obtain this value, see **Obtaining a Project ID**. **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A
config_id	Yes	String	**Explanation**: Parameter template ID. **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Request Parameters

Table 6-378 Request header parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
X-Auth-Token	Yes	String	**Explanation**: User token **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A

Table 6-379 Request body parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
name	Yes	String	**Explanation**: Name of a parameter template generated after replication **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: The name can contain a maximum of 64 characters and can contain only uppercase letters, lowercase letters, digits, hyphens (-), underscores (_), and periods (.). **Default value**: N/A

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
description	No	String	**Explanation**: Parameter template description **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: The description can contain a maximum of 256 characters except special characters >!<"&'= The value is left blank by default. **Default value**: N/A

Response Parameters

Status code: 202

Table 6-380 Response body parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
config_id	String	**Explanation**: ID of the replicated parameter template. **Values**: N/A

Example Request

- URI example
  ```
  POST https://gaussdb-nosql.ap-southeast-1.myhuaweicloud.com/v3/375d8d8fad1f43039e23d3b6c0f60a19/configurations/e02e76567ae04662a2753492b77f965bpr06/copy
  ```
- Replicating a Parameter Template
  ```
  {
    "name" : "paramsGroup-2434",
    "description" : "Replicating a parameter template"
  }
  ```

Example Response

Status code: 202

Accepted

```
{
  "config_id" : "7b4e07852bd54016906e89461b3182cdpr06"
}
```

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Status Codes

For details, see **Status Codes**.

Error Codes

For details, see **Error Codes**.

6.6.12 Querying API that Support Parameter Templates

Function

This API is used to query API that support parameter templates.

URI

GET /v3/{project_id}/configurations/datastores

Table 6-381 URI parameter

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
project_id	Yes	String	**Explanation**: Project ID of a tenant in a region. To obtain this value, see **Obtaining a Project ID**. **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Request Parameters

Table 6-382 Request header parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
X-Auth-Token	Yes	String	**Explanation**: User token **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A

Response Parameters

Status code: 200

Table 6-383 Response body parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
datastores	Array of **Table 6-384** objects	**Explanation**: Database API information **Values**: N/A

Table 6-384 DataStoreList

Parameter	Type	Description
datastore_name	String	**Explanation**: Database API **Values**: N/A
version	String	**Explanation**: Database API version **Values**: N/A

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Parameter	Type	Description
mode	String	**Explanation**: Instance type **Values**: • **Cluster**: GeminiDB Cassandra cluster instance with classic storage, GeminiDB Influx cluster instance with classic storage, or proxy cluster GeminiDB Redis instance with classic storage • **CloudNativeCluster**: GeminiDB Cassandra instance with cloud native storage • **InfluxdbSingle**: single-node GeminiDB Influx instance with classic storage • **ReplicaSet**: GeminiDB Mongo instances in a replica set

Example Request

- URI example
  GET https://gaussdb-nosql.ap-southeast-1.myhuaweicloud.com/v3/375d8d8fad1f43039e23d3b6c0f60a19/configurations/datastores
- Example request body
  None

Example Response

Status code: 200

Success

```
{
  "datastores" : [ {
    "datastore_name" : "mongodb",
    "mode": "ReplicaSet",
    "version" : "4.0"
  }, {
    "datastore_name" : "influxdb",
    "mode": "InfluxdbCluster",
    "version" : "1.8"
  }, {
    "datastore_name" : "cassandra",
    "mode": "ReplicaCircle",
    "version" : "3.11"
  } ]
}
```

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Status Codes

For details, see **Status Codes**.

Error Codes

For details, see **Error Codes**.

6.7 Managing Databases and Accounts

6.7.1 Creating a Database Account

Function

This API is used to create a database account for a GeminiDB Redis instance.

Constraints

- Only the GeminiDB Redis API is supported.
- This operation cannot be performed when the instance is in any of the following states: creating, changing specifications, changing database port, frozen, or abnormal.

URI

POST /v3/{project_id}/redis/instances/{instance_id}/db-users

Table 6-385 Path parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
project_id	Yes	String	Project ID of a tenant in a region. To obtain this value, see **Obtaining a Project ID**.
instance_id	Yes	String	Instance ID.

Request Parameters

Table 6-386 Request header parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
X-Auth-Token	Yes	String	User token.

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Table 6-387 Request body parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
users	No	Array of objects	All accounts to be created. For details, see **Table 6-388**.

Table 6-388 UserForCreation

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
name	Yes	String	Account name. This parameter cannot be empty. It must start with a letter and contain up to 36 characters, including only numbers, letters, hyphens (-), and underscores (_).
password	Yes	String	• Account password. The password can contain 8 to 32 characters. • The password must contain at least two of the following types: uppercase letters, lowercase letters, digits, and special characters. The following special characters are allowed: ~!@#%^*-_=+?$()& Minimum length: 8 characters Maximum length: 32 characters
databases	Yes	Array of strings	All databases that the account has operation permissions for. Specify at least one database or set this parameter to **all**, indicating that all databases are selected.
privilege	Yes	String	Account permissions • **ReadOnly**, indicating that the account has read-only permissions. • **ReadWrite**, indicating that the account has read and write permissions.

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Response Parameters

Status code: 200

Table 6-389 Response body parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
job_id	String	Task ID.

Example Request

- URI example
  ```
  POST https://gaussdb-nosql.ap-southeast-1.myhuaweicloud.com/v3/0549b4a43100d4f32f51c01c2fe4acdb/redis/054e292c9880d4992f02c0196d3ein12/db-users
  ```
- Creating 2 database accounts (Set **name** of the first account to **redis1**, **password** to ********, **privilege** to **ReadOnly**, and **databases** to **["1", "2"]**.
  ```
  {
    "users" : [ {
      "name" : "redis1",
      "password" : "****",
      "privilege" : "ReadOnly",
      "databases" : [ "1", "2" ]
    }, {
      "name" : "redis2",
      "password" : "****",
      "privilege" : "ReadOnly",
      "databases" : [ "1", "2" ]
    } ]
  }
  ```

Example Response

Status code: 200

Success

```
{
  "job_id" : "f85104b5-4a9c-4e0f-9505-fc5409d8f7ae"
}
```

Status Codes

For details, see **Status Codes**.

Error Codes

For details, see **Error Codes**.

6.7.2 Changing Permissions for a Database Account

Function

This API is used to change permissions for a GeminiDB Redis database account.

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Constraints

- Only the GeminiDB Redis API is supported.
- This operation cannot be performed when the instance is in any of the following states: creating, changing specifications, changing database port, frozen, or abnormal.

URI

PUT /v3/{project_id}/redis/instances/{instance_id}/db-users/privilege

Table 6-390 Path parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
project_id	Yes	String	Project ID. To obtain this value, see **Obtaining a Project ID**.
instance_id	Yes	String	Instance ID.

Request Parameters

Table 6-391 Request header parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
X-Auth-Token	Yes	String	User token.

Table 6-392 Request body parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
users	No	Array of objects	Request body for modifying permissions of a database account. For details, see **Table 6-393**.

Table 6-393 ModifyDbUserPrivilegeRequestBody

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
name	Yes	String	Account name.

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
privilege	Yes	String	Account permissions • **ReadOnly**, indicating that the account has read-only permissions. • **ReadWrite**, indicating that the account has read and write permissions.
databases	No	Array of strings	All databases that the account has access permissions for. If this parameter is not transferred, the databases remain unchanged.

Response Parameters

Status code: 202

Table 6-394 Response body parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
job_id	String	Task ID.

Example Request

- URI example
  ```
  PUT https://gaussdb-nosql.ap-southeast-1.myhuaweicloud.com/v3/054e292c9880d4992f02c0196d3ea468/redis/instances/3d39c18788b54a919bab633874c159dfin12/db-users/privilege
  ```
- Modifying permissions of the two database accounts (Set **privilege** of user **test1** to **ReadOnly**, **databases** to **["1", "2"]**, **privilege** of user **test2** to **ReadWrite**, and **databases** to **["3", "4"]**.)
  ```
  {
    "users" : [ {
      "name" : "test1",
      "privilege" : "ReadOnly",
      "databases" : [ "1", "2" ]
    }, {
      "name" : "test2",
      "privilege" : "ReadWrite",
      "databases" : [ "3", "4" ]
    } ]
  }
  ```

Example Response

Status code: 202

Accepted

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

```
{
  "job_id" : "f85104b5-4a9c-4e0f-9505-fc5409d8f7ae"
}
```

Status Codes

For details, see **Status Codes**.

Error Codes

For details, see **Error Codes**.

6.7.3 Resetting the Password of a Database Account

Function

This API is used to reset the password for a GeminiDB Redis database account.

Constraints

- Only the GeminiDB Redis API is supported.
- This operation cannot be performed when the instance is in any of the following states: creating, changing specifications, changing database port, frozen, or abnormal.

URI

PUT /v3/{project_id}/redis/instances/{instance_id}/db-users/password

Table 6-395 Path parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
project_id	Yes	String	Project ID. To obtain this value, see **Obtaining a Project ID**.
instance_id	Yes	String	Instance ID.

Request Parameters

Table 6-396 Request header parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
X-Auth-Token	Yes	String	User token.

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Table 6-397 Request body parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
name	Yes	String	Account name.
password	Yes	String	Password to be reset. The password: • Can contain 8 to 32 characters. • Must contain at least two of the following types: uppercase letters, lowercase letters, digits, and special characters. The following special characters are allowed: ~!@#%^*-_=+?$()&

Response Parameters

Status code: 204

No response parameters

Example Request

- URI example
  ```
  PUT https://gaussdb-nosql.ap-southeast-1.myhuaweicloud.com/v3/054e292c9880d4992f02c0196d3ea468/redis/instances/3d39c18788b54a919bab633874c159dfin12/db-users/password
  ```
- Resetting the password of user **db_user1**
  ```
  {
    "name" : "db_user1",
    "password" : "********"
  }
  ```

Example Response

None

Status Codes

For details, see **Status Codes**.

Error Codes

For details, see **Error Codes**.

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

6.7.4 Deleting a Database Account

Function

This API is used to delete a database account of a GeminiDB Redis instance.

Constraints

- Only the GeminiDB Redis API is supported.
- This operation cannot be performed when the instance is in any of the following states: creating, changing specifications, changing database port, frozen, or abnormal.

URI

DELETE /v3/{project_id}/redis/instances/{instance_id}/db-users

Table 6-398 Path parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
project_id	Yes	String	Project ID of a tenant in a region. To obtain this value, see **Obtaining a Project ID**.
instance_id	Yes	String	Instance ID.

Request Parameters

Table 6-399 Request header parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
X-Auth-Token	Yes	String	User token.

Table 6-400 Request body parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
names	Yes	Array of strings	All database accounts to be deleted.

Response Parameters

Status code: 200

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Table 6-401 Response body parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
job_id	String	Task ID.

Example Request

- URI example
  ```
  DELETE https://gaussdb-nosql.ap-southeast-1.myhuaweicloud.com/v3/375d8d8fad1f43039e23d3b6c0f60a19/redis/instances/9136fd2a9fcd405ea4674276ce36dae8in12/db-users
  ```
- Example request body
  ```
  {
    "names" : [ "test1", "test2" ]
  }
  ```

Example Response

Status code: 200

Success

```
{
  "job_id" : "f85104b5-4a9c-4e0f-9505-fc5409d8f7ae"
}
```

Status Codes

For details, see **Status Codes**.

Error Codes

For details, see **Error Codes**.

6.7.5 Obtaining the Database Account List

Function

This API is used to obtain the GeminiDB Redis database account list.

Constraints

- Only the GeminiDB Redis API is supported.
- This operation cannot be performed when the instance is in any of the following states: creating, changing specifications, changing database port, frozen, or abnormal.

URI

GET /v3/{project_id}/redis/instances/{instance_id}/db-users

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Table 6-402 Path parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
project_id	Yes	String	Project ID of a tenant in a region. To obtain this value, see **Obtaining a Project ID**.
instance_id	Yes	String	Instance ID.

Table 6-403 Query parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
name	No	String	Database account name. If this parameter is transferred, information about a specified account is queried. Otherwise, information about all database accounts is returned.
offset	No	Integer	Index offset. • The query starts from the next piece of data indexed by this parameter. The value is **0** by default. • The value must be a positive integer.
limit	No	Integer	Maximum records to be queried. • The value ranges from **1** to **100**. • If this parameter is not transferred, the first 100 records are queried by default.

Request Parameters

Table 6-404 Request header parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
X-Auth-Token	Yes	String	User token.

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Response Parameters

Status code: 200

Table 6-405 Response body parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
users	Array of objects	All database accounts. For details, see **Table 6-406**.
total_count	Integer	Total number of records.

Table 6-406 DbUserInfo

Parameter	Type	Description
name	String	Account name.
type	String	Account type • **rwuser**, indicating that the account is an administrator account • **acluser**, indicating that the account is a common account
privilege	String	Account permissions • **ReadOnly**, indicating that the account has read-only permissions • **ReadWrite**, indicating that the account has read and write permissions
databases	Array of strings	All databases that the account has access permissions for.

Example Request

URI example

```
GET https://gaussdb-nosql.ap-southeast-1.myhuaweicloud.com/
/v3/375d8d8fad1f43039e23d3b6c0f60a19/redis/instances/9136fd2a9fcd405ea4674276ce36dae8in12/db-users
```

Example Response

Status code: 200

Success

```
{
  "users" : [ {
    "name" : "db_user1",
    "type" : "rwuser",
    "privilege" : "ReadWrite",
    "databases" : [ "1", "2" ]
```

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

```
 }, {
   "name" : "db_user2",
   "type" : "acluser",
   "privilege" : "ReadWrite",
   "databases" : [ "1", "2" ]
 } ],
 "total_count" : 2
}
```

Status Codes

For details, see **Status Codes**.

Error Codes

For details, see **Error Codes**.

6.7.6 Obtaining All Databases in an Instance

Function

This API is used to obtain the database list for a GeminiDB Redis instance.

Constraints

- Only the GeminiDB Redis API is supported.
- This operation cannot be performed when the instance is in any of the following states: creating, changing specifications, changing database port, frozen, or abnormal.
- Only databases of instances that contain data are returned.

URI

GET /v3/{project_id}/redis/instances/{instance_id}/databases

Table 6-407 Path parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
project_id	Yes	String	Project ID of a tenant in a region. To obtain this value, see **Obtaining a Project ID**.
instance_id	Yes	String	Instance ID.

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Table 6-408 Query parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
offset	No	Integer	Index offset • The query starts from the next piece of data indexed by this parameter. The value is **0** by default. • The value must be a positive integer.
limit	No	Integer	Maximum records to be queried • The value ranges from **1** to **100**. • If this parameter is not transferred, the first 100 records are queried by default.

Request Parameters

Table 6-409 Request header parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
X-Auth-Token	Yes	String	User token.

Response Parameters

Status code: 200

Table 6-410 Response body parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
databases	Array of strings	All databases in the GeminiDB Redis instance.
total_count	Integer	Total number of records.

Example Request

URI example

```
GET https://gaussdb-nosql.ap-southeast-1.myhuaweicloud.com/
/v3/375d8d8fad1f43039e23d3b6c0f60a19/redis/instances/9136fd2a9fcd405ea4674276ce36dae8in12/
databases
```

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Example Response

Status code: 200

Success

```
{
  "databases" : [ "1", "2", "3" ],
  "total_count" : 3
}
```

Status Codes

For details, see **Status Codes**.

Error Codes

For details, see **Error Codes**.

6.7.7 Performing Operations on GeminiDB Instances

Function

This API is used to perform operations on GeminiDB instances.

Constraints

This API supports GeminiDB Redis instances.

URI

PUT /v3/{project_id}/instances/{instance_id}/databases

Table 6-411 URI parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
project_id	Yes	String	Project ID of a tenant in a region. To obtain this value, see **Obtaining a Project ID**.
instance_id	Yes	String	Instance ID

Request Parameters

Table 6-412 Request header parameter

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
X-Auth-Token	Yes	String	User token

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Table 6-413 Request body parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
action	Yes	String	Operation on the instance: **Flush**: Delete data.
db_id	No	Integer	ID of a database to be cleared. This parameter is valid only when **action** is set to **Flush**.

Response Parameters

Status code: 200

Table 6-414 Response body parameter

Parameter	Type	Description
job_id	String	Task ID

Status code: 400

Table 6-415 Response body parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
error_code	String	Error code
error_msg	String	Error message

Status code: 500

Table 6-416 Response body parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
error_code	String	Error code
error_msg	String	Error message

Example Request

- Clearing data in a specified database

```
PUT https://{endpoint}/v3/0549b4a43100d4f32f51c01c2fe4acdb/instances/
e73893ef73754465a8bd2e0857bbf13ein12/databases
 {
   "action" : "flush",
```

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

```
  "db_id" : 1
}
```

- Clearing all data

```
PUT https://{endpoint}/v3/0549b4a43100d4f32f51c01c2fe4acdb/instances/
e73893ef73754465a8bd2e0857bbf13ein12/databases
{
  "action" : "flush"
}
```

Example Response

Status code: 200

Accepted.

```
{
  "job_id" : "04efe8e2-9255-44ae-a98b-d87cae411890"
}
```

Status Codes

For details, see **Status Codes**.

Error Codes

For details, see **Error Codes**.

6.8 Tags

6.8.1 Querying an Instance by Tag

Function

This API is used to query a specified instance by tag.

Constraints

This API supports the following types of instances:

- GeminiDB Cassandra
- GeminiDB Mongo
- GeminiDB Influx
- GeminiDB Redis

A maximum of 20 tags can be added to a DB instance. The tag key must be unique.

URI

POST /v3/{project_id}/instances/resource-instances/action

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Table 6-417 URI parameter

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
project_id	Yes	String	Project ID of a tenant in a region. To obtain this value, see **Obtaining a Project ID**.

Request Parameters

Table 6-418 Request header parameter

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
X-Auth-Token	Yes	String	User token.

Table 6-419 Request body parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
offset	No	String	Index offset. The query starts from the next piece of data indexed by this parameter. • If **action** is set to **count**, this parameter does not need to be transferred. • If **action** is set to **filter**, the parameter value must be a positive integer. The default value is **0**, indicating that the query starts from the first piece of data. '
limit	No	String	Number of records to be queried. • If **action** is set to **count**, this parameter does not need to be transferred. • If **action** is set to **filter**, the value ranges from **1** to **100**. If this parameter is not transferred, the first 100 instances are queried by default.

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
action	Yes	String	Operation identifier. • If **action** is set to **filter**, instances are queried based on tag filters. • If **action** is set to **count**, only the total number of records is returned.
matches	No	Array of **MatchOption** objects	Search parameter. • If this parameter is not specified, the query is not based on the instance name or ID. • This parameter cannot be left blank.
tags	No	Array of **TagOption** objects	Included tags. Each tag contains a maximum of 20 keys.

Table 6-420 MatchOption

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
key	Yes	String	Query criteria. The value can be **instance_name** or **instance_id**, indicating that the query is based on the instance name or instance ID.
value	Yes	String	Name or ID of the instance to be queried

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Table 6-421 TagOption

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
key	Yes	String	Tag key. It can contain a maximum of 36 Unicode characters. The **key** value cannot be null, an empty string, or spaces. Before using **key**, delete spaces before and after the value. **NOTE** The character set of this parameter is not verified during search.
values	Yes	Array of strings	Tag values. Each tag value can contain a maximum of 43 Unicode characters and cannot contain spaces. Before using **values**, delete spaces before and after the value. If **values** is not specified, any value can be queried. All values are in the OR relationship.

Response Parameters

Status code: 200

Table 6-422 Response body parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
instances	Array of **InstanceResult** objects	All instances.
total_count	Integer	Total number of records.

Table 6-423 InstanceResult

Parameter	Type	Description
instance_id	String	Instance ID.
instance_name	String	Instance name.

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Parameter	Type	Description
tags	Array of **InstanceTagResult** objects	All tags. If there are no tags, **tags** is taken as an empty array by default.

Table 6-424 InstanceTagResult

Parameter	Type	Description
key	String	Tag key. The tag key must be specified and can include a maximum of 36 Unicode characters. It is case-sensitive and can contain digits, letters, underscores (_), and hyphens (-).
value	String	Tag value. The tag value can contain a maximum of 43 Unicode characters and can be an empty string. It is case-sensitive and can contain digits, letters, underscores (_), periods (.), and hyphens (-).

Example Request

- URI example
  ```
  POST https://gaussdb-nosql.ap-southeast-1.myhuaweicloud.com/v3/375d8d8fad1f43039e23d3b6c0f60a19/instances/resource-instances/action
  ```
- Example request body

  Querying an instance by name (Set **offset** to **100** and **limit** to **100**.)

  ```
  {
    "offset" : 100,
    "limit" : 100,
    "action" : "filter",
    "matches" : [{
      "key" : "instance_name",
      "value" : "test-single"
    }],
    "tags" : [{
      "key" : "key1",
      "values" : [ "value1", "value2" ]
    }]
  }
  ```

  Querying total records

  ```
  {
    "action" : "count",
    "tags" : [ {
      "key" : "key1",
      "values" : [ "value1", "value2" ]
    }, {
      "key" : "key2",
      "values" : [ "value1", "value2" ]
    } ],
    "matches" : [ {
      "key" : "instance_name",
  ```

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

```
    "value" : "test-single"
  }, {
    "key" : "instance_id",
    "value" : "958693039f284d6ebfb177375711072ein06"
  } ]
}
```

Example Response

Status code: 200

Success

```
{
  "total_count": 1,
  "instances" : [{
    "instance_id" : "2acbf2223caf3bac3c33c6153423c3ccin06",
    "instance_name" : "test-single",
    "tags" : [ {
      "key" : "key1",
      "value" : "value1"
    }, {
      "key" : "key2",
      "value" : "value1"
    } ]
  }]
}
```

Status Codes

For details, see **Status Codes**.

Error Codes

For details, see **Error Codes**.

6.8.2 Adding or Deleting Resource Tags in Batches

Function

This API is used to add tags to or delete tags from a specified DB instance in batches.

Constraints

This API supports the following types of instances:

- GeminiDB Cassandra
- GeminiDB Mongo
- GeminiDB Influx
- GeminiDB Redis

A maximum of 20 tags can be added to an instance. The tag key must be unique.

If the request body contains duplicated keys, an error message will be reported when the API is called.

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

If the key in the request body is the same as an existing key in a specified instance, the value of the **value** parameter that corresponds to the existing key is overwritten.

If the tag to be deleted does not exist, the operation is considered successful by default. The character set of the tag is not verified during the deletion.

URI

POST /v3/{project_id}/instances/{instance_id}/tags/action

Table 6-425 URI parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
project_id	Yes	String	Project ID of a tenant in a region. To obtain this value, see **Obtaining a Project ID**.
instance_id	Yes	String	Instance ID.

Request Parameters

Table 6-426 Request header parameter

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
X-Auth-Token	Yes	String	User token.

Table 6-427 Request body parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
action	Yes	String	Operation identifier. The value can be: • **create**, indicating that tags are added. • **delete**, indicating that tags are deleted.
tags	Yes	Array of **BatchTagActionTagOption** objects	All tags.

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Table 6-428 BatchTagActionTagOption

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
key	Yes	String	Tag key. It can contain a maximum of 128 Unicode characters. The **key** value cannot be **null**, an empty string, or spaces. Before using **key**, delete spaces before and after the value. It is case-sensitive and can contain digits, letters, underscores (_), and hyphens (-).
value	No	String	Tag value. The tag value can contain a maximum of 255 Unicode characters and can be an empty string. It is case-sensitive and can contain digits, letters, underscores (_), periods (.), and hyphens (-). • If **action** is set to **create**, this parameter is mandatory. • If **action** is set to **delete**, this parameter is optional. **NOTE** If **value** is specified, tags are deleted by key and value. If **value** is not specified, tags are deleted by key.

Response Parameters

Status code: 200

No response parameters

Example Request

- URI example
  ```
  POST https://gaussdb-nosql.ap-southeast-1.myhuaweicloud.com/v3/375d8d8fad1f43039e23d3b6c0f60a19/instances/9136fd2a9fcd405ea4674276ce36dae8in02/tags/action
  ```
- Adding two tags
  ```
  {
    "action" : "create",
    "tags" : [ {
      "key" : "key1",
      "value" : "value1"
    }, {
  ```

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

```
    "key" : "key2",
    "value" : "value2"
  } ]
}
```

- Deleting two tags

```
{
  "action" : "delete",
  "tags" : [ {
    "key" : "key1"
  }, {
    "key" : "key2",
    "value" : "value3"
  } ]
}
```

Example Response

Status code: 200

Success

```
{ }
```

Status Codes

For details, see **Status Codes**.

Error Codes

For details, see **Error Codes**.

6.8.3 Querying Tags of an Instance

Function

This API is used to query tags of a specified instance.

Constraints

This API supports the following instance types:

- GeminiDB Cassandra
- GeminiDB Mongo
- GeminiDB Influx
- GeminiDB Redis

A maximum of 20 tags can be added to a DB instance. The tag key must be unique.

URI

GET /v3/{project_id}/instances/{instance_id}/tags

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Table 6-429 URI parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
project_id	Yes	String	**Explanation**: Project ID of a tenant in a region. To obtain this value, see **Obtaining a Project ID**. **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A
instance_id	Yes	String	**Explanation**: Instance ID **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A

Request Parameters

Table 6-430 Request header parameter

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
X-Auth-Token	Yes	String	**Explanation**: User token You can obtain the token by calling the IAM API by following **Obtaining a User Token Through Password Authentication**. **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Response Parameters

Status code: 200

Table 6-431 Response body parameter

Parameter	Type	Description
tags	Array of **ListInstanceTagsResult** objects	**Explanation**: Tags of the instance.

Table 6-432 ListInstanceTagsResult

Parameter	Type	Description
key	String	**Explanation**: Tag key. The tag key can contain a maximum of 36 Unicode characters and must be specified. **Values**: It is case-sensitive and can contain digits, letters, underscores (_), and hyphens (-).
value	String	**Explanation**: Tag value. The tag value can contain a maximum of 43 Unicode characters and can be an empty string. **Values**: It is case-sensitive and can contain digits, letters, underscores (_), periods (.), and hyphens (-).

Example Request

URI example

```
GET https://gaussdb-nosql.ap-southeast-1.myhuaweicloud.com/v3/375d8d8fad1f43039e23d3b6c0f60a19/instances/9136fd2a9fcd405ea4674276ce36dae8in02/tags
```

Example Response

Status code: 200

Success

```
{
  "tags" : [ {
    "key" : "key1",
    "value" : "value1"
  }, {
    "key" : "key2",
```

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

```
    "value" : "value2"
  } ]
}
```

Status Codes

For details, see **Status Codes**.

Error Codes

For details, see **Error Codes**.

6.8.4 Querying Tags of a Specified Project

Function

This API is used to query tags of a specified project.

URI

GET /v3/{project_id}/tags

Table 6-433 URI parameter

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
project_id	Yes	String	Project ID of a tenant in a region. To obtain this value, see **Obtaining a Project ID**.

Table 6-434 Query parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
offset	No	Integer	Index offset. • The query starts from the next piece of data indexed by this parameter. The value is **0** by default. • The value must be a positive integer.
limit	No	Integer	Maximum records to be queried. • The value ranges from **1** to **100**. • If this parameter is not transferred, the first 100 records are queried by default.

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Request Parameters

Table 6-435 Request header parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
X-Auth-Token	Yes	String	User token.

Response Parameters

Status code: 200

Table 6-436 Response body parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
tags	Array of **Tag** objects	All tags.
total_count	Integer	Total number of records.

Table 6-437 Tag

Parameter	Type	Description
type	String	Tag type • **user**: user-defined tag • **system**: system tag
key	String	Tag key. The tag key must be specified and can include a maximum of 36 Unicode characters. The key is case-sensitive and can contain digits, uppercase letters, lowercase letters, underscores (_), and hyphens (-).
values	Array of strings	Tag values. The value can include a maximum of 43 Unicode characters and can also be an empty string. The value is case-sensitive and can contain digits, uppercase letters, lowercase letters, underscores (_), periods (.), and hyphens (-).

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Example Request

URI example

```
GET https://gaussdb-nosql.ap-southeast-1.myhuaweicloud.com/v3/0549b4a43100d4f32f51c01c2fe4acdb/tags?offset=1&limit=10
```

Example Response

Status code: 200

Successful request

```
{
  "tags" : [ {
    "key" : "key1",
    "values" : [ "value1", "value2" ],
    "type" : "user"
  }, {
    "key" : "key2",
    "values" : [ "value1", "value2" ],
    "type" : "system"
  } ],
  "total_count" : 2
}
```

Status Codes

For details, see **Status Codes**.

Error Codes

For details, see **Error Codes**.

6.9 Logs

6.9.1 Querying Database Slow Logs

Function

This API is used to query the latest 2,000 slow query logs of an instance. Searching by keyword is not supported.

Constraints

- This API supports only GeminiDB Cassandra instances with classic storage.
- This API can be used to query only the latest 2000 slow query logs in a specified time range.

URI

GET /v3/{project_id}/instances/{instance_id}/slowlog

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Table 6-438 URI parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
project_id	Yes	String	**Explanation**: Project ID of a tenant in a region. To obtain this value, see **Obtaining a Project ID**. **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A
instance_id	Yes	String	Instance ID

Table 6-439 Query parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
start_date	Yes	String	**Explanation**: Start time in the *yyyy-mm-ddThh:mm:ssZ* format. **T** is the separator between calendar and hourly notation of time. **Z** indicates the time zone offset. The start time is at most 30 days earlier than the current time.
end_date	Yes	String	**Explanation**: End time in the *yyyy-mm-ddThh:mm:ssZ* format. **T** is the separator between calendar and hourly notation of time. **Z** indicates the time zone offset. You can only query slow query logs generated in the last one month. The end time cannot be later than the current time.

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
offset	No	Integer	**Explanation**: Index offset. Its value ranges from **0** to **1999**. If **offset** is set to *N*, the resource query starts from the *N*+1 piece of data. The value is **0** by default, indicating that the query starts from the first piece of data. The value cannot be a negative number.
limit	No	Integer	**Explanation**: Number of records to be queried. The value ranges from **1** to **100**. The sum of values of **limit** and **offset** must be 2000 or lower.
node_id	No	String	**Explanation**: Node ID. If this parameter is not specified, all nodes of the instance are queried. For details about the value, see **id** in **Table 6-43**.
type	No	String	**Explanation**: SQL statement type. If this parameter is not specified, all types of SQL statements are queried. You can also specify the following log type: • SELECT

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Request Parameters

Table 6-440 Request header parameter

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
X-Auth-Token	Yes	String	**Explanation**: User token You can obtain the token by calling the IAM API by following **Obtaining a User Token Through Password Authentication**. **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A

Response Parameters

Status code: 200

Table 6-441 Response body parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
slow_log_list	Array of **SlowlogResult** objects	**Explanation**: Information about slow query logs. **Values**: N/A
total_record	Integer	**Explanation**: Total number of records. **Values**: N/A

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Table 6-442 SlowlogResult

Parameter	Type	Description
time	String	**Explanation**: Execution time. **Values**: N/A
database	String	**Explanation**: Database which slow query logs belong to. **Values**: N/A
query_sample	String	**Explanation**: Execution syntax. **Values**: N/A
type	String	**Explanation**: SQL statement type. **Values**: • select
start_time	String	**Explanation**: UTC time when logs are generated. **Values**: N/A

Example Request

- URI example

  Querying slow query logs:

  ```
  GET https://gaussdb-nosql.ap-southeast-1.myhuaweicloud.com/v3/0483b6b16e954cb88930a360d2c4e663/instances/6ade8143870047b8999aba8f1891b48ein06/slowlog?start_date=2018-08-06T10:41:14+0800&end_date=2018-08-07T10:41:14+0800
  ```

- URI example

  Querying slow query logs based on specified conditions:

  ```
  GET https://gaussdb-nosql.ap-southeast-1.myhuaweicloud.com/v3/0549b4a43100d4f32f51c01c2fe4acdb/instances/6ade8143870047b8999aba8f1891b48ein06/slowlog?type=SELECT&offset=1&limit=20&node_id=a7c84462483642798cf159237343135fno06&start_date=2018-08-06T10:41:14+0800&end_date=2018-08-07T10:41:14+0800
  ```

Example Response

Status code: 200

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Successful request

```
{
  "total_record" : 1,
  "slow_log_list" : [ {
    "time" : "513 ms",
    "database" : "cassandra",
    "query_sample" : "SELECT * FROM cassandra.sz_user LIMIT 100;",
    "type" : "SELECT",
    "start_time" : "2020-11-15T22:49:38.643000Z"
  } ]
}
```

Status Codes

For details, see **Status Codes**.

Error Codes

For details, see **Error Codes**.

6.9.2 Querying Slow Query Logs of a GeminiDB Redis Instance

Function

This API is used to query slow query logs of GeminiDB Redis instances. Searching for slow query logs by keyword is supported.

Constraints

- Operators &&, ||, AND, OR, NOT, *, ?, :, >, <, =, >=, and <= cannot be used to search for logs.
- The query must be within the period specified by **start_time** and **end_time**.
- The value of **line_num** must be obtained from the log information returned for the last query. This parameter is optional for the first query.
- A maximum of 100 records can be queried on each page, and slow query logs can be stored for a maximum of 30 days.

URI

POST /v3/{project_id}/redis/instances/{instance_id}/slow-logs

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Table 6-443 URI parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
project_id	Yes	String	**Explanation**: Project ID of a tenant in a region. To obtain this value, see **Obtaining a Project ID**. **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A
instance_id	Yes	String	**Explanation**: Instance ID **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A

Request Parameters

Table 6-444 Request header parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
X-Auth-Token	Yes	String	**Explanation**: User token You can obtain the token by calling the IAM API by following **Obtaining a User Token Through Password Authentication**. **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Table 6-445 Request body parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
start_time	Yes	String	**Explanation**: Start time **Constraints**: The start time cannot be 30 days earlier than the current time. **Values**: Format: *yyyy-mm-ddThh:mm:ssZ* **T** is the separator between calendar and hourly notation of time. **Z** indicates the time zone offset. **Default value**: N/A
end_time	Yes	String	**Explanation**: End time **Constraints**: The end time cannot be later than the current time. **Values**: Format: *yyyy-mm-ddThh:mm:ssZ* **T** is the separator between calendar and hourly notation of time. **Z** indicates the time zone offset. **Default value**: N/A
limit	Yes	Integer	**Explanation**: Number of logs queried each time **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: **1** to **100** **Default value**: N/A

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
line_num	No	String	**Explanation**: Sequence number of a single log line. The current query starts from the next log of **line_num**, excluding the log of **line_num**. **Constraints**: This parameter is not required for the first query. The value can be obtained from the response of the last query. **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
operate_type	No	String	**Explanation**: Statement type **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: If this parameter is left blank, all statement types are queried. The following statement types can be queried: SET, GET, DEL, INCR, INCRBY, INCRBYFLOAT, DECR, DECRBY, GETSET, APPEND, MGET, KEYS, SETNX, SETEX, PSETEX, DELVX, MSET, MSETNX, GETRANGE, SUBSTR, SETRANGE, STRLEN, EXISTS, EXPIRE, PEXPIRE, EXPIREAT, PEXPIREAT, TTL, PTTL, PERSIST, TYPE, SCANX, PKSETEXAT, SORT, HDEL, HSET, HGET, HGETALL, HEXISTS, HINCRBY, HINCRBYFLOAT, HKEYS, HLEN, HMGET, HMSET, HSETNX, HSTRLEN, HVALS, HSCAN, HSCANX, PKHSCANRANGE, PKHRSCANRANGE, LINDEX, LINSERT, LLEN, LPOP, LPUSH, LPUSHX, LRANGE, LREM, LSET, LTRIM, RPOP, RPOPLPUSH, RPUSH, RPUSHX, ZADD, ZCARD, ZSCAN, ZINCRBY, ZRANGE, ZREVRANGE, ZRANGEBYSCORE, ZREVRANGEBYSCORE, ZCOUNT, ZREM, ZUNIONSTORE, ZINTERSTORE, ZRANK, ZREVRANK, ZSCORE, ZRANGEBYLEX, ZREVRANGEBYLEX, ZLEXCOUNT, ZREMRANGEBYRANK, ZREMRANGEBYSCORE, ZREMRANGEBYLEX, ZPOPMAX, ZPOPMIN, SADD, SPOP, SCARD, SMEMBERS, SSCAN, SREM, SUNION, SUNIONSTORE, SINTER, SINTERSTORE, SISMEMBER,

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
			SDIFF, SDIFFSTORE, SMOVE, SRANDMEMBER, BITSET, BITGET, BITCOUNT, BITPOS, BITOP, BITFIELD, PFADD, PFCOUNT, PFMERGE, GEOADD, GEORADIUSBYMEMBER, GEORADIUS, GEOHASH, GEODIST, GEOPOS, XADD, XACK, XGROUP, XDEL, XTRIM, XLEN, XRANGE, XREVRANGE, XCLAIM, XPENDING, XINFO, XREAD, and XREADGROUP **Default value**: N/A
node_id	No	String	**Explanation**: Node ID **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: If this parameter is left blank, all nodes in the instance can be queried. For details about the value, see field **id** in **Table 6-43**. **Default value**: N/A
keywords	No	Array of strings	**Explanation**: Full-text log search based on multiple keywords, indicating that all keywords are matched. **Constraints**: • A maximum of 10 keywords are supported. • Each keyword can contain a maximum of 512 characters.

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
max_cost_time	No	Double	**Explanation**: Logs can be searched based on the maximum execution duration. The unit is millisecond. **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A
min_cost_time	No	Double	**Explanation**: Logs can be searched based on the minimum execution duration. The unit is millisecond. **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A

Response Parameters

Status code: 200

Table 6-446 Response body parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
slow_logs	Array of objects	**Explanation**: Slow log information. For details, see **Table 6-447**.

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Table 6-447 RedisSlowLogDetail

Parameter	Type	Description
node_name	String	**Explanation**: Node name **Values**: N/A
node_id	String	**Explanation**: Node ID **Values**: N/A
whole_message	String	**Explanation**: Statement **Values**: N/A
operate_type	String	**Explanation**: Statement type **Values**: N/A
cost_time	Double	**Explanation**: Execution time (ms) **Values**: N/A
log_time	String	**Explanation**: UTC time when a log is generated **Values**: The format is *yyyy-mm-ddThh:mm:ssZ*. **T** is the separator between calendar and hourly notation of time. **Z** indicates the time zone offset.
line_num	String	**Explanation**: Sequence number of a log event. **Values**: N/A

Example Request

```
POST
https://{Endpoint}/v3/619d3e78f61b4be68bc5aa0b59edcf7b/redis/instances/
a6d3c8a9857b4c81b3c1fe4802dfa4d0in12/slow-logs

{
```

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

```
  "start_time" : "2022-09-06T10:41:14+0800",
  "end_time" : "2022-09-16T10:41:14+0800",
  "limit" : 100,
  "line_num" : "1595659490239433658",
  "operate_type" : "set",
  "node_id" : "2997329fe3cb4b3faedcade16df6966eno12",
  "keywords" : [ "log", "test" ],
  "max_cost_time" : 100.12,
  "min_cost_time" : 50.12
 }
```

Example Response

Status code: 200

Success

```
{
   "slow_logs": [{
      "node_name": "test_worker_node_1",
      "node_id": "dbd0b65ed0c34125a0b04d4e5ba67e66no02",
      "whole_message": "testDb",
      "operate_type": "SET",
      "cost_time": 60.12,
      "log_time": "2022-09-15T22:49:38.643000Z",
      "line_num": "1595659490239433659"
   }]
}
```

Status Codes

For details, see **Status Codes**.

Error Codes

For details, see **Error Codes**.

6.9.3 Querying Slow Query Logs of a GeminiDB Influx Instance

Function

This API is used to query slow query logs of GeminiDB Influx instances. Searching for slow query logs by keyword is supported.

Constraints

- Operators &&, ||, AND, OR, NOT, *, ?, :, >, <, =, >=, and <= cannot be used to search for logs.
- The query must be within the period specified by **start_time** and **end_time**.
- The value of **line_num** must be obtained from the log information returned for the last query. This parameter is optional for the first query.
- A maximum of 100 records can be queried on each page, and slow query logs can be stored for a maximum of 30 days.

URI

POST /v3/{project_id}/influxdb/instances/{instance_id}/slow-logs

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Table 6-448 URI parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
project_id	Yes	String	Project ID of a tenant in a region. To obtain this value, see **Obtaining a Project ID**.
instance_id	Yes	String	Instance ID.

Request Parameters

Table 6-449 Request header parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
X-Auth-Token	Yes	String	User token.

Table 6-450 Request body parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
start_time	Yes	String	Start time in the yyyy-mm-ddThh:mm:ssZ format. **T** is the separator between calendar and hourly notation of time. **Z** indicates the time zone offset. The start time cannot be 30 days earlier than the current time.
end_time	Yes	String	End time in the yyyy-mm-ddThh:mm:ssZ format. **T** is the separator between calendar and hourly notation of time. **Z** indicates the time zone offset. The end time cannot be later than the current time.
limit	Yes	Integer	Number of logs to be queried each time. The maximum value is **100**.

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
line_num	No	String	Sequence number of a log event. This parameter is not required for the first query, but is required for the next query. The value can be obtained from the response of the last query. The current query starts from the next log of **line_num**, excluding the log of **line_num**.
operate_type	No	String	Statement type. If this parameter is left empty, all statement types are queried. Value options: • **SELECT** • **DELETE** • **SHOW** • **DROP** • **CREATE** • **ALTER**
node_id	No	String	Node ID. If this parameter is left blank, all nodes in the instance can be queried. For details about the value, see field **id** in **Table 6-43**.
keywords	No	String	Full-text log search based on multiple keywords, indicating that all keywords are matched. A maximum of 10 keywords are supported. Each keyword can contain up to 512 characters.
max_cost_time	No	Integer	Logs can be searched based on the maximum execution duration. Unit: ms
min_cost_time	No	Integer	Logs can be searched based on the minimum execution duration. Unit: ms
database	No	String	Database name.
retention_policy	No	String	Retention policy.

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Response Parameters

Status code: 200

Table 6-451 Response body parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
slow_logs	Array of objects	GeminiDB Influx slow query logs. For details, see **Table 6-452**.

Table 6-452 InfluxdbSlowLogDetail

Parameter	Type	Description
node_id	String	Node ID.
node_name	String	Node name.
whole_message	String	Statement.
operate_type	String	SQL statement type. Enumerated values: • SELECT • DELETE • SHOW • DROP • CREATE • ALTER
cost_time	String	Execution time. Unit: ms
log_time	String	UTC time when a log is generated. The format is yyyy-mm-ddThh:mm:ssZ. **T** is the separator between calendar and hourly notation of time. **Z** indicates the time zone offset.
database	String	Database name.
retention_policy	String	Retention policy.
line_num	String	Sequence number of a log event.

Example Request

Querying 100 logs of slow SELECT queries from 10:41:14 on July 6, 2023 to 10:41:14 on July 10, 2023

```
POST https://{Endpoint}/v3/2900b7b8d03e4619b8db8d43bc6234ee/influxdb/instances/4466bd981011413cb98514e1cc20fdb0in13/slow-logs
```

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

```
{
  "start_time" : "2023-07-06T10:41:14+0800",
  "end_time" : "2023-07-10T10:41:14+0800",
  "limit" : 100,
  "line_num" : "1595659490239433658",
  "operate_type" : "SELECT",
  "node_id" : "8b76c35e91eb4c9d82fe25417d750cb5no13",
  "max_cost_time" : 100,
  "min_cost_time" : 50,
  "database" : "dbname" ,
  "retention_policy" : "monitor"
}
```

Example Response

Status code: 200

Successful request

```
{
  "slow_logs" : [ {
    "node_name" : "test_priam_node_1",
    "node_id" : "8b76c35e91eb4c9d82fe25417d750cb5no13",
    "whole_message" : "SELECT tag,field FROM dbname..mst WHERE time >= '1' AND time < '2'",
    "operate_type" : "SELECT",
    "cost_time" : 60,
    "log_time" : "2023-07-04T05:42:32.000+0000",
    "database" : "dbname",
    "line_num" : "1595659490239433659",
    "retention_policy" : "monitor"
  } ]
}
```

Status Codes

For details, see **Status Codes**.

Error Codes

For details, see **Error Codes**.

6.9.4 Querying Slow Query Logs of a GeminiDB Cassandra Instance

Function

This API is used to query slow query logs of GeminiDB Cassandra instances. Searching for slow query logs by keyword is supported.

Constraints

- Operators &&, ||, AND, OR, NOT, *, ?, :, >, <, =, >=, and <= cannot be used to search for logs.
- The query must be within the period specified by **start_time** and **end_time**.
- The value of **line_num** must be obtained from the log information returned for the last query. This parameter is optional for the first query.
- A maximum of 100 records can be queried on each page, and slow query logs can be stored for a maximum of 30 days.

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

URI

POST /v3/{project_id}/cassandra/instances/{instance_id}/slow-logs

Table 6-453 URI parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
project_id	Yes	String	Project ID of a tenant in a region. To obtain this value, see **Obtaining a Project ID**.
instance_id	Yes	String	Instance ID.

Request Parameters

Table 6-454 Request header parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
X-Auth-Token	Yes	String	User token.

Table 6-455 Request body parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
start_time	Yes	String	Start time in the yyyy-mm-ddThh:mm:ssZ format. **T** is the separator between calendar and hourly notation of time. **Z** indicates the time zone offset. The start time cannot be 30 days earlier than the current time.
end_time	Yes	String	End time in the yyyy-mm-ddThh:mm:ssZ format. **T** is the separator between calendar and hourly notation of time. **Z** indicates the time zone offset. The end time cannot be later than the current time.
limit	Yes	Integer	Number of logs to be queried each time. The maximum value is **100**.

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
line_num	No	String	Sequence number of a log event. This parameter is not required for the first query, but is required for the next query. The value can be obtained from the response of the last query. The current query starts from the next log of **line_num**, excluding the log of **line_num**.
operate_type	No	String	Statement type. If this parameter is left empty, all statement types are queried. The value can be **select**.
node_id	No	String	Node ID. If this parameter is left blank, all nodes in the instance can be queried. For details about the value, see field **id** in **Table 6-43**.
keywords	No	Array of strings	Full-text log search based on multiple keywords, indicating that all keywords are matched. • A maximum of 10 keywords are supported. • Each keyword can contain a maximum of 512 characters.
keyspace_keywords	No	Array of strings	Fuzzy search for logs based on multiple keyspace keywords, indicating that at least one keyword is matched. • Only fuzzy search by keyword prefix is supported. A maximum of 10 keywords are supported. • Each keyword can contain a maximum of 48 characters.

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
table_keywords	No	Array of strings	Fuzzy search for logs based on multiple database table name keywords, indicating that at least one keyword is matched. • Only fuzzy search by keyword prefix is supported. A maximum of 10 keywords are supported. • Each keyword can contain a maximum of 48 characters.
max_cost_time	No	Integer	Logs can be searched based on the maximum execution duration. Unit: ms
min_cost_time	No	Integer	Logs can be searched based on the minimum execution duration. Unit: ms

Response Parameters

Status code: 200

Table 6-456 Response body parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
slow_logs	Array of objects	Slow log information. For details, see **Table 6-457**.

Table 6-457 CassandraSlowLogDetail

Parameter	Type	Description
node_name	String	Node name.
node_id	String	Node ID.
whole_message	String	Statement.
operate_type	String	Statement type. The value is **select**.
cost_time	Integer	Execution time. Unit: ms
keyspace	String	Database keyspace.
table	String	Table name.

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Parameter	Type	Description
log_time	String	UTC time when a log is generated. The format is yyyy-mm-ddThh:mm:ssZ. **T** is the separator between calendar and hourly notation of time. **Z** indicates the time zone offset.
line_num	String	Sequence number of a log event.

Example Request

```
POST https://{Endpoint}/v3/619d3e78f61b4be68bc5aa0b59edcf7b/cassandra/instances/
853f97101a9a4f618202f281cda82e92in06/slow-logs

{
  "start_time" : "2023-01-06T10:41:14+0800",
  "end_time" : "2023-01-10T10:41:14+0800",
  "limit" : 100,
  "line_num" : "1595659490239433658",
  "operate_type" : "select",
  "node_id" : "8b76c35e91eb4c9d82fe25417d750cb5no06",
  "keywords" : [ "log", "test" ],
  "keyspace_keywords" : [ "system", "system_auth" ],
  "table_keywords" : [ "test" ],
  "max_cost_time" : 100,
  "min_cost_time" : 50
}
```

Example Response

Status code: 200

Successful request

```
{
  "slow_logs" : [ {
    "node_name" : "test_priam_node_1",
    "node_id" : "8b76c35e91eb4c9d82fe25417d750cb5no06",
    "keyspace" : "system",
    "table" : "test",
    "whole_message" : "GqKc6_S",
    "operate_type" : "select",
    "cost_time" : 60,
    "log_time" : "2023-01-09T05:42:32.000+0000",
    "line_num" : "1595659490239433659"
  } ]
}
```

Status Codes

For details, see **Status Codes**.

Error Codes

For details, see **Error Codes**.

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

6.9.5 Querying Slow Query Logs of a GeminiDB Mongo Instance

Function

This API is used to query slow query logs of GeminiDB Mongo instances. Searching for slow query logs by keyword is supported.

Constraints

- Operators &&, ||, AND, OR, NOT, *, ?, :, >, <, =, >=, and <= cannot be used to search for logs.
- The query must be within the period specified by **start_time** and **end_time**.
- The value of **line_num** must be obtained from the log information returned for the last query. This parameter is optional for the first query.
- A maximum of 100 records can be queried on each page, and slow query logs can be stored for a maximum of 30 days.

URI

POST /v3/{project_id}/mongodb/instances/{instance_id}/slow-logs

Table 6-458 Path parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
project_id	Yes	String	Project ID of a tenant in a region. To obtain this value, see **Obtaining a Project ID**.
instance_id	Yes	String	Instance ID.

Request Parameters

Table 6-459 Request header parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
X-Auth-Token	Yes	String	User token.

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Table 6-460 Request body parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
start_time	Yes	String	Start time in the yyyy-mm-ddThh:mm:ssZ format. **T** is the separator between calendar and hourly notation of time. **Z** indicates the time zone offset. The start time cannot be 30 days earlier than the current time.
end_time	Yes	String	End time in the yyyy-mm-ddThh:mm:ssZ format. **T** is the separator between calendar and hourly notation of time. **Z** indicates the time zone offset. The end time cannot be later than the current time.
limit	Yes	Integer	Number of logs to be queried each time. The maximum value is **100**.
line_num	No	String	Sequence number of a log event. This parameter is not required for the first query, but is required for the next query. The value can be obtained from the response of the last query. The current query starts from the next log of **line_num**, excluding the log of **line_num**.
operate_type	No	String	Statement type. If this parameter is left empty, all statement types are queried. Value options: • **insert** • **query** • **update** • **remove** • **getmore** • **command** • **killcursors**

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
node_id	No	String	Node ID. If this parameter is left blank, all nodes in the instance can be queried. For details about the value, see field **id** in **Table 6-43**.
keywords	No	Array of strings	Full-text log search based on multiple keywords, indicating that all keywords are matched. • A maximum of 10 keywords are supported. • Each keyword can contain a maximum of 512 characters.
database_keywords	No	Array of strings	Fuzzy search for logs based on multiple database name keywords, indicating that at least one keyword is matched. • Only fuzzy search by keyword prefix is supported. A maximum of 10 keywords are supported. • Each keyword can contain a maximum of 64 characters.
collection_keywords	No	Array of strings	Fuzzy search for logs based on multiple database collection name keywords, indicating that at least one keyword is matched. • Only fuzzy search by keyword prefix is supported. A maximum of 10 keywords are supported. • Each keyword can contain a maximum of 128 characters.
max_cost_time	No	Integer	Logs can be searched based on the maximum execution duration. Unit: ms
min_cost_time	No	Integer	Logs can be searched based on the minimum execution duration. Unit: ms

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Response Parameters

Status code: 200

Table 6-461 Response body parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
slow_logs	Array of objects	Slow log information. For details, see **Table 6-462**.

Table 6-462 MongodbSlowLogDetail

Parameter	Type	Description
node_name	String	Node name.
node_id	String	Node ID.
whole_message	String	Statement.
operate_type	String	Statement type.
cost_time	Integer	Execution time. Unit: ms
lock_time	Integer	Lock wait time. Unit: μs
docs_returned	Integer	Number of documents returned by a slow query.
docs_scanned	Integer	Number of documents scanned during a slow query.
database	String	Database name.
collection	String	Database collection name.
log_time	String	UTC time when a log is generated. The format is yyyy-mm-ddThh:mm:ssZ. **T** is the separator between calendar and hourly notation of time. **Z** indicates the time zone offset.
line_num	String	Sequence number of a log event.

Example Request

```
POST https://{Endpoint}/v3/619d3e78f61b4be68bc5aa0b59edcf7b/mongodb/instances/916de02c35fe4abaa3e707ebd916d3f8in10/slow-logs

{
  "start_time" : "2021-01-06T10:41:14+0800",
  "end_time" : "2023-01-10T10:41:14+0800",
  "limit" : 100,
  "line_num" : "1595659490239433658",
  "operate_type" : "query",
```

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

```
  "node_id" : "dfe41edcb2a1483c96ddf61cc0cee237no10",
  "keywords" : [ "response", "oplog" ],
  "database_keywords" : [ "testDB", "system_auth" ],
  "collection_keywords" : [ "testCollection" ],
  "max_cost_time" : 100,
  "min_cost_time" : 50
}
```

Example Response

Status code: 200

Success

```
{
  "slow_logs" : [ {
    "node_name" : "test_replica_node_1",
    "node_id" : "dfe41edcb2a1483c96ddf61cc0cee237no10",
    "database" : "testDB",
    "collection" : "testCollection",
    "whole_message" : "{\\\"responseLength\\\": 230, \\\"ts\\\": {\\\"$date\\\": 1605480486800}, \\\"ninserted
\\\": 1, \\\"locks\\\": {\\\"oplog\\\": {\\\"acquireCount\\\": {\\\"w\\\": 1}}, \\\"Global\\\": {\\\"acquireCount\\
\": {\\\"r\\\": 3, \\\"w\\\": 2}}, \\\"Collection\\\": {\\\"acquireCount\\\": {\\\"w\\\": 2}}, \\\"Database\\\": {\\
\"acquireCount\\\": {\\\"w\\\": 3}}}, \\\"numYield\\\": 0, \\\"ns\\\": \\\"geographySpace.tiles\\\"}",
    "operate_type" : "query",
    "cost_time" : 60,
    "lock_time" : 10,
    "docs_returned" : 0,
    "docs_scanned" : 0,
    "log_time" : "2023-01-09T06:42:32.000+0000",
    "line_num" : "1595659490239433659"
  } ]
}
```

Status Codes

For details, see **Status Codes**.

Error Codes

For details, see **Error Codes**.

6.9.6 Querying Database Error Logs

Function

This API is used to query error logs of an instance. Searching for error logs by keyword is not supported.

Constraints

This API supports GeminiDB Mongo instances.

The latest 2,000 error logs can be queried.

The past one month of error logs can be queried.

URI

GET /v3/{project_id}/instances/{instance_id}/error-log

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Table 6-463 URI parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
project_id	Yes	String	Project ID of a tenant in a region. To obtain this value, see **Obtaining a Project ID**.
instance_id	Yes	String	Instance ID, which can be obtained by calling the API described in **Querying Instances and Details**. If there are no instances available, call the API described in **Creating an Instance** to create one.

Table 6-464 Query parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
start_time	Yes	String	Start time in the yyyy-mm-ddThh:mm:ssZ format. **T** is the separator between the calendar and the hourly notation of time. **Z** indicates the time zone offset. The start time is at most 30 days earlier than the current time.
end_time	Yes	String	End time in the yyyy-mm-ddThh:mm:ssZ format. **T** is the separator between the calendar and the hourly notation of time. **Z** indicates the time zone offset. Only error logs generated in the past month can be queried. The end time cannot be later than the current time.
node_id	No	String	Node ID. If this parameter is left blank, all nodes in the instance can be queried.

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
type	No	String	Statement type. If this parameter is left empty, all statement types are queried. The following log types are supported: • **Warning** • **Error**
offset	No	Integer	Index offset. • Its value ranges from **0** to **1999**. If **offset** is set to *N*, the query starts from the *N* +1 piece of data. The default value is **0**, which indicates that the query starts from the first piece of data. • The value must be a positive integer.
limit	No	Integer	Number of records to be queried. • The value ranges from **1** to **100**. The default value is **10**, indicating that 10 records are returned by default. • The sum of **limit** and **offset** values must be less than or equal to 2000.

Request Parameters

Table 6-465 Request header parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
X-Auth-Token	Yes	String	User token

Response Parameters

Status code: 202

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Table 6-466 Response body parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
total_count	Integer	Total number of records.
error_log_list	Array of **Table 6-467** objects	Error log information.

Table 6-467 ErrorLogList

Parameter	Type	Description
node_name	String	Node name.
level	String	Log level.
time	String	UTC time when logs are generated.
content	String	Log content.

Example Request

- URI example
  ```
  GET https://gaussdb-nosql.ap-southeast-1.myhuaweicloud.com/v3/375d8d8fad1f43039e23d3b6c0f60a19/instances/9136fd2a9fcd405ea4674276ce36dae8in10/error-log
  ```
- Example request body

  None

Example Response

Status code: 202

Successful request

```
{
  "error_log_list" : [ {
    "node_name" : "Test_replica_node_2",
    "level" : "WARNING",
    "time" : "2020-12-15T08:53:01.868+0000",
    "content" : "W NETWORK  [LogicalSessionCacheReap] Unable to reach primary for set replica"
  } ],
  "total_count" : 1
}
```

Status Codes

For details, see **Status Codes**.

Error Codes

For details, see **Error Codes**.

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

6.9.7 Querying Error Logs of a GeminiDB Mongo Instance

Function

This API is used to query error logs of GeminiDB Mongo instances. Searching for error logs by keyword is supported.

Constraints

- Operators &&, ||, AND, OR, NOT, *, ?, :, >, <, =, >=, and <= cannot be used to search for logs.
- The query must be within the period specified by **start_time** and **end_time**.
- The value of **line_num** must be obtained from the log information returned for the last query. This parameter is optional for the first query.
- A maximum of 100 records can be queried on each page, and error logs can be stored for a maximum of 30 days.

URI

POST /v3/{project_id}/mongodb/instances/{instance_id}/error-logs

Table 6-468 Path parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
project_id	Yes	String	Project ID of a tenant in a region. To obtain this value, see **Obtaining a Project ID**.
instance_id	Yes	String	Instance ID.

Request Parameters

Table 6-469 Request header parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
X-Auth-Token	Yes	String	User token.

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Table 6-470 Request body parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
start_time	Yes	String	Start time in the yyyy-mm-ddThh:mm:ssZ format. **T** is the separator between calendar and hourly notation of time. **Z** indicates the time zone offset. The start time cannot be 30 days earlier than the current time.
end_time	Yes	String	End time in the yyyy-mm-ddThh:mm:ssZ format. **T** is the separator between calendar and hourly notation of time. **Z** indicates the time zone offset. The end time cannot be later than the current time.
limit	Yes	Integer	Number of logs to be queried each time. The maximum value is **100**.
line_num	No	String	Sequence number of a log event. This parameter is not required for the first query, but is required for the next query. The value can be obtained from the response of the last query. The current query starts from the next log of **line_num**, excluding the log of **line_num**.
severity	No	String	Log level. If this parameter is left blank, logs of all levels can be queried. Value options: • **Warning** • **Error**
node_id	No	String	Node ID. If this parameter is left blank, all nodes in the instance can be queried. For details about the value, see field **id** in **Table 6-43**.

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
keywords	No	Array of strings	Full-text log search based on multiple keywords, indicating that all keywords are matched. • A maximum of 10 keywords are supported. • Each keyword can contain a maximum of 512 characters.

Response Parameters

Status code: 200

Table 6-471 Response body parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
error_logs	Array of objects	Error log details. For details, see **Table 6-472**.

Table 6-472 MongodbErrorLogDetail

Parameter	Type	Description
node_name	String	Node name.
node_id	String	Node ID.
raw_message	String	Error description.
severity	String	Log level.
log_time	String	UTC time when a log is generated. The format is yyyy-mm-ddThh:mm:ssZ. **T** is the separator between calendar and hourly notation of time. **Z** indicates the time zone offset.
line_num	String	Sequence number of a log event.

Example Request

```
POST https://{Endpoint}/v3/619d3e78f61b4be68bc5aa0b59edcf7b/mongodb/instances/
916de02c35fe4abaa3e707ebd916d3f8in10/error-logs

{
  "start_time" : "2023-01-06T10:41:14+0800",
  "end_time" : "2023-01-10T10:41:14+0800",
  "limit" : 100,
  "line_num" : "1595659490239433658",
```

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

```
  "severity" : "Warning",
  "node_id" : "dfe41edcb2a1483c96ddf61cc0cee237no10",
  "keywords" : [ "error" ]
}
```

Example Response

Status code: 200

Success

```
{
  "error_logs" : [ {
    "node_name" : "test_replica_node_1",
    "node_id" : "dfe41edcb2a1483c96ddf61cc0cee237no10",
    "raw_message" : "W TEST [test001] test error log",
    "severity" : "Warning",
    "log_time" : "2023-01-09T12:55:39.398+0000",
    "line_num" : "1595659490239433659"
  } ]
}
```

Status Codes

For details, see **Status Codes**.

Error Codes

For details, see **Error Codes**.

6.9.8 Setting the Desensitization Status of Slow Query Logs

Function

This API is used to set the desensitization status of slow query logs.

Constraints

This API supports the following types of instances:

- GeminiDB Mongo

After desensitization is disabled, it cannot be enabled.

URI

PUT /v3/{project_id}/instances/{instance_id}/slowlog-desensitization

Table 6-473 Path parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
project_id	Yes	String	Project ID of a tenant in a region. To obtain this value, see **Obtaining a Project ID**.

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
instance_id	Yes	String	Instance ID, which can be obtained by calling the API described in **Querying Instances and Details**. If there are no instances available, call the API described in **Creating an Instance** to create one.

Request Parameters

Table 6-474 Request header parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
X-Auth-Token	Yes	String	User token

Table 6-475 Request body parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
desensitization_status	Yes	String	Whether slow query log desensitization is enabled. The value can be: • **off**, indicating that desensitization is disabled.

Response Parameters

Status code: 204

No response parameters

Example Request

- URI example
  ```
  PUT https://gaussdb-nosql.ap-southeast-1.myhuaweicloud.com/v3/375d8d8fad1f43039e23d3b6c0f60a19/instances/9136fd2a9fcd405ea4674276ce36dae8in10/slowlog-desensitization
  ```
- Disabling data masking
  ```
  {
    "desensitization_status" : "off"
  }
  ```

Example Response

None

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Status Codes

For details, see **Status Codes**.

Error Codes

For details, see **Error Codes**.

6.9.9 Querying the Desensitization Status of Slow Query Logs

Function

This API is used to query the desensitization status of slow query logs.

Constraints

This API supports GeminiDB Mongo instances.

URI

GET /v3/{project_id}/instances/{instance_id}/slowlog-desensitization

Table 6-476 Path parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
project_id	Yes	String	Project ID of a tenant in a region. To obtain this value, see **Obtaining a Project ID**.
instance_id	Yes	String	Instance ID.

Request Parameters

Table 6-477 Request header parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
X-Auth-Token	Yes	String	User token.

Response Parameters

Status code: 200

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Table 6-478 Response body parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
desensitization_status	String	Whether slow query log desensitization is enabled. The value can be: • **on**, indicating that desensitization is enabled. • **off**, indicating that desensitization is disabled.

Example Request

- URI example
  ```
  GET https://gaussdb-nosql.ap-southeast-1.myhuaweicloud.com/v3/0549b4a43100d4f32f51c01c2fe4acdb/instances/094424666ef04f79a2dfbe9f5b8b31a5in06/slowlog-desensitization
  ```
- Example request body

  None

Example Response

Status code: 200

Success

```
{
  "desensitization_status" : "on"
}
```

Status Codes

For details, see **Status Codes**.

Error Codes

For details, see **Error Codes**.

6.9.10 Associating Instances with an LTS Log Stream

Function

- After you have associated instances with a Log Tank Service (LTS) log stream, logs of these instances are automatically uploaded to the associated LTS log stream.
- You will be billed for log reporting. See LTS pricing details.
- After a specific log stream is selected, the system creates structuring configurations of the required log type for it. If there are already structuring configurations of another log type in the log stream, they will be overwritten.

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Constraints

- Slow query logs can be configured only for GeminiDB Redis instances with all storage types.
- Audit logs can be configured only for proxy cluster GeminiDB Redis instances with classic storage, primary/standby GeminiDB Redis instances, and GeminiDB Mongo instances.
- This function is only available to instances of the latest kernel version.
- This operation cannot be performed on instances in the creating, deleted, or frozen state.
- A maximum of 100 instances can be associated with an LTS log stream in a batch.

URI

POST /v3/{project_id}/instances/logs/lts-configs

Table 6-479 URI parameter

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
project_id	Yes	String	Project ID of a tenant in a region. To obtain this value, see **Obtaining a Project ID**.

Request Parameters

Table 6-480 Request header parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
X-Auth-Token	Yes	String	User token.
X-Language	No	String	Language.

Table 6-481 Request body parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
instance_ids	Yes	Array of strings	IDs of instances to be associated
log_type	Yes	String	Log type. The value can be: • **slow_log**: slow query log • **audit_log**: audit log

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
lts_group_id	Yes	String	LTS log group ID. You can obtain the value using the LTS API for querying all log groups under an account.
lts_stream_id	Yes	String	LTS log stream ID. You can obtain the value using the LTS API for querying all log streams in a specified log group.

Response Parameters

Status code: 200

No response parameters

Example Request

- URI example
  ```
  POST https://{Endpoint}/v3/0549b4a43100d4f32f51c01c2fe4acdb/instances/logs/lts-configs
  ```
- Associating instances with an LTS log stream that supports slow query logs
  ```
  {
    "instance_ids" : [ "fe45815ce8a6413ab7fa290da1db1614in12",
  "362b42f769ff45d884e1866f8ee00bb4in12" ],
    "log_type" : "slow_log",
    "lts_group_id" : "65442dd4-b8de-4e9f-8a80-b60aa0698354",
    "lts_stream_id" : "5992dd29-fd11-4228-a852-5f6e578789c5"
  }
  ```
- Associating instances with an LTS log stream that supports audit logs
  ```
  {
    "instance_ids" : [ "fe45815ce8a6413ab7fa290da1db1614in12",
  "362b42f769ff45d884e1866f8ee00bb4in12" ],
    "log_type" : "audit_log",
    "lts_group_id" : "65442dd4-b8de-4e9f-8a80-b60aa0698354",
    "lts_stream_id" : "5992dd29-fd11-4228-a852-5f6e578789c5"
  }
  ```

Example Response

Status code: 200

Successful request

```
{}
```

Status Codes

For details, see **Status Codes**.

Error Codes

For details, see **Error Codes**.

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

6.9.11 Disassociating Instances from an LTS Log Stream

Function

After you have disassociated instances from an LTS log stream, logs of these instances are not automatically uploaded to the associated LTS log stream.

Constraints

- This function supports only slow query logs and audit logs of GeminiDB Redis instances.

URI

DELETE /v3/{project_id}/instances/logs/lts-configs

Table 6-482 URI parameter

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
project_id	Yes	String	Project ID of a tenant in a region. To obtain this value, see **Obtaining a Project ID**.

Request Parameters

Table 6-483 Request header parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
X-Auth-Token	Yes	String	User token.
X-Language	No	String	Language.

Table 6-484 Request body parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
instance_ids	Yes	Array of strings	IDs of the instances to be disassociated from an LTS log stream.
log_type	Yes	String	Log type. The value can be: • **slow_log**: slow query log • **audit_log**: audit log

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Response Parameters

Status code: 200

No response parameters

Example Request

- URI example
  ```
  DELETE https://{Endpoint}/v3/0549b4a43100d4f32f51c01c2fe4acdb/instances/logs/lts-configs
  ```
- Disassociating instances from an LTS log stream that supports slow query logs
  ```
  {
    "instance_ids" : [ "fe45815ce8a6413ab7fa290da1db1614in12",
  "362b42f769ff45d884e1866f8ee00bb4in12" ],
    "log_type" : "slow_log"
  }
  ```
- Disassociating instances from an LTS log stream that supports audit logs
  ```
  {
    "instance_ids" : [ "fe45815ce8a6413ab7fa290da1db1614in12",
  "362b42f769ff45d884e1866f8ee00bb4in12" ],
    "log_type" : "audit_log"
  }
  ```

Example Response

Status code: 200

Successful request

```
{}
```

Status Codes

For details, see **Status Codes**.

Error Codes

For details, see **Error Codes**.

6.9.12 Querying LTS Log Configurations

Function

This API is used to query the LTS configuration of instances.

Constraints

Slow query logs of the following instance types can be queried:

- GeminiDB Redis

Audit logs of the following instance types can be queried:

- GeminiDB Redis
- GeminiDB Mongo

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

URI

GET /v3/{project_id}/instances/logs/lts-configs

Table 6-485 URI parameter

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
project_id	Yes	String	Project ID. To obtain this value, see **Obtaining a Project ID**.

Table 6-486 Query parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
offset	No	Integer	Index offset. The query starts from the next piece of data indexed by this parameter. The value must be a non-negative number. The default value is **0**, indicating that the query starts from the first piece of data.
limit	No	Integer	Maximum returned records. The value must be an integer ranging from **1** to **100**. If this parameter is not transferred, information of 100 instances is queried by default.
instance_id	No	String	Instance ID used for exact search.
instance_name	No	String	Instance name used for fuzzy search.
enterprise_project_id	No	String	Enterprise project ID for exact search.

Request Parameters

Table 6-487 Request header parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
X-Auth-Token	Yes	String	User token.
X-Language	No	String	Language.

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Response Parameters

Status code: 200

Table 6-488 Response body parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
total_count	Integer	Total instance records.
instance_lts_configs	Array of objects	LTS log configurations of the instance. For details, see **Table 6-489**.

Table 6-489 InstanceLogConfig

Parameter	Type	Description
instance	object	Instance information. For details, see **Table 6-490**.
lts_configs	Array of objects	LTS log configuration details. If the LTS log stream is not configured, this parameter is not returned. For details, see **Table 6-492**.

Table 6-490 LogInstanceInfo

Parameter	Type	Description
id	String	Instance ID.
name	String	Instance name.
status	String	Instance status. The value can be: • **normal**: An instance is running normally. • **abnormal**: An instance is abnormal. • **creating**: An instance is being created. • **frozen**: An instance is frozen. • **data_disk_full**: An instance disk is full. • **createfail**: An instance failed to be created. • **enlargefail**: Instance nodes failed to be added.

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Parameter	Type	Description
mode	String	Instance type • **RedisCluster**: proxy cluster and Redis Cluster GeminiDB Redis instance with classic storage • **CloudNativeCluster**: GeminiDB Redis instance with cloud native storage • **RedisReplication**: primary/standby GeminiDB Redis instance • **ReplicaSet**: GeminiDB Mongo instance in a replica set
datastore	object	Database information. For details, see **Table 6-491**.
actions	Array of strings	Operation that is executed on the instance.
enterprise_project_id	String	Enterprise project ID.
supported_log_types	Array of strings	Supported log type. The value can be: **slow_log**: slow query log **audit_log**: audit log

Table 6-491 InstancesDatastoreResult

Parameter	Type	Description
type	String	DB API. Enumerated values: • **mongodb**: GeminiDB Mongo API • **redis**: GeminiDB Redis API
version	String	DB version number.

Table 6-492 InstanceLogConfigDetail

Parameter	Type	Description
log_type	String	Log type. The value can be: • **slow_log**: slow query log • **audit_log**: audit log
lts_group_id	String	ID of the LTS log group. If **enabled** is set to **false**, this parameter indicates the ID of the latest associated LTS log group.

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Parameter	Type	Description
lts_stream_id	String	ID of the LTS log stream. If **enabled** is set to **false**, this parameter indicates the ID of the latest associated LTS log stream.
enabled	Boolean	Whether LTS log stream is enabled. • **true**: enabled • **false**: disabled

Example Request

```
GET https://{Endpoint}/v3/0549b4a43100d4f32f51c01c2fe4acdb/instances/logs/lts-configs?limit=10&offset=0&instance_id=362b42f769ff45d884e1866f8ee00bb4in12&instance_name=c316&enterprise_project_id=0
```

Example Response

Status code: 200

Successful request

```
{
  "total_count" : 1,
  "instance_lts_configs" : [ {
    "instance" : {
      "id" : "362b42f769ff45d884e1866f8ee00bb4in12",
      "name" : "nosql-c316",
      "mode" : "RedisCluster",
      "datastore" : {
        "version" : "5.0",
        "type" : "redis"
      },
      "status" : "normal",
      "actions" : [ "GROWING" ],
      "enterprise_project_id" : "0",
      "supported_log_types" : [ "slow_log", "audit_log" ]
    },
    "lts_configs" : [ {
      "log_type" : "slow_log",
      "lts_group_id" : "65442dd4-b8de-4e9f-8a80-b60aa0698354",
      "lts_stream_id" : "5992dd29-fd11-4228-a852-5f6e578789c5",
      "enabled" : true
    } ]
  } ]
}
```

Status Codes

For details, see **Status Codes**.

Error Codes

For details, see **Error Codes**.

6.10 Quotas

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

6.10.1 Querying Quota

Function

This API is used to query GeminiDB resource quotas of a tenant.

URI

GET /v3/{project_id}/quotas

Table 6-493 URI parameter

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
project_id	Yes	String	**Explanation**: Project ID of a tenant in a region. To obtain this value, see **Obtaining a Project ID**. **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Table 6-494 Query parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
datastore_type	No	String	**Explanation**: Database type **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: • **cassandra**: GeminiDB Cassandra instance quotas are queried. • **mongodb**: GeminiDB Mongo instance quotas are queried. • **influxdb**: GeminiDB Influx instance quotas are queried. • **redis**: GeminiDB Redis instance quotas are queried. **Default value**: If this parameter is not transferred, all instance quotas are queried.

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
mode	No	String	**Explanation**: Instance type **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: • **Cluster**: proxy cluster GeminiDB Redis instance; cluster GeminiDB Cassandra or Influx instance with classic storage • **CloudNativeCluster**: cluster GeminiDB Cassandra, Influx, or Redis instance with cloud native storage • **RedisCluster**: Redis Cluster GeminiDB Redis instance with classic storage • **Replication**: primary/standby GeminiDB Redis instance with classic storage • **InfluxdbSingle**: single-node GeminiDB Influx instance with classic storage • **ReplicaSet**: GeminiDB Mongo instance in a replica set **Default value**: If **datastore_type** is not transferred, this parameter is automatically ignored. This parameter is mandatory when **datastore_type** is transferred.

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
product_type	No	String	**Explanation**: Product type **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: • **Capacity** • **Standard** • This parameter is mandatory when you query a GeminiDB Redis cluster instance with cloud native storage. **Default value**: N/A

Request Parameters

Table 6-495 Request header parameter

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
X-Auth-Token	Yes	String	**Explanation**: User token You can obtain the token by calling the IAM API by following **Obtaining a User Token Through Password Authentication**. **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A

Response Parameters

Status code: 200

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Table 6-496 Response body parameter

Parameter	Type	Description
quotas	**ShowResourcesListResponseBody** object	**Explanation**: Quota information.

Table 6-497 ShowResourcesListResponseBody

Parameter	Type	Description
resources	Array of **ShowResourcesDetailResponseBody** objects	**Explanation**: All resources.

Table 6-498 ShowResourcesDetailResponseBody

Parameter	Type	Description
type	String	**Explanation**: Quota resource type **Constraints**: This parameter is configured only by instance type. **Values**: N/A
quota	Integer	**Explanation**: Current quota. If this parameter is set to **0**, no quantity limit is set for resources. **Values**: N/A
used	Integer	**Explanation**: Number of used resources. **Values**: N/A

Example Request

URI example

```
GET https://gaussdb-nosql.ap-southeast-1.myhuaweicloud.com/v3/0549b4a43100d4f32f51c01c2fe4acdb/quotas?mode=InfluxdbSingle&datastore_type=influxdb
```

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Example Response

Status code: 200

Successful request

```
{
  "quotas" : {
    "resources" : [ {
      "type" : "instance",
      "quota" : 200,
      "used" : 58
    } ]
  }
}
```

Status Codes

For details, see **Status Codes**.

Error Codes

For details, see **Error Codes**.

6.11 Disaster Recovery

6.11.1 Querying Regions Where a Dual-Active Relationship Can Be Created Between Two Instances

Function

This API is used to query the regions where a dual-active relationship can be created between two instances.

Constraints

This API can be used on GeminiDB Cassandra instances.

URI

GET /v3/{project_id}/instances/{instance_id}/disaster-recovery/regions

Table 6-499 URI parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
project_id	Yes	String	Project ID of a tenant in a region. To obtain this value, see **Obtaining a Project ID**.
instance_id	Yes	String	Instance ID.

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Request Parameters

Table 6-500 Request header parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
X-Auth-Token	Yes	String	User token

Response Parameters

Status code: 200

Table 6-501 Response body parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
region_codes	Array of strings	Region where a dual-active relationship can be created between two instances. The creation of a dual-active instance is contingent on network configurations and necessary conditions. A dual-active relationship is not necessarily created between two instances even though there are available regions as such.

Example Request

URI example

```
GET https://{Endpoint}/v3/2900b7b8d03e4619b8db8d43bc6234ee/instances/3149aee486d748f68db1ee81e95b9f56in06/disaster-recovery/regions
```

Example Response

Status code: 200

Successful request

```
{
  "region_codes" : [ "cn-north-4" ]
}
```

Status Codes

For details, see **Status Codes**.

Error Codes

For details, see **Error Codes**.

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

6.11.2 Setting the Percentage of Faulty Nodes to Be Taken Over

Function

This API is used to set the percentage of faulty nodes to be taken over in case of failover.

Constraints

This API can be used only on GeminiDB Cassandra instances.

URI

PUT /v3/{project_id}/instances/disaster-recovery/settings

Table 6-502 URI parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
project_id	Yes	String	Project ID of a tenant in a region. To obtain this value, see **Obtaining a Project ID**.

Request Parameters

Table 6-503 Request header parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
X-Auth-Token	Yes	String	User token

Table 6-504 Request body parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
disaster_recovery_settings	No	Array of **SwitchoverRatio** objects	Faulty nodes to be taken over

Table 6-505 SwitchoverRatio

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
instance_id	Yes	String	Instance ID

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
switchover_ratio	No	Integer	Percentage of faulty nodes to be taken over. The value ranges from **50%** to **100%**. 10% nodes can be added each time. The default value is **100%**.

Response Parameters

Status code: 200

Table 6-506 Response body parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
successed_instance_ids	Array of strings	Instances for which the percentage of faulty nodes to be taken over is successfully set

Status code: 400

Table 6-507 Response body parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
error_code	String	Error code
error_msg	String	Error message

Status code: 500

Table 6-508 Response body parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
error_code	String	Error code
error_msg	String	Error message

Example Request

Setting the percentage of faulty nodes to be taken over in case of a failover

```
PUT https://{endpoint}/v3/0549b4a43100d4f32f51c01c2fe4acdb/instances/disaster-recovery/settings
```

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

```
{
  "disaster_recovery_settings" : [ {
    "instance_id" : "d74162b942604190b991d1c39772a66ain06",
    "switchover_ratio" : 50
  }, {
    "instance_id" : "e74162b942604190b991d1c39772a66ain06",
    "switchover_ratio" : 100
  } ]
}
```

Example Response

Status code: 200

Success.

```
{
  "successed_instance_ids" : [ "d74162b942604190b991d1c39772a66ain06",
"e74162b942604190b991d1c39772a66ain06" ]
}
```

Status Codes

For details, see **Status Codes**.

Error Codes

For details, see **Error Codes**.

6.11.3 Querying the Percentage of Faulty Nodes to Be Taken Over

Function

This API is used to query the percentage of faulty nodes to be taken over in case of failover.

Constraints

This API can be used only on GeminiDB Cassandra instances.

URI

GET /v3/{project_id}/instances/disaster-recovery/settings

Table 6-509 URI parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
project_id	Yes	String	Project ID of a tenant in a region. To obtain this value, see **Obtaining a Project ID**.

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Table 6-510 Query parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
instance_id	No	String	Instance ID
offset	No	Integer	Index position. If offset is set to N, the resource query starts from the N+1 piece of data. The value must be greater than or equal to **0**. If this parameter is not transferred, the value is **0** by default.
limit	No	Integer	Maximum number of instances that can be queried. The value ranges from **1** to **50**. If this parameter is not transferred, 50 instances are queried by default.

Request Parameters

Table 6-511 Request header parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
X-Auth-Token	Yes	String	User token

Response Parameters

Status code: 200

Table 6-512 Response body parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
disaster_recovery_settings	Array of **SwitchoverRatio** objects	Faulty nodes to be taken over
total_count	Integer	Total number of records

Table 6-513 SwitchoverRatio

Parameter	Type	Description
instance_id	String	Instance ID

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Parameter	Type	Description
switchover_ratio	Integer	Percentage of faulty nodes to be taken over. The value ranges from **50** to **100**. 10 nodes can be added each time. The default value is **100**.

Status code: 400

Table 6-514 Response body parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
error_code	String	Error Codes
error_msg	String	Error message

Status code: 500

Table 6-515 Response body parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
error_code	String	Error code
error_msg	String	Error message

Example Request

- Querying the percentage of faulty nodes to be taken over on 50 instances in case of a failover
  ```
  GET https://{endpoint}/v3/0549b4a43100d4f32f51c01c2fe4acdb/instances/disaster-recovery/settings
  ```
- Querying the percentage of faulty nodes to be taken over in case of a failover
  ```
  GET https://{endpoint}/v3/0549b4a43100d4f32f51c01c2fe4acdb/instances/disaster-recovery/settings?offset=0&limit=50&instance_id=d74162b942604190b991d1c39772a66ain06&instance_id=e74162b942604190b991d1c39772a66ain06
  ```

Example Response

Status code: 200

Success.

```
{
  "total_count" : 2,
  "disaster_recovery_settings" : [ {
    "instance_id" : "d74162b942604190b991d1c39772a66ain06",
    "switchover_ratio" : 50
  }, {
    "instance_id" : "e74162b942604190b991d1c39772a66ain06",
    "switchover_ratio" : 100
```

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

```
 }]
}
```

Status Codes

For details, see **Status Codes**.

Error Codes

For details, see **Error Codes**.

6.11.4 Creating Active-Active Instances

Function

This API allows you to create active-active instances in different regions, so that their data can be synchronized.

Constraints

- Currently, active-active GeminiDB Cassandra instances can be created, but active-active GeminiDB HBase and DynamoDB instances cannot.
- This API can be used only for GeminiDB Cassandra instances with classic storage.
- Currently, counter tables, TRUNCATE operations, and Lucene indexes cannot be synchronized between active-active instances.

URI

POST /v3/{project_id}/instances/{instance_id}/dual-active-relationship

Table 6-516 URI parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
project_id	Yes	String	**Explanation**: Project ID of a tenant in a region. To obtain this value, see **Obtaining a Project ID**. **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
instance_id	Yes	String	**Explanation**: Instance ID **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A

Request Parameters

Table 6-517 Request header parameter

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
X-Auth-Token	Yes	String	**Explanation**: User token **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A

Table 6-518 Request body parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
destination_region	Yes	String	**Explanation**: Region where a destination instance is located **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
destination_instance_id	Yes	String	**Explanation**: Destination instance ID **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A

Response Parameters

Status code: 202

Table 6-519 Response body parameter

Parameter	Type	Description
job_id	String	**Explanation**: Task ID **Values**: N/A

Status code: 400

Table 6-520 Response body parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
error_code	String	**Explanation**: Error code **Values**: N/A
error_msg	String	**Explanation**: Error message **Values**: N/A

Example Request

Creating active-active instances

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

- URI example

```
POST https://gaussdb-nosql.ap-southeast-1.myhuaweicloud.com/v3/054e292c9880d4992f02c0196d3ea468/instances/a4d8ea2584e047439a667703c0684119in06/dual-active-relationship
{
  "destination_region" : "ap-southeast-1",
  "destination_instance_id" : "a4d8ea2584e047439a667703c0684119in06"
}
```

Example Response

Status code: 202

Success

```
{
  "job_id" : "f85104b5-4a9c-4e0f-9505-fc5409d8f7ae"
}
```

Status Codes

For details, see **Status Codes**.

Error Codes

For details, see **Error Codes**.

6.11.5 Removing the Active-Active Relationship

Function

This API is used to remove the active-active relationship of instances across regions.

Constraints

This API can be used only for GeminiDB Cassandra instances with classic storage.

URI

DELETE /v3/{project_id}/instances/{instance_id}/dual-active-relationship

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Table 6-521 URI parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
project_id	Yes	String	**Explanation**: Project ID of a tenant in a region. To obtain this value, see **Obtaining a Project ID**. **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A
instance_id	Yes	String	**Explanation**: Instance ID **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A

Request Parameters

Table 6-522 Request header parameter

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
X-Auth-Token	Yes	String	**Explanation**: User token **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A

Response Parameters

Status code: 202

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Table 6-523 Response body parameter

Parameter	Type	Description
job_id	String	**Explanation**: Task ID **Values**: N/A

Status code: 400

Table 6-524 Response body parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
error_code	String	**Explanation**: Error code **Values**: N/A
error_msg	String	**Explanation**: Error message **Values**: N/A

Example Request

Removing the active-active relationship

- URI example
  DELETE https://gaussdb-nosql.ap-southeast-1.myhuaweicloud.com/v3/054e292c9880d4992f02c0196d3ea468/instances/a4d8ea2584e047439a667703c0684119in06/dual-active-relationship

Example Response

Status code: 202

Success

```
{
  "job_id" : "f85104b5-4a9c-4e0f-9505-fc5409d8f7ae"
}
```

Status Codes

For details, see **Status Codes**.

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Error Codes

For details, see **Error Codes**.

6.12 Task Management

6.12.1 Querying Tasks and Details

Function

This API is used to query tasks (by default) and details.

URI

GET /v3/{project_id}/jobs

Table 6-525 Path parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
project_id	Yes	String	Project ID of a tenant in a region. To obtain this value, see **Obtaining a Project ID**.

Table 6-526 Query parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
id	No	String	Task ID.
start_time	No	String	Query start time in the "yyyy-mm-ddThh:mm:ssZ" format. The default value is 30 days before the current date. **T** is the separator between calendar and hourly notation of time. **Z** indicates the time zone offset.
end_time	No	String	End time (the current time by default) in the "yyyy-mm-ddThh:mm:ssZ" format. It must be later than the start time and the time span cannot exceed 30 days. **T** is the separator between calendar and hourly notation of time. **Z** indicates the time zone offset.

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
status	No	String	Task status. **Running** indicates a task is being executed. **Completed** indicates a task is complete. **Failed** indicates a task failed.

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
name	No	String	Task name. • **CreateInstance**: Create an instance. • **RestoreNewInstance**: Restore data to a new instance. • **EnlargeInstance**: Add nodes. • **ReduceInstance**: Delete nodes. • **RestartInstance**: Restart an instance. • **RestartNode**: Restart a node. • **EnlargeInstanceVolume**: Scale up storage space of an instance. • **ReduceInstanceVolume**: Scale in storage space of an instance. • **ResizeInstance**: Change the specifications of an instance. • **UpgradeDbVersion**: Upgrade the engine version. • **BindPublicIP**: Bind an EIP to an instance. • **UnbindPublicIP**: Unbind an EIP from an instance. • **DeleteInstance**: Delete an instance. • **EnlargeInstanceColdVolume**: Scale up cold storage of an instance. • **AddInstanceColdVolume**: Enable cold storage for an instance. • **ModifySecurityGroup**: Modify a security group. • **ModifyCcmCert**: Modify a CCM certificate. • **ModifyPort**: Change a port.

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
			• **ConstructDisasterRecovery**: Establish a DR relationship. • **DeConstructDisasterRecovery**: Remove a DR relationship. • **SwitchOverDisasterRecovery**: Switch a DR relationship. • **BuildBiActiveInstance**: Create an instance with a dual-active DR relationship. • **ReleaseBiActiveInstance**: Remove a dual-active relationship from an instance. • **BackupInstance**: Back up an instance.
offset	No	Integer	Index offset. If **offset** is set to *N*, the resource query starts from the *N*+1 piece of data. The value is **0** by default, indicating that the query starts from the first piece of data. The value cannot be a negative number.
limit	No	Integer	Number of records to be queried. The value can be **10**, **20**, or **50**. The default value is **50**.

Request Parameters

Table 6-527 Request header parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
X-Auth-Token	Yes	String	User token.

Response Parameters

Status code: 200

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Table 6-528 Response body parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
jobs	Array of objects (**Table 6-529**)	Task list.
total_count	Integer	Total number of tasks in the task list.

Table 6-529 JobDetail

Parameter	Type	Description
id	String	Task ID.
name	String	Task name.
status	String	Task status. **Running** indicates a task is being executed. **Completed** indicates a task has been successfully executed. **Failed** indicates a task failed to be executed.
start_time	String	Creation time in the "yyyy-mm-ddThh:mm:ssZ" format. **T** is the separator between calendar and hourly notation of time. **Z** indicates the time zone offset. For example, in the Beijing time zone, the offset is **+0800**.
end_time	String	End time in the yyyy-mm-ddThh:mm:ssZ format. **T** is the separator between calendar and hourly notation of time. **Z** indicates the time zone offset. For example, in the Beijing time zone, the offset is **+0800**.
progress	String	Task execution progress. **NOTE** The execution progress (such as **"60%"**, indicating the task execution progress is 60%) is displayed only when the task is being executed. Otherwise, **""** is returned.
instance	Objects in **Table 6-530**	Details of the instance associated with the task.
fail_reason	String	Task failure information.

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Table 6-530 JobInstanceInfo

Parameter	Type	Description
id	String	Instance ID.
name	String	Instance name.

Example Request

- URI example
  GET https://{endpoint}/v3/0549b4a43100d4f32f51c01c2fe4acdb/jobs?id=89a0cde6-9c46-4b89-a92c-573e1083ff23

Example Response

Status code: 200

Success

```
{
  "total_count" : 1,
  "jobs" : [ {
    "id" : "6f85e061-04dd-42e7-86d6-d3b1e40aac2e",
    "name" : "CreateCassandra",
    "status" : "Running",
    "start_time" : "2023-09-12T06:44:01+0000",
    "end_time" : "2023-09-12T06:44:03+0000",
    "progress" : "14%",
    "instance" : {
      "id" : "27a045b6bf9e46f691f81366d398cb04in06",
      "name" : "nosql-12f5"
    },
    "fail_reason" : ""
  } ]
}
```

Status Codes

For details, see **Status Codes**.

Error Codes

For details, see **Error Codes**.

6.12.2 Querying the Maintenance Period of an Instance

Function

This function is used to query the maintenance period of an instance.

Constraints

This API supports the following types of instances:

- GeminiDB Influx

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

- GeminiDB Redis
- GeminiDB Mongo
- GeminiDB Cassandra

URI

GET /v3/{project_id}/instances/{instance_id}/ops-window

Table 6-531 URI parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
project_id	Yes	String	Project ID of a user in a region
instance_id	Yes	String	Instance ID

Request Parameters

Table 6-532 Request header parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
X-Auth-Token	Yes	String	User token

Response Parameters

Status code: 200

Table 6-533 Response body parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
maintenance_window	String	Maintenance time window of an instance

Example Request

Query the maintenance period of an instance.

```
GET
https://{Endpoint}/v3/619d3e78f61b4be68bc5aa0b59edcf7b/instances/
e73893ef73754465a8bd2e0857bbf13ein02/ops-window
```

Example Response

Status code: 200

Success

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

```
{
  "maintenance_window" : "02:00-06:00"
}
```

Status Codes

For details, see **Status Codes**.

Error Codes

For details, see **Error Codes**.

6.12.3 Querying Scheduled Tasks

Function

This function is used to query scheduled tasks based on specified conditions.

Constraints

This API supports the following types of instances:

- GeminiDB Influx
- GeminiDB Redis
- GeminiDB Mongo
- GeminiDB Cassandra

URI

GET /v3/{project_id}/scheduled-jobs

Table 6-534 URI parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
project_id	Yes	String	Project ID of a user in a region

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Table 6-535 Query parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
job_name	No	String	Task name. This parameter is left blank by default. The value can be: • **REBOOT**: Restart the instance. • **RESIZE_FLAVOR**: Change the CPU or memory of an instance. • **UPGRADE_DATABASE**: patch upgrade
job_status	No	String	Task execution status. This parameter is left blank by default. The value can be: • **Pending**: The task is not executed. • **Running**: The task is being executed. • **Completed**: The task has been successfully executed. • **Failed**: The task fails to be executed. • **Canceled**: The task is canceled.
instance_id	No	String	Instance ID. If this parameter is not specified, all instances that meet the search criteria are queried by default.
start_time	No	String	Task creation time in the *yyyy-mm-ddThh:mm:ssZ* format. **T** indicates the start time, and **Z** indicates the time zone offset. For example, if the time zone offset is one hour, **+0100** is displayed. If this parameter is not transferred, the time zone offset is seven days before the current time by default.

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
end_time	No	String	End time for creating a task, in the *yyyy-mm-ddThh:mm:ssZ* format. **T** indicates the start time, and **Z** indicates the time zone offset. For example, if the time zone offset is one hour, **+0100** is displayed. If this parameter is not transferred, the current time is used by default.
offset	No	Integer	Index offset. The query starts from the next piece of data indexed by this parameter. The value is **0** by default.
limit	No	Integer	Number of records to be queried. If this parameter is not transferred, the default value **10** is used. The value ranges from **1** to **100**.

Request Parameters

Table 6-536 Request header parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
X-Auth-Token	Yes	String	User token

Response Parameters

Status code: 200

Table 6-537 Response body parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
total_count	Integer	Total number of records.
schedules	Array of objects	Task details. For details, see **Table 6-538**.

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Table 6-538 ScheduleDetailInfo

Parameter	Type	Description
job_id	String	Task ID
job_name	String	Task name. The value can be: • **REBOOT**: Restart the instance. • **RESIZE_FLAVOR**: Change the CPU or memory of an instance. • **UPGRADE_DATABASE**: patch upgrade
job_status	String	Task execution status. The value can be: • **Pending**: The task is not executed. • **Running**: The task is being executed. • **Completed**: The task has been successfully executed. • **Failed**: The task fails to be executed. • **Canceled**: The task is canceled.
instance_id	String	Instance ID
instance_name	String	Instance name
instance_status	String	Instance status. The value can be: • **Createfail**, indicating that the instance failed to be created. • **Creating**, indicating that the instance is being created. • **Normal**: The instance is normal. • **Abnormal**: The instance is abnormal. • **Deleted**: The instance has been deleted.
datastore_type	String	Database type. Enumerated values: • **GaussDB(for Mongo)**: GeminiDB Mongo API • **GaussDB(for Cassandra)**: GeminiDB Cassandra API • **GaussDB(for Redis)**: GeminiDB Redis API • **GaussDB(for Influx)**: GeminiDB Influx API
create_time	String	Task creation time in the *yyyy-mm-ddThh:mm:ssZ* format. **T** is the separator between the calendar and the hourly notation of time. **Z** indicates the time zone offset. For example, if the time zone offset is one hour, the value of **Z** is **+0100**.

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Parameter	Type	Description
start_time	String	Task start time in the *yyyy-mm-ddThh:mm:ssZ* format. **T** is the separator between the calendar and the hourly notation of time. **Z** indicates the time zone offset. For example, if the time zone offset is one hour, the value of **Z** is **+0100**.
end_time	String	Task end time in the *yyyy-mm-ddThh:mm:ssZ* format. **T** is the separator between the calendar and the hourly notation of time. **Z** indicates the time zone offset. For example, if the time zone offset is one hour, the value of **Z** is **+0100**.

Example Request

This function is used to query scheduled tasks based on specified conditions.

```
GET https://{Endpoint}/v3/0549b4a43100d4f32f51c01c2fe4acdb/scheduled-jobs?
offset=2&limit=2&start_time=2019-05-27T03:38:51+0000&job_status=Pending
```

Example Response

Status code: 200

Successful request

```
{
  "schedules" : [ {
    "job_id" : "56d3c1138dcf4f1da73b0170700c78d0",
    "job_name" : "REBOOT",
    "job_status" : "Pending",
    "instance_id" : "8a6117ece8a0457a90060441fa372e8ein06",
    "instance_name" : "gauss-nosql",
    "instance_status" : "normal",
    "datastore_type" : "GeminiDB Cassandra",
    "create_time" : "2019-05-26T10:41:14+0000",
    "start_time" : "2019-05-26T12:41:14+0000",
    "end_time" : "2019-05-26T12:51:14+0000"
  } ],
  "total_count" : 1
}
```

Status Codes

For details, see **Status Codes**.

Error Codes

For details, see **Error Codes**.

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

6.12.4 Canceling a Scheduled Task

Function

This function is used to cancel a scheduled task based on the task ID.

Constraints

This API supports the following types of instances:

- GeminiDB Influx
- GeminiDB Redis
- GeminiDB Mongo
- GeminiDB Cassandra

URI

DELETE /v3/{project_id}/scheduled-jobs/{job_id}

Table 6-539 URI parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
project_id	Yes	String	Project ID of a user in a region
job_id	Yes	String	Task ID. The value is the same as the **job_id** field returned in the scheduled task list.

Request Parameters

Table 6-540 Request header parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
X-Auth-Token	Yes	String	User token

Response Parameters

Status code: 204

None

Example Request

Cancel a scheduled task.

```
DELETE https://{Endpoint}/v3/0549b4a43100d4f32f51c01c2fe4acdb/scheduled-jobs/
56d3c1138dcf4f1da73b0170700c78d0
```

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Example Response

None

Status Codes

For details, see **Status Codes**.

Error Codes

For details, see **Error Codes**.

6.13 Enterprise Projects

6.13.1 Querying Enterprise Project Quotas

Function

This API is used to query enterprise project quotas.

URI

GET /v3/{project_id}/enterprise-projects/quotas

Table 6-541 Path parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
project_id	Yes	String	Project ID of a tenant in a region. To obtain this value, see **Obtaining a Project ID**.

Table 6-542 Query parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
enterprise_project_name	No	String	Enterprise project name. Fuzzy search is supported. If this parameter is not specified, all enterprise project quotas are returned.
offset	No	Integer	Index offset. • The query starts from the next piece of data indexed by this parameter. The value is **0** by default. • The value must be a positive integer.

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
limit	No	Integer	Maximum records to be queried. • The value ranges from **1** to **100**. • If this parameter is not transferred, the first 100 records are queried by default.

Request Parameters

Table 6-543 Request header parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
X-Auth-Token	Yes	String	User token

Response Parameters

Status code: 200

Table 6-544 Response body parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
total_count	Integer	Total number of records
quotas	objects	Enterprise project quotas. For details, see **Table 6-545**.

Table 6-545 NoSqlQueryEpsQuotaInfo

Parameter	Type	Description
enterprise_project_id	String	Enterprise project ID
enterprise_project_name	String	Enterprise project name
quota	object	Enterprise project quotas. For details, see **Table 6-546**.
used	object	Enterprise project quota used. For details, see **Table 6-547**.

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Table 6-546 NoSqlEpsQuotaTotal

Parameter	Type	Description
instance	Integer	Instance quota
vcpus	Integer	vCPU quota
ram	Integer	RAM quota

Table 6-547 NoSqlEpsQuotaUsed

Parameter	Type	Description
instance	Integer	Used instance quota
vcpus	Integer	Used vCPU quota
ram	Integer	Used RAM quota

Example Request

- URI example
  GET https://gaussdb-nosql.ap-southeast-1.myhuaweicloud.com/v3/0549b4a43100d4f32f51c01c2fe4acdb/enterprise-projects/quotas?enterprise_project_name=test&offset=1&limit=10
- Example request body
  None

Example Response

Status code: 200

Success.

```
{
  "quotas" : [ {
    "enterprise_project_id" : "c0348bb1-d09d-4ee2-8edd-53e496fe6b52",
    "enterprise_project_name" : "test1",
    "quota" : {
      "instance" : 500,
      "vcpus" : 1000,
      "ram" : 2000
    },
    "used" : {
      "instance" : 15,
      "vcpus" : 88,
      "ram" : 256
    }
  }, {
    "enterprise_project_id" : "780a6b1f-58b8-4df6-a85e-326d052de704",
    "enterprise_project_name" : "test2",
    "quota" : {
      "instance" : 500,
      "vcpus" : 1000,
      "ram" : 2000
    },
    "used" : {
```

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

```
    "instance" : 36,
    "vcpus" : 64,
    "ram" : 192
   }
  } ],
  "total_count" : 2
}
```


Status Codes

For details, see **Status Codes**.

Error Codes

For details, see **Error Codes**.

6.13.2 Modifying Enterprise Project Quotas

Function

This API is used to modify enterprise project quotas.

URI

PUT /v3/{project_id}/enterprise-projects/quotas

Table 6-548 Path parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
project_id	Yes	String	Project ID of a tenant in a region. To obtain this value, see **Obtaining a Project ID**.

Request Parameters

Table 6-549 Request header parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
X-Auth-Token	Yes	String	User token

Table 6-550 Request body parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
quotas	Yes	objects	Enterprise quotas to be modified. For details, see **Table 6-551**.

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Table 6-551 NoSqlRequestEpsQuota

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
enterprise_project_id	Yes	String	Enterprise project ID
quota	Yes	object	Enterprise quotas to be modified. For details, see Table 6-552. **NOTE** At least one of parameters **instance**, **vcpus**, and **ram** must be transferred.

Table 6-552 NoSqlEpsQuotaRequestInfo

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
instance	No	Integer	Instance quota
vcpus	No	Integer	vCPU quota
ram	No	Integer	RAM quota

Response Parameters

Status code: 204

No response parameters

Example Request

- URI example
  ```
  PUT https://gaussdb-nosql.ap-southeast-1.myhuaweicloud.com/v3/054e292c9880d4992f02c0196d3ea468/enterprise-projects/quotas
  ```
- Modifying quotas of an enterprise project (Set **instance** to **1000**, **vcpus** to **500**, and **ram** to **1024**.)
  ```
  {
    "quotas" : [ {
      "enterprise_project_id" : "4d05638e-d4c6-477c-9b51-9620fa257a11",
      "quota" : {
        "instance" : 1000,
        "vcpus" : 500,
        "ram" : 1024
      }
    }, {
        "enterprise_project_id" : "92450d0e-8c4b-48e1-9909-4d9d2f086ce4",
        "quota" : {
        "ram" : 512
      }
    } ]
  }
  ```

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Example Response

None

Status Codes

For details, see **Status Codes**.

Error Codes

For details, see **Error Codes**.

6.14 Instance Load Balancing Management

6.14.1 Configuring the Blacklist or Whitelist of Load Balancer IP Addresses

Function

This API is used to configure the blacklist or whitelist of load balancer IP addresses. The previous settings are overwritten each time this API is called. After this function is disabled, the source IP address of the connection is not restricted.

Constraints

This API supports the following types of instances:

- GeminiDB Redis

URI

PUT /v3/{project_id}/instances/{instance_id}/lb/access-control

Table 6-553 Path parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
project_id	Yes	String	Project ID of a tenant in a region. To obtain this value, see **Obtaining a Project ID**.
instance_id	Yes	String	Instance ID.

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Request Parameters

Table 6-554 Request header parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
X-Auth-Token	Yes	String	User token.

Table 6-555 Request body parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
enabled	Yes	Boolean	The value **true** indicates that this function is enabled, and **false** indicates that this function is disabled.
type	Yes	String	Type. The value can be: • **whiteList**, indicating that only specified IP addresses or CIDR blocks are allowed. • **blackList**, indicating that specified IP addresses or CIDR blocks are not allowed.
ip_groups	Yes	Array of objects	IP addresses or CIDR blocks in the IP address group. For details, see **Table 6-556**.

Table 6-556 IpGroupItem

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
ip	Yes	String	IP address or CIDR block. IPv4 and IPv6 addresses are supported.
description	No	String	Supplementary information. The value consists of 0 to 255 characters.

Response Parameters

Status code: 200

None

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Example Request

- Adding the CIDR block 123.123.123.0/24 to the blacklist

```
PUT https://{Endpoint}/v3/054e292c9880d4992f02c0196d3ea468/instances/
054e292c9880d4992f02c0196d3ein12/lb/access-control

{
  "type" : "blackList",
  "enabled" : true,
  "ip_groups" : [ {
    "ip" : "123.123.123.0/24",
    "description" : "test"
  } ]
}
```

- Disabling the load balancing blacklist and whitelist

```
PUT https://{Endpoint}/v3/054e292c9880d4992f02c0196d3ea468/instances/
054e292c9880d4992f02c0196d3ein12/lb/access-control

{
  "type" : "blackList",
  "enabled" : false,
  "ip_groups" : [ {
    "ip" : "123.123.123.123",
    "description" : "test"
  } ]
}
```

Example Response

None

Status Codes

For details, see **Status Codes**.

Error Codes

For details, see **Error Codes**.

6.14.2 Querying the Blacklist or Whitelist of Load Balancer IP Addresses

Function

This API is used to query the blacklist or whitelist of load balancer IP addresses.

Constraints

This API supports the following type of instances:

- GeminiDB Redis

URI

GET /v3/{project_id}/instances/{instance_id}/lb/access-control

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Table 6-557 Path parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
project_id	Yes	String	Project ID of a tenant in a region. To obtain this value, see **Obtaining a Project ID**.
instance_id	Yes	String	Instance ID.

Request Parameters

Table 6-558 Request header parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
X-Auth-Token	Yes	String	User token.

Response Parameters

Status code: 200

Table 6-559 Response body parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
enabled	Boolean	The value **true** indicates that this function is enabled, and **false** indicates that this function is disabled.
type	String	Type. The value can be: • **whiteList**, indicating that specified IP addresses or CIDR blocks are allowed. • **blackList**, indicating that specified IP addresses or CIDR blocks are not allowed.
ip_groups	Array of objects	IP addresses or CIDR blocks in the IP address group. For details, see **Table 6-560**.

Table 6-560 IpGroupItem

Parameter	Type	Description
ip	String	IP address or CIDR block. IPv4 and IPv6 addresses are supported.

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Parameter	Type	Description
description	String	Supplementary information. The value consists of 0 to 255 characters.

Example Request

```
GET https://{Endpoint}/v3/054e292c9880d4992f02c0196d3ea468/instances/
054e292c9880d4992f02c0196d3ein12/lb/access-control
```

Example Response

Status code: 200

Success

```
{
  "type" : "blackList",
  "ip_groups" : [ {
    "ip" : "123.123.123.0/24",
    "description" : "test"
  } ],
  "enabled" : true
}
```

Status Codes

For details, see **Status Codes**.

Error Codes

For details, see **Error Codes**.

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

7 Historical APIs

7.1 Instance Specifications

Function

This API is used to query all instance specifications under a specified condition.

NOTICE

This API will be unavailable. You are advised to use the new API (**Querying Instance Specifications**) before then.

Constraints

This API supports the following instance types:

- GeminiDB Cassandra
- GeminiDB Mongo
- GeminiDB Influx
- GeminiDB Redis

URI

- URI format

  GET /v3/{project_id}/flavors

- URI example

  https://gaussdb-nosql.ap-southeast-1.myhuaweicloud.com/v3/375d8d8fad1f43039e23d3b6c0f60a19/flavors?region=ap-southeast-1&engine_name=cassandra

- Required parameters

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Table 7-1 Parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Description
project_id	Yes	Project ID of a tenant in a region. To obtain this value, see **Obtaining a Project ID**.
region	No	Region where the instance is deployed. The value: Must be specified. For details, see **Regions and Endpoints**.
engine_name	No	Database type. The value can be: • **cassandra**: GeminiDB Cassandra instance specifications are queried. • **mongodb**: GeminiDB Mongo instance specifications are queried. • **influxdb**: GeminiDB Influx instance specifications are queried. • **redis**: GeminiDB Redis instance specifications are queried. • If this parameter is not transferred, the default value is **cassandra**.

Request Parameters

None

Response Parameters

- Normal response

Table 7-2 Parameter description

Parameter	Type	Description
total_count	Integer	Total number of records.
flavors	Array of objects	Instance specifications. For more information, see **Table 7-3**.

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Table 7-3 Data structure description of parameter **flavors**

Parameter	Type	Description
engine_name	String	API name.
engine_version	String	API version.
vcpus	String	Number of vCPUs.
ram	String	Memory size in megabytes (MB).
spec_code	String	Resource specification code. Example: geminidb.cassandra.8xlarge.4 **NOTE** • **geminidb.cassandra** indicates a GeminiDB Cassandra instance • **8xlarge.4** indicates node specifications.
availability_zone	Array of strings	ID of the AZ that supports the specifications. **NOTE** • This parameter has been discarded. Do not use it.
az_status	Object	Status of specifications in an AZ. The value can be: • **normal**, indicating that the specifications are on sale. • **unsupported**, indicating that the specifications are not supported. • **sellout**, indicating that the specifications are sold out.

NOTE

The parameter values under **az_status** are example values and only for reference.

- Example normal response

```
{
   "total_count": 4,
   "flavors": [
      {
         "engine_name": "cassandra",
         "engine_version": "3.11",
         "vcpus": "4",
         "ram": "16",
         "spec_code": "geminidb.cassandra.xlarge.4",
         "availability_zone": [
            "az1",
            "az2"
         ],
         "az_status": {
```

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

```
            "az1":"normal",
            "az2":"unsupported"
        }
     },
     {
        "engine_name": "cassandra",
        "engine_version": "3.11",
        "vcpus": "8",
        "ram": "32",
        "spec_code": "geminidb.cassandra.2xlarge.4",
        "availability_zone": [
           "az1",
           "az2"
        ],
        "az_status": {
           "az1":"unsupported",
           "az2":"normal"
        }
     },
     {
        "engine_name": "cassandra",
        "engine_version": "3.11",
        "vcpus": "16",
        "ram": "64",
        "spec_code": "geminidb.cassandra.4xlarge.4",
        "availability_zone": [
           "az1",
           "az2"
        ],
        "az_status": {
            "az1":"normal",
            "az2":"sellout"
        }
     },
     {
        "engine_name": "cassandra",
        "engine_version": "3.11",
        "vcpus": "32",
        "ram": "128",
        "spec_code": "geminidb.cassandra.8xlarge.4",
        "availability_zone": [
           "az1",
           "az2"
        ],
        "az_status": {
            "az1":"normal",
            "az2":"normal"
         }
     }
   ]
}
```


- Abnormal response

  For details, see **Abnormal Request Results**.

Status Codes

For more information, see **Status Codes**.

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Error Codes

For more information, see **Error Codes**.

7.2 Backup and Restoration

7.2.1 Querying an Automated Backup Policy

Function

This API is used to query an automated backup policy, including GeminiDB Cassandra databases and tables.

NOTICE

This API will be unavailable. You are advised to switch workloads to the new API described in **Querying an Automated Backup Policy**.

Constraints

This API supports the following types of instances:

- GeminiDB Cassandra
- GeminiDB Mongo
- GeminiDB Influx
- GeminiDB Redis

URI

GET /v3/{project_id}/instances/{instance_id}/backups/policy

Table 7-4 URI parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
project_id	Yes	String	**Explanation**: Project ID of a tenant in a region. To obtain this value, see **Obtaining a Project ID**. **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
instance_id	Yes	String	**Explanation**: Instance ID. To obtain the value, call the API by following **Querying Instances and Details**. If you do not have an instance, call the API by following **Creating an Instance**. **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A

Table 7-5 Query parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
type	No	String	**Explanation**: Backup policy type. This parameter is available only to GeminiDB Cassandra API. **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: • **Instance**: An instance backup is queried. • **DatabaseTable**: A database or table backup is queried. **Default value**: **Instance**

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Request Parameters

Table 7-6 Request header parameter

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
X-Auth-Token	Yes	String	**Explanation**: User token To obtain this value, call the IAM API for **obtaining a user token**. **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A

Response Parameters

Status code: 202

Table 7-7 Response body parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
backup_policy	object	**Explanation**: Backup policy objects, including the backup retention period (days) and start time. For details, see **Table 7-8**. **Values**: N/A

Table 7-8 ShowBackupPolicyResult

Parameter	Type	Description
keep_days	Integer	**Explanation**: Backup retention days **Values**: N/A

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Parameter	Type	Description
start_time	String	**Explanation**: Backup time window. Automated backups will be created during the backup time window. **Values**: N/A
period	String	**Explanation**: Backup cycle. Automated backups will be created on the specified days every week. **Values**: N/A

Example Request

URI example

```
GET https://gaussdb-nosql.ap-southeast-1.myhuaweicloud.com/v3/054b61972980d4552f0bc00ac8d3f5cd/instances/764b8a2763d34414ad3f2d5495416cb5in06/backups/policy?type=DatabaseTable
```

Example Response

Status code: 202

Successful request

Enabling automated backup

```
{
  "backup_policy" : {
    "keep_days" : 7,
    "start_time" : "19:00-20:00",
    "period" : "1,2,4,5,6"
  }
}
```

Disabling automated backup

```
{
  "backup_policy" : {
    "keep_days" : 0
  }
}
```

Status Codes

For details, see **Status Codes**.

Error Codes

For details, see **Error Codes**.

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

7.3 Parameter Templates

7.3.1 Obtaining Parameter Templates

Function

This API is used to obtain parameter templates, including default and custom parameter templates of all instances.

NOTICE

This API will be unavailable. You are advised to use the new API (**Obtaining Parameter Templates**) before then.

Constraints

This API supports the following instance types:

- GeminiDB Cassandra
- GeminiDB Mongo
- GeminiDB Influx instances with classic storage
- GeminiDB Redis instances with classic storage

URI

- URI format

  GET /v3/{project_id}/configurations

- URI example

  https://gaussdb-nosql.ap-southeast-1.myhuaweicloud.com/v3/375d8d8fad1f43039e23d3b6c0f60a19/configurations

- Required parameters

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Table 7-9 Parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
project_id	Yes	String	**Explanation**: Project ID of a tenant in a region. To obtain this value, see **Obtaining a Project ID**. **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: N/A **Default value**: N/A

Table 7-10 Query parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
datastore_name	No	String	**Explanation**: Database name **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: **cassandra**: GeminiDB Cassandra instances are supported. **redis**: GeminiDB Redis instances are supported. **influxdb**: GeminiDB Influx instances are supported. **mongodb**: GeminiDB Mongo instances are supported. **Default value**: If this parameter is not transferred, all database types are queried.

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
mode	No	String	**Explanation**: DB instance type **Constraints**: N/A **Values**: • **CloudNativeCluster**: The parameter template of a GeminiDB Cassandra instance with cloud native storage is queried. • **Cluster**: The parameter template of a cluster GeminiDB Cassandra instance with classic storage, a cluster GeminiDB Influx instance with classic storage, or a proxy cluster GeminiDB Redis instance with classic storage is queried. • **InfluxdbSingle**: The parameter template of a single-node GeminiDB Influx instance with classic storage is queried. • **ReplicaSet**: The parameter group of GeminiDB Mongo instances in a replica set is queried. • **All**: Parameter templates of instance with all storage types are queried. **Default value**: If this parameter is not transferred, the parameter group of instances with classic storage is queried.

Request Parameters

None

Response Parameters

- Normal response

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Table 7-11 Parameter description

Parameter	Type	Description
count	Integer	Total number of records.
configurations	Array of objects	Parameter templates For details, see **Table 7-12**.

Table 7-12 Data structure description of parameter **configurations**

Parameter	Type	Description
id	String	Parameter template ID.
name	String	Parameter template name.
description	String	Parameter template description.
datastore_version_name	String	Database version name.
datastore_name	String	Database name
created	String	Creation time in the yyyy-MM-ddTHH:mm:ssZ format. **T** is the separator between calendar and hourly notation of time. **Z** indicates the time zone offset.
updated	String	Update time in the yyyy-MM-ddTHH:mm:ssZ format. **T** is the separator between calendar and hourly notation of time. **Z** indicates the time zone offset.
user_defined	Boolean	Whether the parameter template is a custom template. The value can be: • **false**: indicates that the parameter template is a default parameter template. • **true**: indicates that the parameter template is a custom template.

- Example normal response

```
{
    "count": 2,
    "configurations": [{
            "id": "887ea0d1bb0843c49e8d8e5a09a95652pr06",
```

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

```
            "name": "configuration_test",
            "description": "configuration_test",
            "datastore_version_name": "3.11",
            "datastore_name": "cassandra",
            "created": "2019-05-15T11:53:34+0000",
            "updated": "2019-05-15T11:53:34+0000",
            "user_defined": true
        },
        {
            "id": "3bc1e9cc0d34404b9225ed7a58fb284epr06",
            "name": "Default-Cassandra-3.11",
            "description": "Default parameter group for cassandra 3.11",
            "datastore_version_name": "3.11",
            "datastore_name": "cassandra",
            "created": "2020-03-21T03:38:51+0000",
            "updated": "2019-03-21T03:38:51+0000",
            "user_defined": false
        }
    ]
}
```


- Abnormal response

  For details, see **Abnormal Request Results**.

Status Codes

For more information, see **Status Codes**.

Error Codes

For more information, see **Error Codes**.

7.3.2 Modifying Parameters of a Specified Instance

Function

This API is used to modify parameters of a specified instance.

NOTICE

This API will be unavailable. You are advised to switch workloads to the new API described in **Modifying Parameters of a Specified Instance**.

Constraints

This API supports the following instance types:

- GeminiDB Cassandra
- GeminiDB Mongo
- GeminiDB Influx instances with classic storage
- GeminiDB Redis instances with classic storage

For configuration item **values**, you can enter system-defined parameters that allow for modification.

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

This API is an asynchronous API. A successful response does not indicate that the parameters are successfully modified.

URI

PUT /v3/{project_id}/instances/{instance_id}/configurations

Table 7-13 URI parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
project_id	Yes	String	Project ID of a tenant in a region. To obtain this value, see **Obtaining a Project ID**.
instance_id	Yes	String	Instance ID

Request Parameters

Table 7-14 Request header parameter

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
X-Auth-Token	Yes	String	User token

Table 7-15 Request body parameter

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
values	Yes	Map<String,String>	Parameter values defined by users based on a default parameter template.

Response Parameters

Status code: 200

Table 7-16 Response body parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
job_id	String	ID of an asynchronous task for modifying instance parameters

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Parameter	Type	Description
restart_required	Boolean	Whether an instance needs to be restarted. The value can be: • **true**: An instance needs to be restarted. • **false**: An instance does not need to be restarted.

Example Request

- URI example
  ```
  PUT https://gaussdb-nosql.ap-southeast-1.myhuaweicloud.com/v3/054e292c9880d4992f02c0196d3ea468/instances/392850e624504e1490901d50b585a60din06/configurations
  ```
- Modifying parameters of a specified instance
  ```
  {
    "values" : {
      "request_timeout_in_ms" : "10000"
    }
  }
  ```

Example Response

Status code: 200

Success

```
{
  "job_id" : "463b4b58-d0e8-4e2b-9560-5dea4552fde9",
  "restart_required" : false
}
```

Status Codes

For details, see **Status Codes**.

Error Codes

For details, see **Error Codes**.

7.3.3 Applying a Parameter Template

Function

This API is used to apply a parameter template to one or more instances.

NOTICE

This API will be unavailable. You are advised to switch workloads to the new API described in **Applying a Parameter Template**.

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Constraints

This API supports the following instance types:

- GeminiDB Cassandra
- GeminiDB Mongo
- GeminiDB Influx instances with classic storage
- GeminiDB Redis instances with classic storage

This API is an asynchronous API. A successful response does not indicate that the parameter template is successfully applied.

URI

PUT /v3/{project_id}/configurations/{config_id}/apply

Table 7-17 URI parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
project_id	Yes	String	Project ID of a tenant in a region. To obtain this value, see **Obtaining a Project ID**.
config_id	Yes	String	Parameter template ID

Request Parameters

Table 7-18 Request header parameter

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
X-Auth-Token	Yes	String	User token

Table 7-19 Request body parameter

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
instance_ids	Yes	Array of strings	Instance IDs

Response Parameters

Status code: 200

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Table 7-20 Response body parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
job_id	String	ID of an asynchronous task that applies the parameter template
success	Boolean	Whether the task for applying the parameter template is successfully submitted. The value can be: • **true**: The task is successfully submitted. • **false**: The task failed to be submitted.

Example Request

- URI example
  ```
  PUT https://gaussdb-nosql.ap-southeast-1.myhuaweicloud.com/v3/375d8d8fad1f43039e23d3b6c0f60a19/configurations/e02e76567ae04662a2753492b77f965bpr06/apply
  ```
- Applying a parameter template
  ```
  {
    "instance_ids" : [ "73ea2bf70c73497f89ee0ad4ee008aa2in06" ]
  }
  ```

Example Response

Status code: 200

Success

```
{
  "job_id" : "463b4b58-d0e8-4e2b-9560-5dea4552fde9",
  "success" : true
}
```

Status Codes

For details, see **Status Codes**.

Error Codes

For details, see **Error Codes**.

7.4 Tags

7.4.1 Querying an Instance by Tag

Function

This API is used to query a specified instance by tag.

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

NOTICE

This API will be unavailable. You are advised to use the new API (**Querying an Instance by Tag**) before then.

Constraints

- This API supports the following types of instances:
  - GeminiDB Cassandra
  - GeminiDB Mongo
  - GeminiDB Influx
  - GeminiDB Redis
- A maximum of 20 tags can be added to a DB instance. The tag key must be unique.

URI

- URI format

  POST /v3/{project_id}/instances/resource_instances/action
- URI example

  https://gaussdb-nosql.ap-southeast-1.myhuaweicloud.com/v3/375d8d8fad1f43039e23d3b6c0f60a19/instances/resource_instances/action
- Required parameters

  Table 7-21 Parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Description
project_id	Yes	Project ID of a tenant in a region. To obtain this value, see **Obtaining a Project ID**.

Request Parameters

- Required parameters

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Table 7-22 Parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
offset	No	String	Index position. The query starts from the next piece of data indexed by this parameter. • If **action** is set to **count**, this parameter does not need to be transferred. • If **action** is set to **filter**, the parameter value must be a positive integer. The default value is **0**, indicating that the query starts from the first piece of data.
limit	No	String	Number of records to be queried. • If **action** is set to **count**, this parameter does not need to be transferred. • If **action** is set to **filter**, the value ranges from **1** to **100**. If this parameter is not transferred, the first 100 instances are queried by default.
action	Yes	String	Operation identifier. • If **action** is set to **filter**, instances are queried based on tag filters. • If **action** is set to **count**, only the total number of records is returned.
matches	No	Array of objects	Search parameter. • If this parameter is not specified, the query is not based on the instance name or ID. • If the parameter is specified, see parameter values in **Table 7-24**.
tags	No	Array of objects	Included tags. Each tag contains up to 20 keys. For more information, see **Table 7-23**.

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Table 7-23 Data structure description of parameter **tags**

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
key	Yes	String	Tag key. It can contain a maximum of 36 Unicode characters. The **key** value cannot be null, an empty string, or spaces. Before using **key**, delete spaces before and after the value. **NOTE** The character set of this parameter is not verified during search.
values	Yes	Array of strings	Tag values. Each tag value can contain a maximum of 43 Unicode characters and cannot contain spaces. Before using **values**, delete spaces before and after the value. If **values** is not specified, any value can be queried. All values are in the OR relationship.

Table 7-24 Data structure description of parameter **matches**

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
key	Yes	String	Query criteria. The value can be **instance_name** or **instance_id**, indicating that the query is based on the instance name or instance ID.
value	Yes	String	Name or ID of the instance to be queried

- Example request body

  Querying an instance by tag:

```
{
  "offset": "100",
  "limit": "100",
  "action": "filter",
  "matches": [
    {
      "key": "instance_name",
```

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

```
    "value": "test-af07"
   }
  ],
  "tags": [
   {
    "key": "key1",
    "values": [
     "value1",
     "value2"
    ]
   }
  ]
}
```

Querying the total number of records:

```
{
  "action": "count",
  "tags": [
   {
    "key": "key1",
    "values": [
     "value1",
     "value2"
    ]
   },
   {
    "key": "key2",
    "values": [
     "value1",
     "value2"
    ]
   }
  ],
  "matches": [
   {
    "key": "instance_name",
    "value": "test-af07"
   },
    {
    "key": "instance_id",
    "value": "958693039f284d6ebfb177375711072ein06"
   }
  ]
}
```

Response Parameters

- Normal response

Table 7-25 Parameter description

Parameter	Type	Description
instances	Array of objects	All instances
total_count	Integer	Total number of records

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Table 7-26 Data structure description of parameter **instance**

Parameter	Type	Description
instance_id	String	Instance ID
instance_name	String	Instance name
tags	Array of objects	All tags. If there are no tags, **tags** is taken as an empty array by default. For more information, see **Table 7-27**.

Table 7-27 Data structure description of parameter **tags**

Parameter	Type	Description
key	String	Tag key. The tag key can contain a maximum of 36 Unicode characters and must be specified. It is case-sensitive and can contain digits, letters, underscores (_), and hyphens (-).
value	String	Tag value. The tag value can contain a maximum of 43 Unicode characters and can be an empty string. It is case-sensitive and can contain digits, letters, underscores (_), periods (.), and hyphens (-).

- Example normal response

  Returning a specified instance by tag:

```
{
  "instances": [
    {
      "instance_id": "2acbf2223caf3bac3c33c6153423c3ccin06",
      "instance_name": "test-single",
      "tags": [
        {
          "key": "key1",
          "value": "value1"
        },
        {
          "key": "key2",
          "value": "value1"
        }
      ]
    }
  ]
}
```

  Returning total records:

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

```
{
  "total_count": 4
}
```

- Abnormal response

  For details, see **Abnormal Request Results**.

Status Codes

For more information, see **Status Codes**.

Error Codes

For more information, see **Error Codes**.

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

8 Permission Policies and Supported Actions

8.1 Introduction

You can use Identity and Access Management (IAM) for fine-grained management of the permissions for your GeminiDB databases. If your account does not need individual IAM users, then you may skip over this section.

By default, new IAM users do not have permissions assigned. You need to add a user to one or more groups, and attach permission policies or roles to these groups. Users inherit permissions from the groups that they are added to and can perform specified operations on cloud services based on the permissions.

You can grant users permissions by using **roles** and **policies**. Roles are a type of coarse-grained authorization mechanism that defines permissions related to user responsibilities. Policies define API-based permissions for operations on specific resources under certain conditions, allowing for more fine-grained, secure access control of cloud resources.

NOTE

Policy-based authorization is useful if you want to allow or deny the access to an API.

An account has all the permissions required to call all APIs, but IAM users must be assigned the required permissions. The permissions required for calling an API are determined by the actions supported by the API. Only users who have been granted permissions allowing the actions can call the API successfully. For example, if an IAM user queries GeminiDB Cassandra instances using an API, the user must have been granted the permissions that allow the **nosql:instance:list** action.

Supported Actions

GeminiDB provides system-defined policies that can be directly used in IAM. You can also create custom policies and use them to supplement system-defined policies, implementing more refined access control. Operations supported by policies are specific to APIs. The following are common concepts related to policies:

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

- Permissions: Statements in a policy that allow or deny certain operations.
- APIs: REST APIs that can be called in a custom policy
- Actions: Added to a custom policy to control permissions for specific operations.
- IAM or enterprise projects: Type of projects for which an action will take effect. Policies that contain actions for both IAM and enterprise projects can be used and take effect for both IAM and Enterprise Management. Policies that only contain actions for IAM projects can be used and only take effect for IAM. For the differences between IAM and enterprise projects, see **Differences Between IAM and Enterprise Management**.

For details about the custom actions supported by GeminiDB, see **GeminiDB Actions**.

8.2 GeminiDB Actions

Table 8-1 Instance management actions

Permission	API	Action	IAM Project	Enterprise Project
Creating a DB instance	POST /v3/{project_id}/instances	nosql:instance:create	√	√
Deleting a DB instance	DELETE /v3/{project_id}/instances/{instance_id}	nosql:instance:delete	√	√
Querying DB instances	GET /v3/{project_id}/instances?id={id}&name={name}&mode={mode}&datastore_type={datastore_type}&vpc_id={vpc_id}&subnet_id={subnet_id}&offset={offset}&limit={limit}	nosql:instance:list	√	√
Scaling up storage space of an instance	POST /v3/{project_id}/instances/{instance_id}/extend-volume	nosql:instance:modifyStorageSize	√	√

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Permission	API	Action	IAM Project	Enterprise Project
Adding nodes for a cluster instance	POST /v3/{project_id}/instances/{instance_id}/enlarge-node	nosql:instance:extendNode	√	√
Deleting nodes from a cluster instance	POST /v3/{project_id}/instances/{instance_id}/reduce-node	nosql:instance:reduceNode	√	√
Changing specifications of an instance	PUT /v3/{project_id}/instances/{instance_id}/resize	nosql:instance:modifySpecification	√	√
Changing the administrator password	PUT /v3/{project_id}/instances/{instance_id}/password	nosql:instance:modifyPasswd	√	√
Editing the name of an instance	PUT /v3/{project_id}/instances/{instance_id}/name	nosql:instance:rename	√	√
Changing the security group of an instance	PUT /v3/{project_id}/instances/{instance_id}/security-group	nosql:instance:modifySecurityGroup	√	√
Upgrading minor version	POST /v3/{project_id}/instances/{instance_id}/db-upgrade	nosql:instance:upgradeDatabaseVersion	√	√
Patching databases in batches	/v3/{projectId}/instances/db-upgrade	nosql:instance:batchUpgradeDatabaseVersion	√	√

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Permission	API	Action	IAM Project	Enterprise Project
Creating cold storage	POST /v3/{project_id}/instances/{instance_id}/cold-volume	nosql:instance:modifyStorageSize	√	√
Scaling up cold storage	PUT /v3/{project_id}/instances/{instance_id}/cold-volume	nosql:instance:modifyStorageSize	√	√
Binding or unbinding an EIP	POST /v3/{project_id}/instances/{instance_id}/nodes/{node_id}/public-ip	nosql:instance:bindPublicIp	√	√
Enabling or disabling SSL	POST /v3/{project_id}/instances/{instance_id}/ssl-option	nosql:instance:switchSSL	√	√
Restarting a DB instance	POST /v3/{project_id}/instances/{instance_id}/restart	nosql:instance:restart	√	√
Configuring an autoscaling policy for storage space	PUT /v3/{project_id}/instances/disk-auto-expansion	nosql:instance:modifyStorageSize	√	√
Modifying high-risk commands	PUT /v3/{projectId}/instances/{instanceId}/high-risk-commands	nosql:instances:modifyHighRiskCommands	√	√
Setting the maintenance period of an instance	PUT /v3/{project_id}/instances/{instance_id}/maintenance-window	nosql:instance:modifyMaintenanceWindow	√	√

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Permission	API	Action	IAM Project	Enterprise Project
Querying the password-free configuration of a GeminiDB Redis instance	Get /v3/{project_id}/instances/{instance_id}/passwordless-config	nosql:instance:getPasswordlessConfig	√	√
Modifying the password-free configuration of a GeminiDB Redis instance	PUT /v3/{project_id}/instances/{instance_id}/passwordless-config	nosql:instance:setPasswordlessConfig	√	√
Updating an agency permission policy	x	nosql:instance:updateAgency	√	√
Querying agency permission details	x	nosql:instance:listAgency	√	√
Querying memory acceleration rules and details	GET /v3/{project_id}/dbcache/mappings	nosql:instance:listDBCacheMappings	√	√
Creating a memory acceleration rule	POST /v3/{project_id}/dbcache/rule	nosql:instance:listDBCacheRules	√	√
Deleting a memory mapping	DELETE /v3/{project_id}/dbcache/mapping	nosql:instance:deleteDBCacheMapping	√	√
Creating a memory mapping	POST /v3/{project_id}/dbcache/mapping	nosql:instance:createDBCacheMapping	√	√
Modifying a memory acceleration rule	PUT /v3/{project_id}/dbcache/rule	nosql:instance:updateDBCacheRule	√	√

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Permission	API	Action	IAM Project	Enterprise Project
Querying memory acceleration rules and details	GET /v3/{project_id}/dbcache/rules	nosql:instance:listDBCacheRules	√	√
Deleting a memory acceleration rule	DELETE /v3/{project_id}/dbcache/rule	nosql:instance:deleteDBCacheRule	√	√
Enabling or disabling instance data export	PUT /v3/{project_id}/instances/{instance_id}/data-dump	nosql:instance:operateDataDump	√	√
Enabling or disabling second-level monitoring	PUT /v3/{project_id}/instances/{instance_id}/monitoring-by-seconds/switch	nosql:instance:secondLevelMonitoring	√	√
Querying second-level monitoring configurations	GET /v3/{project_id}/instances/{instance_id}/monitoring-by-seconds/switch	nosql:instance:secondLevelMonitoring	√	√
Querying hot keys of a GeminiDB Redis instance	GET /v3/{project_id}/instances/{instance_id}/hot-keys	nosql:instance:getHotKeys	√	√
Performing a primary/standby switchover for GeminiDB Redis instances	PUT /v3/{project_id}/instance/{instance_id}/switchover	nosql:instance:switchover	√	√

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Permission	API	Action	IAM Project	Enterprise Project
Querying disabled commands for a GeminiDB Redis instance	GET /v3/{project_id}/redis/instances/{instance_id}/disabled-commands	nosql:instance:queryRedisDisabledCommands	√	√
Setting disabled commands for a GeminiDB Redis instance	POST /v3/{project_id}/redis/instances/{instance_id}/disabled-commands	nosql:instance:setRedisDisabledCommands	√	√
Deleting disabled commands for a GeminiDB Redis instance	DELETE /v3/{project_id}/redis/instances/{instance_id}/disabled-commands	nosql:instance:setRedisDisabledCommands	√	√

Table 8-2 Connection management

Permission	API	Action	IAM Project	Enterprise Project
Obtaining instance sessions	GET /v3/{project_id}/instances/{instance_id}/sessions	nosql:session:list	√	√
Closing all node sessions of an instance	DELETE /v3/{project_id}/instances/{instance_id}/sessions	nosql:session:delete	√	√

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Table 8-3 Actions for backups and restorations

Permission	API	Action	IAM Project	Enterprise Project
Querying an automated backup policy	GET /v3.1/{project_id}/instances/{instance_id}/backups/policy	nosql:backup:list	√	√
Configuring an automated backup policy	PUT /v3/{project_id}/instances/{instance_id}/backups/policy	nosql:instance:modifyBackupPolicy	√	√
Querying instances that can be restored	GET /v3/{project_id}/backups/{backup_id}/restorable-instances	nosql:instance:list	√	√
Querying the time window when a backup can be restored	GET /v3/{project_id}/instances/{instance_id}/backups/restorable-time-periods	nosql:backup:list	√	√
Creating a manual backup	POST /v3/{project_id}/instances/{instance_id}/backups	nosql:backup:create	√	√
Deleting a manual backup	DELETE /v3/{project_id}/backups/{backup_id}	nosql:backup:delete	√	√
Restoring data to an existing instance	POST /v3/{project_id}/instances/{instance_id}/recovery	nosql:backup:refreshInstanceFromBacku	√	√

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Permission	API	Action	IAM Project	Enterprise Project
Restoring data of the current GeminiDB Redis instance to a point in time	PUT /v3/{project_id}/redis/instances/{instance_id}/pitr	nosql:instance:redisPitrRestore	√	√
Setting a policy for restoring data of GeminiDB Redis instance to a point in time	PUT /v3/{project_id}/redis/instances/{instance_id}/pitr/policy	nosql:instance:setRedisPitrPolicy	√	√
Querying a policy for restoring data of GeminiDB Redis instance to a point in time	GET /v3/{project_id}/redis/instances/{instance_id}/pitr/policy	nosql:instance:showRedisPitrPolicy	√	√
Querying the time range for restoring data of GeminiDB Redis instance to a point in time	GET /v3/{project_id}/redis/instances/{instance_id}/pitr/restorable-time-periods	nosql:instance:queryRedisPitrRestoreTime	√	√
Querying the storage space used for restoring data of GeminiDB Redis instance to a point in time	GET /v3/{project_id}/redis/instances/{instance_id}/pitr	nosql:instance:showRedisPitrInfo	√	√
Stopping a backup	PUT /v3/{project_id}/backups/{backup_id}	nosql:backup:stop	√	√
Deleting manual backups in batches	DELETE /v3/{project_id}/instances/backups	nosql:backup:delete	√	√

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Table 8-4 Parameter template management actions

Permission	API	Action	IAM Project	Enterprise Project
Obtaining parameter templates	GET /v3/{project_id}/configurations	nosql:param:list	√	√
Creating a parameter template	POST /v3/{project_id}/configurations	nosql:param:create	√	√
Modifying parameters in a parameter template	PUT /v3/{project_id}/configurations/{config_id}	nosql:param:modify	√	√
Applying a parameter template	PUT /v3.1/{project_id}/configurations/{config_id}/apply	nosql:instance:modifyParameter	√	√
Modifying parameters of a specified instance	PUT /v3.1/{project_id}/instances/{instance_id}/configurations	nosql:instance:modifyParameter	√	√
Obtaining parameters of a specified instance	GET /v3/{project_id}/instances/{instance_id}/configurations	nosql:param:list	√	√
Obtaining parameters of a specified parameter template	GET /v3/{project_id}/configurations/{config_id}	nosql:param:list	√	√
Deleting a parameter template	DELETE /v3/{project_id}/configurations/{config_id}	nosql:param:delete	√	√

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Permission	API	Action	IAM Project	Enterprise Project
Querying instances that a parameter template can be applied to	GET /v3/{project_id}/configurations/{config_id}/applicable-instances	nosql:instance:list	√	√
Viewing parameter change history of an instance	GET /v3/{project_id}/instances/{instance_id}/configuration-histories	nosql:param:list	√	√
Viewing application records of a parameter template	GET /v3/{project_id}/configurations/{config_id}/applied-histories	nosql:param:list	√	√

Table 8-5 Tag management actions

Permission	API	Action	IAM Project	Enterprise Project
Querying an instance by tag	POST /v3/{project_id}/instances/resource_instances/action	• nosql:instance:list • nosql:tag:list	√	√
Adding or deleting resource tags in batches	POST /v3/{project_id}/instances/{instance_id}/tags/action	nosql:instance:tag	√	√
Querying tags of an instance	GET /v3/{project_id}/instances/{instance_id}/tags	• nosql:instance:list • nosql:tag:list	√	√

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Table 8-6 Log management actions

Permission	API	Action	IAM Project	Enterprise Project
Querying slow query logs of an instance	GET /v3/{project_id}/instances/{instance_id}/slowlog?start_date={start_date}&end_date={end_date}	nosql:instance:list	√	√

Table 8-7 Quota management actions

Permission	API	Action	IAM Project	Enterprise Project
Querying resource quotas	GET /v3/{project_id}/quotas	nosql:instance:list	√	√

Table 8-8 Actions for disaster recovery management

Permission	API	Action	IAM Project	Enterprise Project
Querying regions where a dual-active relationship can be created between two instances	GET /v3/{project_id}/instances/{instance_id}/disaster-recovery/regions	nosql:instance:list	√	√
Setting the percentage of faulty nodes to be taken over in case of a failover	PUT /v3/{project_id}/instances/disaster-recovery/settings	nosql:dr:setDisasterRecoverySettings	√	√
Querying the percentage of faulty nodes to be taken over in case of a failover	GET /v3/{project_id}/instances/disaster-recovery/settings	nosql:dr:listDisasterRecoverySettings	√	√

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Table 8-9 Task management

Permission	API	Action	IAM Project	Enterprise Project
Querying the maintenance period of an instance	GET /v3/{project_id}/instances/{instance_id}/ops-window	nosql:instance:maintenanceWindow	√	√
Canceling a scheduled task	DELETE /v3/{project_id}/scheduled-jobs/{job_id}	nosql:instance:cancleScheduleJob	√	√
Querying a scheduled task	GET /v3/{projectId}/scheduled-jobs	nosql:task:list	√	√

NOTE

The check mark (√) indicates that the action takes effect. The cross mark (x) indicates that the action does not take effect.

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

9 Appendixes

9.1 Abnormal Request Results

- Abnormal Response

  Table 9-1 Parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
error_code	Yes	String	Error code returned when a task submission exception occurs.
error_msg	Yes	String	Error description returned when a task submission exception occurs.

- Example abnormal response

```
{
   "error_code": "DBS.200001",
   "error_msg": "Parameter error"
}
```

9.2 Status Codes

- Normal

Status Code	Encoding	State Description
200	OK	Request succeeded.
204	No Content	Request succeeded, but no response is returned.
202	Accepted	Asynchronous request submitted successfully.

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

- Abnormal

Status Code	Encoding	State Description
400	Bad Request	Invalid request. Do not retry the request before modification.
401	Unauthorized	The authorization information provided by the client is incorrect or invalid. Check the username and password.
403	Forbidden	The request is rejected. The server understood the request, but is refusing to fulfill it. The client should not repeat the request without modifications.
404	Not Found	The requested resource could not be found. Do not retry the request before modification.
405	Method Not Allowed	The method specified in the request is not supported for the requested resource. Do not retry the request before modification.
409	Conflict	The request could not be processed due to a conflict. The resource that the client attempts to create already exists, or the update request fails to be processed because of a conflict.
413	Request Entity Too Large	The request is larger than that a server is able to process. The server may close the connection to prevent the client from continuing the request. If the server temporarily cannot process the request, the response will contain a Retry-After header field.
415	Unsupported Media Type	The server is unable to process the media format in the request.
422	Unprocessable Entity	The request is well-formed but is unable to be processed due to semantic errors.

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Status Code	Encoding	State Description
500	Internal Server Error	The server is able to receive the request but unable to understand the request.
501	Not Implemented	The server does not support the requested function.
503	Service Unavailable	The requested service is unavailable. Do not retry the request before modification.

9.3 Error Codes

If an error occurs during API calling, no results will be returned. You can locate the error cause based on error codes of each API. If an error occurs, an HTTP status code is returned. The returned message body contains a specific error code and error message.

Error Code Description

If an error code starting with **APIGW** is returned after you call an API, rectify the fault by referring to the instructions provided in **Error Codes**.

Table 9-2 Error code description

HTTP Status Code	Error Code	Error Message	Description	Handling Measure
400	DBS.200001	Parameter error.	Parameter error.	Check whether transferred parameters or URLs are correct.
404	DBS.200002	The DB instance does not exist.	Instance not found.	Check whether the instance and its ID are correct and whether the instance exists.
400	DBS.200010	Authentication failed.	Authentication failed.	Check whether the tenant and instance match.

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

HTTP Status Code	Error Code	Error Message	Description	Handling Measure
403	DBS.200011	This instance {0} status makes it not be allowed to do this {1} operation now.	Operation cannot be performed in current state of the instance.	Check whether the instance status or the ongoing operation on the instance conflicts with the request.
404	DBS.200013	This node does not exist.	Node not found.	Check whether the node ID or group ID is correct.
403	DBS.200018	This instance's status or its node's status makes it not be allowed to do this operation now.	Unavailable instance.	Check whether the instance status or the ongoing operation on the instance conflicts with the request.
403	DBS.200019	Another operation is being performed on the DB instance or the DB instance is faulty.	Operation cannot be performed in current state of the instance.	Check whether the instance status or the ongoing operation on the instance conflicts with the request.
400	DBS.200022	The DB instance name {0} already exists.	Instance name already exists.	Check whether the instance name exists.
400	DBS.200024	The region is unavailable.	Unavailable region.	Check whether the region name is correct and whether the region is available.

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

HTTP Status Code	Error Code	Error Message	Description	Handling Measure
400	DBS.200025	Invalid AZ.	Invalid AZ.	Check whether the AZ name is correct and whether the AZ is available.
403	DBS.200028	Volume size reach limit.	Maximum storage space has been reached.	Check whether the storage space exceeds the upper limit.
400	DBS.200029	Invalid username and password.	Invalid username and password.	Check whether the username and password match and whether the password meets password strength requirements.
400	DBS.200041	Invalid datastore version.	Invalid database version.	Check whether the database version is supported.
404	DBS.200042	Invalid database engine.	Invalid DB API.	Check whether the database API is supported by GeminiDB.
400	DBS.200047	Operation cannot be executed in current state of the DB instance or node.	Operation cannot be executed in current state of the instance or node.	Check whether the instance status or the ongoing operation on the instance conflicts with the request.

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

HTTP Status Code	Error Code	Error Message	Description	Handling Measure
400	DBS.200048	Invalid VPC.	Invalid VPC.	Check whether the VPC ID and name are correct and meet the requirements.
400	DBS.200049	Invalid subnet.	Invalid subnet.	Check whether the subnet ID and name are correct and meet the requirements.
400	DBS.200050	Invalid security group.	Invalid security group.	Check whether the security group ID and name are correct and meet the requirements.
400	DBS.200052	Invalid password.	Invalid password.	Check whether the username and password match and whether the password meets password strength requirements.
400	DBS.200053	The DB instance specifications do not exist.	Instance specifications not found.	Check whether the specifications are correct and supported in the current AZ.

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

HTTP Status Code	Error Code	Error Message	Description	Handling Measure
400	DBS.200054	Invalid DB instance specifications.	Invalid instance specifications.	Check whether the specifications are correct and supported in the current AZ.
400	DBS.200057	Invalid parameter group ID.	Invalid parameter template.	Check whether the parameter template is supported by GeminiDBAPI.
404	DBS.200058	Parameter template does not exist.	Parameter template not found.	Check whether the parameter template exists.
400	DBS.200059	Invalid database port.	Invalid database port.	Check whether the database port is missing or valid.
400	DBS.200060	The database port number is out of the specified range.	Database port is not in the specified range.	Check whether the database port is valid.
400	DBS.200063	Invalid DB instance type.	Invalid instance type.	Check whether the instance type is valid.
400	DBS.200068	Weak password.	Weak password.	Password is too easy to guess. Change it to a strong password.
400	DBS.200072	Invalid storage space.	Invalid storage space.	Check whether the storage space exceeds the upper limit.

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

HTTP Status Code	Error Code	Error Message	Description	Handling Measure
400	DBS.200075	Invalid node role.	Invalid node role.	Check whether the role of the node meets the requirements and whether the instance is normal.
403	DBS.200076	Operation cannot be executed in current state of the DB instance.	Operation cannot be performed in current state of the instance.	Check whether the instance status or the ongoing operation on the instance conflicts with the request.
400	DBS.200077	Failed to change the password.	Updating password failed.	Check whether the username is correct.
400	DBS.200091	Invalid IP address.	Invalid IP address.	Check whether the required IP address is missing or whether the input IP address is valid.
400	DBS.200092	The IP address already exists.	IP address already exists.	Check whether the IP address exists.
400	DBS.200095	Invalid parameter.	Parameter error.	Check whether parameters in the request and URLs are correct.

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

HTTP Status Code	Error Code	Error Message	Description	Handling Measure
500	DBS.200165	Insufficient enterprise project instance quota range.	Enterprise project quota of the instance is insufficient.	Increase the enterprise project quota on the GeminiDB console.
500	DBS.200166	Insufficient enterprise project cpu quota range.	CPU quota of the enterprise project is insufficient.	Increase the quota on the GeminiDB console.
500	DBS.200167	Insufficient enterprise project mem quota range.	Memory quota of the enterprise project is insufficient.	Increase the memory quota on the GeminiDB console.
400	DBS.200302	The storage space increase must be a positive integer.	Storage space increase is not a positive integer.	Check whether the storage space increase is a positive integer.
400	DBS.200303	The maximum number of times that the storage space can be scaled up has been reached.	Storage space has reached its upper limit and cannot be scaled up anymore.	Contact technical support to scale upt the storage space.
400	DBS.200304	The storage space can be scaled up for a maximum of four times.	Storage space can be scaled up at most four times.	Check how many times the instance has been scaled up.
400	DBS.200306	Invalid storage space.	Invalid storage space.	Check whether the storage space is correct and meets the requirements.

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

HTTP Status Code	Error Code	Error Message	Description	Handling Measure
400	DBS.200311	Scaling up storage space is not allowed in current state of the node.	Scaling up storage space not allowed on the current node.	Check whether the node type, instance type, and node ID are correct.
400	DBS.200434	Failed to restart the DB instance.	Restarting instance failed.	Check whether the instance is available or ongoing other operations.
400	DBS.200451	The node does not exist.	Node not found.	Check whether the node ID is correct.
400	DBS.200462	The database port is the same as the current port.	Database port is the same as current port.	Check whether the new port number is the same as the original port number.
400	DBS.200470	Invalid AZ.	Invalid AZ.	Check whether the AZ is correct.
400	DBS.200501	The subnet does not exist.	Subnet deleted.	Check whether the subnet ID and name exist and whether the subnet matches the VPC.
400	DBS.200502	The security group does not exist.	Security group is not found or does not belong to the VPC.	Check whether the security group ID and name exist and whether the security group matches the VPC.

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

HTTP Status Code	Error Code	Error Message	Description	Handling Measure
400	DBS.200503	The VPC does not exist.	VPC deleted.	Check whether the VPC is available to the tenant.
400	DBS.200506	The encryption key does not exist.	Storage encryption key ID not found.	Check whether the disk encryption key ID exists.
400	DBS.200507	The encryption key is not available.	Storage encryption key unavailable.	Check whether the disk encryption key is available.
400	DBS.200604	The instance is not owned by the current user.	Instance does not belong to the current user.	Check whether the project ID is subordinate to the instance ID.
400	DBS.200700	The EIP status does not allow EIP binding.	EIP is being bound and cannot be bound again.	Check whether there is an EIP being bound to the instance.
400	DBS.200701	The EIP status does not allow EIP unbinding.	EIP cannot be unbound.	Check whether the EIP status allows an unbinding operation.
400	DBS.200702	The node has been bound to a public IP address and cannot be bound again.	Node has already an EIP bound and cannot be bound with another EIP.	Check whether an EIP has been bound to the node.

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

HTTP Status Code	Error Code	Error Message	Description	Handling Measure
400	DBS.200705	The PublicIp does not exist.	Target EIP not found.	Check whether the EIP exists and whether the EIP and its ID match.
400	DBS.200816	Failed to create the database user.	Creating database user failed.	Check whether the database user name is valid and check the database status and instance status.
400	DBS.200817	Failed to obtain the database user list.	Obtaining database users failed.	Check the database status and instance status.
400	DBS.200818	Failed to delete the database user.	Deleting database user failed.	Check the database status and instance status.
400	DBS.200823	The database does not exist.	Database not found.	Check whether the database name is valid.
400	DBS.200824	The database account does not exist.	Database account not found.	Check whether the database user name is valid.
400	DBS.200826	The database name already exists.	Database name already exists.	Check whether the database name is valid.
400	DBS.200827	The database user already exists.	Database account name already exists.	Check whether the database user is valid.

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

HTTP Status Code	Error Code	Error Message	Description	Handling Measure
400	DBS.200828	Built-in database accounts cannot be edited.	This is an internal database account and cannot be operated by users.	Check whether the database user is valid.
500	DBS.200998	The system is busy. Try again later.	The system is busy. Try again later.	The system is busy. Try again later.
403	DBS.201000	The status of DB instance {0} does not allow the {1} operation.	Operation cannot be performed in current state of the instance.	Check whether the instance status or the ongoing operation on the instance conflicts with the request.
400	DBS.201006	Parameter error.	Parameter error.	Check whether transferred parameters or URLs are correct.
403	DBS.201014	Operation cannot be executed in current state of the DB instance.	Operation cannot be performed in current state of the instance.	Check whether the instance status or the ongoing operation on the instance conflicts with the request.

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

HTTP Status Code	Error Code	Error Message	Description	Handling Measure
403	DBS.201015	This operation cannot be performed because another operation is being performed on the DB instance or the DB instance is faulty. Try again later.	Operation cannot be performed because another operation is being performed.	Check whether the instance status or the ongoing operation on the instance conflicts with the request.
400	DBS.201020	Invalid DB engine.	Invalid DB API.	Check whether the database API is supported by GeminiDB.
403	DBS.201028	The DB instance does not exist.	Instance not found.	Check whether the instance belongs to the tenant and whether the instance exists.
400	DBS.201035	The database name must be different.	Database name already exists.	Check whether the same database name exists.
400	DBS.201038	The collection name must be different.	Collection name already exists.	Check whether the same collection name exists.
400	DBS.201101	Invalid backup period.	Invalid backup cycle.	Check whether the backup cycle meets the requirements.

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

HTTP Status Code	Error Code	Error Message	Description	Handling Measure
400	DBS.201106	Invalid retention period.	Invalid retention period.	Check whether the backup retention period is correct.
400	DBS.201201	The backup already exists.	Backup file already exists.	Check whether the backup name or ID already exists.
400	DBS.201202	Operation cannot be executed in current state of the DB instance.	Operation cannot be performed in current state of the instance.	Check whether the instance status or the ongoing operation on the instance conflicts with the request.
400	DBS.201204	Operation cannot be executed in current state of the DB instance.	This operation is not allowed for the backup type.	Check whether the backup file exists and matches the instance.
400	DBS.201212	Backup ID is illegal.	Invalid backup ID.	Check whether the backup ID exists.
400	DBS.201214	The backup file does not exist.	Backup file not found.	Check whether the backup file exists and matches the instance.
400	DBS.201215	Time is illegal.	Invalid time.	Check whether the time meets the requirements.

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

HTTP Status Code	Error Code	Error Message	Description	Handling Measure
400	DBS.201319	Deleting backup file is not allowed because a restoration task is currently in progress. Please wait.	Original backup file cannot be deleted during restoration.	Check whether the backup is being used to restore instances.
400	DBS.201501	The DB instance does not exist.	Instance not found.	Check whether the instance belongs to the tenant, whether the instance name or ID is correct, and whether the instance exists.
400	DBS.201502	The DB instance does not exist.	Instance not found.	Check whether the instance belongs to the tenant, whether the instance name or ID is correct, and whether the instance exists.
400	DBS.280308	The AZ is inconsistent.	Inconsistent AZs.	Check whether the instance is in the same AZ as dedicated resources.
400	DBS.212001	The parameter group {0} does not exist.	Parameter template not found.	Check whether the parameter template exists.

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

HTTP Status Code	Error Code	Error Message	Description	Handling Measure
400	DBS.212003	This operation is not permitted.	Operation not allowed.	Check whether the instance status or the ongoing operation on the instance conflicts with the request.
400	DBS.212006	The node associated with this parameter group is not available.	Node associated with the parameter template is abnormal.	Check whether the node associated with the parameter template is normal.
400	DBS.212008	The database type does not exist.	Unsupported database version.	Check whether the database version supports this operation.
400	DBS.212013	The parameter group does not exist.	Parameter template not found.	Check whether the parameter template exists or belongs to the current tenant.
400	DBS.212017	The parameter is invalid.	Invalid parameter.	Check whether transferred parameters or URLs are correct and meet the requirements.

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

HTTP Status Code	Error Code	Error Message	Description	Handling Measure
400	DBS.212019	Invalid parameter.	Invalid parameter.	Check whether transferred parameters or URLs are correct and meet the requirements.
400	DBS.212028	Invalid description.	Invalid parameter template description.	Check whether the parameter template description is valid.
400	DBS.212030	The parameter group name already exists.	Parameter template name already exists.	Check whether the parameter template name exists.
400	DBS.212031	Invalid parameter group name.	Invalid parameter template name.	Check whether the parameter template name is valid.
400	DBS.212032	The operation cannot be performed because this parameter group is being applied to one or more DB instance nodes.	Operation is not allowed because the parameter template is applied to one or more instance nodes.	Check whether the parameter template has been applied to the instance.
400	DBS.212035	Failed to associate this parameter group with the DB instance because the DB instance is currently being operated.	Operation cannot be performed in current state of the instance.	Check whether the instance is ongoing other operations.

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

HTTP Status Code	Error Code	Error Message	Description	Handling Measure
400	DBS.212037	Parameters are incorrectly set.	Parameter error.	Check whether the parameter value is valid or within the valid range.
400	DBS.216016	DB instance does not exist.	Instance not found.	Check whether the instance exists.
400	DBS.216029	This operation is not allowed.	Operation not allowed.	Check whether the operation is valid or whether the current API supports the operation.
400	DBS.216030	The queried node does not belong to the current instance.	Queried node does not belong to the current instance.	Check whether the input node belongs to the current instance.
400	DBS.216044	Invalid vpc cidr.	Invalid VPC CIDR block.	Check whether the format of the input VPC CIDR block is valid. Check whether the DR instance has overlapping VPC CIDR blocks in DR scenarios.

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

HTTP Status Code	Error Code	Error Message	Description	Handling Measure
400	DBS.216045	Invalid db engine version.	Invalid DB API version.	Check whether the API version is available or whether the API version is too early to support the current operation.
400	DBS.216046	Invalid subnet cidr.	Invalid subnet CIDR block.	Check whether the format of the input VPC CIDR block is valid.
400	DBS.238007	This operation cannot be performed in the current IP address status.	Operation cannot be performed in the current IP address state.	Check whether the delivered IP address is in use.
400	DBS.239010	Reduce num or target invalid.	Invalid quantity of nodes to be deleted or invalid nodes.	Check whether the input node belongs to the current instance.
400	DBS.239011	Reduce num invalid.	Invalid number of nodes to be deleted.	Check whether the number of input nodes is valid.
400	DBS.239012	Reduce target invalid.	Invalid node to be deleted.	Check whether the input node belongs to the current instance.
400	DBS.239013	resize flavor invalid.	Inappropriate specifications.	Check whether the input specifications are valid.

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

HTTP Status Code	Error Code	Error Message	Description	Handling Measure
400	DBS.239014	Current disk capacity does not support scaling in the number of nodes.	Current storage space does not allow deleting nodes.	Check the storage space of the instance.
400	DBS.240001	node num inconsistent.	Inconsistent nodes.	Check whether the number of nodes is consistent.
400	DBS.240002	node num incorrect.	Invalid quantity of nodes.	Check whether the number of nodes is valid.
400	DBS.240003	Invalid billing mode.	Invalid billing mode.	Check whether the billing mode is valid.
400	DBS.240004	Invalid subscription type.	Invalid subscription type.	Check whether the subscription type is valid.
400	DBS.240005	Invalid validity period.	Invalid required duration.	Check whether the required duration is valid.
400	DBS.240006	Invalid renewal mode.	Invalid renewal mode.	Check whether the renewal mode is valid.
400	DBS.240007	Invalid payment mode.	Invalid payment mode.	Check whether the payment mode is valid.
400	DBS.240008	Submit order failed.	Order submission failed.	Contact customer service.

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

HTTP Status Code	Error Code	Error Message	Description	Handling Measure
400	DBS.240009	Deleting nodes cannot be executed in current state of the DB instance.	Deleting nodes is not allowed in current state of the instance.	Check whether the current instance has nodes that can be deleted.
400	DBS.240010	The selected nodes do not support shrinkage.	Selected nodes cannot be deleted.	Check whether the selected nodes can be deleted.
400	DBS.240011	{0}	Order submission failed.	Check whether an error message is returned.
400	DBS.240012	The maximum number of resources that can be changed has been reached.	The maximum number of resources that can be changed has been reached.	Check whether the number of nodes in the current instance exceeds the upper limit.
400	DBS.240013	The current disk capacity cannot be changed to the target flavor.	Specifications cannot be changed because the storage space is too small.	Check whether the storage space of the current instance exceeds the upper limit defined by the target instance specifications.
400	DBS.280001	Parameter error.	Parameter error.	Check whether transferred parameters or URLs are correct and meet the requirements.

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

HTTP Status Code	Error Code	Error Message	Description	Handling Measure
500	DBS.280005	Server error. Try again later.	Server error. Try again later.	Contact technical support.
400	DBS.280015	Permission denied.	Insufficient permissions.	Check whether the token expires and whether the instance matches the tenant.
400	DBS.280016	Resource not found.	Resource not found.	Check whether transferred parameters are correct and whether the instance exists.
403	DBS.280019	Account suspended.	Account in arrears.	Check the account balance.
403	DBS.280032	You do not have permission to perform this operation. Contact the administrator to obtain permission.	Permission denied.	Check whether the user group to which the current user belongs has the corresponding operation permission.
400	DBS.280042	Invalid request.	Invalid request.	Check whether the current instance status and the ongoing operation allow this operation or whether the request is valid.

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

HTTP Status Code	Error Code	Error Message	Description	Handling Measure
400	DBS.280040	Parameter is null.	Parameter missed.	Check whether there are parameters not input.
404	DBS.280045	This parameter group does not exist.	Parameter template not found.	Check whether the parameter template exists in the request.
403	DBS.280056	Token invalid.	Invalid token.	Check whether the instance belongs to the tenant and whether the token has been obtained again.
400	DBS.280063	You do not have following permission to perform this operation: {0}. Contact the administrator to obtain permission.	Current user does not have the permission to perform xxx operation. Contact the account administrator.	Check whether the user group to which the current user belongs has the corresponding operation permission.
500	DBS.280064	Check PDP permissions failed.	Fine-grained authenticatio n failed.	Contact customer service.
400	DBS.280066	Invalid log type.	Invalid log type.	Check whether the log type meets the requirements.
400	DBS.280067	Invalid start time.	Invalid start time.	Check whether the start time meets the requirement.

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

HTTP Status Code	Error Code	Error Message	Description	Handling Measure
400	DBS.280068	Invalid end time.	Invalid end time.	Check whether the end time meets the requirement.
400	DBS.280110	The DB instance does not exist.	Instance not found.	Check whether the instance belongs to the tenant, whether the instance name or ID is correct, and whether the instance exists.
400	DBS.280122	Invalid DB engine.	Invalid storage API.	Check whether the storage API matches the instance API.
400	DBS.280123	Invalid node number.	Invalid node quantity.	Check whether the number of nodes meets the requirements.
400	DBS.280124	Invalid backup.	Invalid backup ID.	Check whether the backup ID is correct and meets the requirements.
400	DBS.280125	Invalid backup policy.	Invalid automated backup policy.	Check whether the automated backup policy meets the requirements.

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

HTTP Status Code	Error Code	Error Message	Description	Handling Measure
400	DBS.280127	Invalid backup description.	Invalid backup description.	Check whether the backup description is correct and meets the requirements.
400	DBS.280200	The password contains invalid characters.	Password contains invalid characters.	Check whether the password is correct and meets the requirements.
400	DBS.280214	Invalid retention period.	Invalid retention period.	Check whether the backup retention period is correct.
400	DBS.280215	Invalid backup cycle.	Invalid backup cycle.	Check whether the backup start time, end time, and backup cycle are correct and meet the requirements.
400	DBS.280216	Invalid backup start time.	Invalid backup start time.	Check whether the backup start time meets the requirements and whether the relationship between the backup start time and end time is rational.

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

HTTP Status Code	Error Code	Error Message	Description	Handling Measure
400	DBS.280234	Invalid DB instance name.	Invalid instance name.	Check whether the instance name is correct and whether the instance exists.
400	DBS.280235	Invalid database type.	Invalid DB API.	Check whether the API name is correct.
400	DBS.280236	Invalid database version.	Invalid database version.	Check whether the database version is supported.
400	DBS.280239	Invalid specifications.	Invalid specifications.	Check whether specification code is correct and whether the specifications are available in the AZ.
400	DBS.280240	The specification does not exist.	Specification code not found.	Check whether the specification code is correct and the specifications are available.
400	DBS.280241	Invalid storage type.	Invalid storage type.	Check whether the storage type is correct and meets the requirements.
400	DBS.280242	The storage space is out of range.	Storage space is out of range.	Check whether the storage space is correct.

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

HTTP Status Code	Error Code	Error Message	Description	Handling Measure
400	DBS.280244	Invalid AZ.	Invalid AZ.	Check whether parameters of the AZ are correct, whether the AZ exists, and whether the AZ matches the specifications.
400	DBS.280247	Invalid VPC.	Invalid VPC.	Check whether the VPC ID is correct and whether the VPC exists.
400	DBS.280248	Invalid subnet.	Invalid subnet.	Check whether the subnet ID is correct and whether the subnet exists.
400	DBS.280249	Invalid security group.	Invalid security group.	Check whether the security group ID is correct and whether the security group exists.
400	DBS.280251	Invalid backup period.	Invalid backup cycle.	Check whether the backup cycle meets the requirements.
400	DBS.280266	Invalid storage space.	Invalid storage space.	Check whether the storage space is correct and meets the requirements.

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

HTTP Status Code	Error Code	Error Message	Description	Handling Measure
400	DBS.280267	Specifications not match.	Specifications do not match.	Check whether the specification information is correct and whether the specifications match the instance.
400	DBS.280269	Invalid Datastore Info.	Invalid database information.	Check whether datastore information is correct and meets the requirements.
400	DBS.280277	Invalid backup name.	Invalid backup name.	Check whether the backup name is correct and meets the requirements.
400	DBS.280280	Invalid DB instance number.	Invalid instance quantity.	Check whether the number of instances is correct and meets the requirements.
400	DBS.280284	Invalid IP address.	Invalid IP address.	Check whether the IP address is correct and meets the requirements.
400	DBS.280292	Invalid database username.	Invalid username.	Check whether the username is correct and meets the requirements.

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

HTTP Status Code	Error Code	Error Message	Description	Handling Measure
400	DBS.280311	Invalid storage space.	Invalid storage space.	Check whether the storage space is correct and meets the requirements.
400	DBS.280314	Invalid storage space.	Invalid storage type.	Check whether the storage type is correct and whether the instance supports the disk type.
400	DBS.280327	Invalid node type.	Invalid node type.	Check whether the node type is correct, whether the node type matches the instance, and whether the node type matches the group ID and node ID.
400	DBS.280341	Invalid DB instance type.	Invalid instance type.	Check whether the instance is supported by GeminiDBAPI.
400	DBS.280342	Invalid DB instance mode.	Invalid instance type.	Check whether the instance type is correct and matches the instance ID.
400	DBS.280347	Unsupported database type.	Unsupported instance type.	Check whether the instance type is correct and meets the requirements.

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

HTTP Status Code	Error Code	Error Message	Description	Handling Measure
400	DBS.280365	Invalid payment mode.	Invalid payment mode.	Check whether the payment mode is correct and meets the requirements.
400	DBS.280366	Invalid order ID.	Invalid order ID.	Check whether the yearly/ monthly order ID is transferred and meets the requirements.
400	DBS.280391	Action check states.	Invalid action.	Check whether the input action meets the requirements.
400	DBS.280404	Invalid DB instance ID.	Invalid instance ID.	Check whether the instance ID is correct and meets the requirements.
403	DBS.280406	The DB instance cannot be deleted.	Instance cannot be deleted.	Check whether the DB API and billing mode support deletion of instances.
400	DBS.280407	Invalid node ID.	Invalid node ID.	Check whether the node ID is correct and meets the requirements.

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

HTTP Status Code	Error Code	Error Message	Description	Handling Measure
400	DBS.280408	Invalid project id.	Invalid project ID.	Check whether the project ID is correct and meets requirements.
400	DBS.280414	Invalid group type.	Invalid group type.	Check whether the instance group type is correct and meets the requirements and whether it matches the instance and group ID.
400	DBS.280416	Invalid backup end time.	Invalid backup end time.	Check whether the backup end time is missing and whether the backup end time period and format meet the requirements.
400	DBS.280421	Invalid EIP.	Invalid EIP.	Check whether the EIP exists and meets the requirements.
403	DBS.280433	Invalid enterprise project ID.	Invalid enterprise project ID.	Check whether the enterprise project ID meets the requirements.

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

HTTP Status Code	Error Code	Error Message	Description	Handling Measure
400	DBS.280434	The specifications are unavailable.	Invalid resource specification code.	Check whether the resource specification code exists and meets the requirements.
400	DBS.280437	Not support enterprise project.	Enterprise project not supported.	The current user has not enabled the enterprise project service. Enable it or do not transfer related parameters.
400	DBS.280438	Invalid encryption key.	Invalid storage encryption key ID.	Check whether there is a disk encryption key ID available in the request and whether the current DB API supports disk encryption.
400	DBS.280439	Invalid limit.	Invalid query limit.	Check whether the value of the **limit** parameter is valid.
400	DBS.280440	Invalid offset.	Invalid offset.	Check whether the value of the **offset** parameter is valid.

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

HTTP Status Code	Error Code	Error Message	Description	Handling Measure
400	DBS.280441	Invalid key.	Invalid key.	Check whether the tag key is valid.
429	DBS.280443	The maximum number of connections has been reached.	Maximum connections reached.	Too frequent API requests. Try again later.
400	DBS.280444	Invalid value.	Invalid tag value.	Check whether the tag value is valid.
400	DBS.280445	The DB instance class is not available.	Unavailable instance specifications.	The current instance specifications are unavailable. Select another one.
400	DBS.280446	The database information does not exist.	Database information not found.	Check whether the **datastore** parameter exists.
400	DBS.280453	Invalid DSS storage pool ID.	Invalid DSS storage pool ID.	Check whether the storage pool ID is correct.
400	DBS.280465	Invalid password.	Invalid password.	Check whether the user password meets the requirements.
400	DBS.280469	Invalid ECS group policy.	Invalid policy associated with the ECS group.	Check whether the policy associated with the ECS group is correct.

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

HTTP Status Code	Error Code	Error Message	Description	Handling Measure
400	DBS.280480	The target specification is same as current.	Target specifications are the same as current specifications.	Check whether the target specifications are the same as the current specifications.
400	DBS.280456	This operation is not supported by the current billing mode.	Current billing mode does not support this operation.	Check whether the billing mode of the current instance meets the API requirements.
400	DBS.290000	Parameter error.	Parameter error.	Check whether transferred parameters or URLs are correct and meet the requirements.
400	DBS.301024	Invalid backup restore information.	Invalid backup and restoration information.	Check whether the backup and restoration information is valid.
400	DBS.301040	The target security group is same as current.	Target security group is the same as current security group.	Check whether the target security group is the same as the current security group.
400	DBS.301071	Invalid session id.	Invalid session ID.	Check whether the session ID is correct and meets the requirements.

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

HTTP Status Code	Error Code	Error Message	Description	Handling Measure
400	DBS.301072	Invalid plan summary.	Invalid execution plan.	Check whether the execution plan is correct and meets the requirements.
400	DBS.301073	Invalid operation type.	Invalid operation type.	Check whether the operation type is correct and meets the requirements.
400	DBS.301074	Invalid namespace.	Invalid namespace.	Check whether the namespace is correct and meets the requirements.
400	DBS.301075	Invalid cost time.	Invalid execution time.	Check whether the execution time is correct and meets the requirements.
400	DBS.301076	Query session failed.	Querying session failed.	Contact customer service to check the instance status.
400	DBS.301077	Kill session failed.	Killing session failed.	Contact customer service to check the instance status.
400	DBS.03000001	The instance has not build biactive relationship.	Instance has no dual-active DR relationships.	Check whether the instance has a dual-active DR relationship.

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

HTTP Status Code	Error Code	Error Message	Description	Handling Measure
400	DBS.03000002	Invalid threshold.	Incorrect input threshold.	Check whether the input threshold meets the requirements.
400	DBS.03000003	Invalid step.	Inputting autoscaling increment failed.	Check whether the input increase step meets the requirements.
400	DBS.03000004	Invalid switch option.	Invalid parameter settings.	Check whether the input switch option is **on** or **off**.

9.4 Obtaining a Project ID

Scenarios

When calling APIs, you need to specify the project ID in some URLs. To do so, you need to obtain the project ID first.

You can obtain the required project ID with either of the following methods:

- **Obtaining the Project ID by Calling an API**
- **Obtaining a Project ID from the Console**

Obtaining the Project ID by Calling an API

You can obtain the project ID by calling the API used to **query project information based on the specified criteria**.

The API used to obtain a project ID is **GET https://{Endpoint}/v3/projects/**. **{Endpoint}** is the IAM endpoint and can be obtained from **Regions and Endpoints**. For details about API authentication, see **Authentication**.

The following is an example response. The value of **id** is the project ID.

```
{
    "projects": [
        {
            "domain_id": "65382450e8f64ac0870cd180d14e684b",
            "is_domain": false,
            "parent_id": "65382450e8f64ac0870cd180d14e684b",
            "name": "project_name",
            "description": "",
```

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

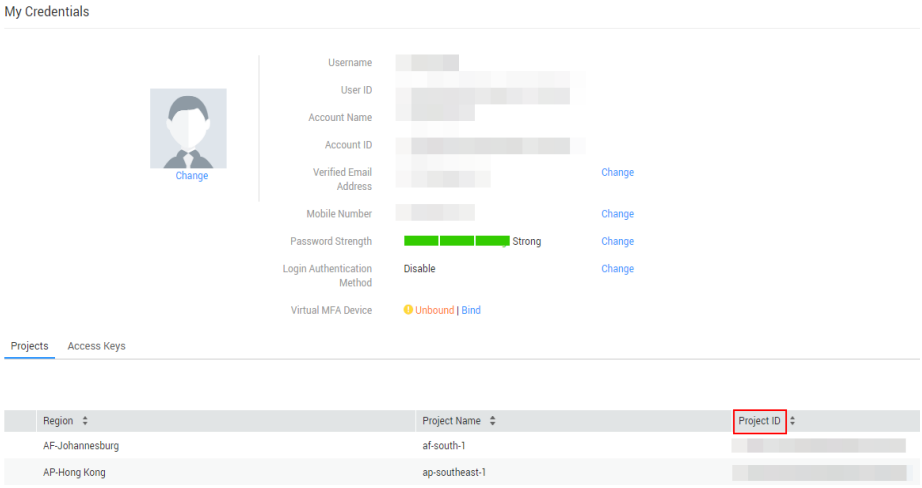
```
        "links": {
            "next": null,
            "previous": null,
            "self": "https://www.example.com/v3/projects/a4a5d4098fb4474fa22cd05f897d6b99"
        },
        "id": "a4a5d4098fb4474fa22cd05f897d6b99",
        "enabled": true
    }
  ],
  "links": {
    "next": null,
    "previous": null,
    "self": "https://www.example.com/v3/projects"
  }
}
```


Obtaining a Project ID from the Console

1. Sign up and log in to the management console.
2. Move your pointer over the username and select **My Credentials** in the displayed drop-down list.

   On the **Projects** tab page, view project IDs.

   Figure 9-1 Viewing project IDs



9.5 Metrics

Function

This section describes GeminiDB metrics reported to Cloud Eye as well as their namespaces and dimensions. You can use APIs provided by Cloud Eye to query metrics of monitored objects and alarms generated for GeminiDB.

Namespace

SYS.NoSQL

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

GeminiDB Redis Metrics

Metric ID	Metric Name	Description	Value Range	Unit	Number System	Monitored Object	Monitoring Period (Raw Data)
redis823_cluster_persist_key_num	Keys Without Expiration Time in an Instance	Number of keys without expiration time of instances (all databases)	≥ 0	Counts	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instances	1 minute
redis822_cluster_cmd_err_num	Number of Command Execution Errors of an Instance	Number of times that an instance command fails to be executed per second. For example, the command does not exist or the parameter is incorrect.	≥ 0	Counts/s	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instances	1 minute
redis821_cluster_out_bandwidth_usage	Network Outbound Bandwidth Usage	Percentage of traffic sent by an instance to the maximum ELB bandwidth	0–100	%	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instances	1 minute

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Metric ID	Metric Name	Description	Value Range	Unit	Number System	Monitored Object	Monitoring Period (Raw Data)
redis820_cluster_in_bandwidth_usage	Network Inbound Bandwidth Usage	Percentage of traffic received by an instance to the maximum ELB bandwidth. If the inbound bandwidth usage reaches 100%, the maximum bandwidth of the ELB has been exceeded. Submit a service ticket to upgrade the ELB bandwidth. If the ELB bandwidth has reached the maximum 10 Gbit/s, check whether workloads are proper or split them.	0–100	%	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instances	1 minute
redis816_cluster_disk_usage	Storage Usage	Storage usage of an instance	0–100	%	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instances	1 minute
redis815_cluster_cpu_usage	CPU Usage	CPU usage of an instance	0–100	%	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instances	1 minute
redis814_cluster_mem_usage	Memory Usage	Memory usage of an instance	0–100	%	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instances	1 minute
redis813_cluster_slow_query_count	Slow Queries per Instance	Number of slow queries on an instance	≥ 0	Counts	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instances	1 minute

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Metric ID	Metric Name	Description	Value Range	Unit	Number System	Monitored Object	Monitoring Period (Raw Data)
redis812_cluster_processed_command_count	Total Commands per Instance	Total commands processed by a node	≥ 0	Counts	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instances	1 minute
redis811_cluster_max_connect_count	Max. Connections per Instance	Maximum connections to an instance (nodes × 10,000)	≥ 0	Counts	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instances	1 minute
redis808_cluster_new_client_connection	Connections Created Per Second	Instance connections created per second	≥ 0	Counts	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instances	1 minute
redis807_cluster_all_connection_count	Total Connections	Connections of an instance (used connections of all nodes)	≥ 0	Counts	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instances	1 minute
redis806_cluster_max_connection_usage	Connection Usage	Max. node connection usage of the instance	0–100	%	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instances	1 minute
redis805_cluster_avg_hit_rate	Average Hit Rate of the Instance	Average hit rate of multiple nodes in the instance	0–100	%	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instances	1 minute
redis804_cluster_all_p99_usec	p99 Latency	p99 latency of the instance	≥ 0	μs	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instances	1 minute
redis803_cluster_all_avg_usec	Average Latency	Average latency of the instance	≥ 0	μs	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instances	1 minute

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Metric ID	Metric Name	Description	Value Range	Unit	Number System	Monitored Object	Monitoring Period (Raw Data)
redis802_cluster_max_response_argc	Max. Elements Obtained in a Request	Max. elements obtained by the client in a request	≥ 0	Counts	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instances	1 minute
redis801_cluster_max_response_bytes	Max. Bytes Obtained in a Request	Max. bytes obtained by the client in a request	≥ 0	Bytes	1024 (IEC)	GeminiDB Redis instances	1 minute
redis800_cluster_max_request_argc	Max. Parameters Sent in a Request	Max. parameters sent in a request	≥ 0	Counts	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instances	1 minute
redis799_cluster_max_request_bytes	Max. Bytes Sent in a Request	Max. bytes sent in a request	≥ 0	Bytes	1024 (IEC)	GeminiDB Redis instances	1 minute
redis798_cluster_expire_key_counts	Keys with an Expiration Time Configured	Instance keys with an expiration time configured	≥ 0	Counts	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instances	1 minute
redis689_qps_receive_total	Total Traffic Received by the Instance	Total traffic received by the instance, a reflection of the traffic volume on the application side.	≥ 0	Bytes/s	1024 (IEC)	GeminiDB Redis instances	1 minute

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Metric ID	Metric Name	Description	Value Range	Unit	Number System	Monitored Object	Monitoring Period (Raw Data)
redis688_qps_send_total	Total Traffic Sent by the Instance	Total traffic sent by the instance, a reflection of the traffic volume on the application side.	≥ 0	Bytes/s	1024 (IEC)	GeminiDB Redis instances	1 minute
redis668_cluster_key_counts	Instance Keys	Total keys of a cluster	≥ 0	Counts	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instances	1 minute
redis667_cluster_qps	QPS of the Instance	The value of this metric is the QPS of the instance.	≥ 0	Counts/s	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instances	1 minute
redis834_cluster_dbcache_recv_bps	DB Cache Synchronization Rate	Rate of traffic received by GeminiDB Redis instances when DB Cache is used	≥ 0	Bytes/s	1024 (IEC)	GeminiDB Redis instances	1 minute
redis833_cluster_dbcache_replication_delay	DB Cache Synchronization Latency	Synchronization delay between a primary RDS database and a standby GeminiDB Redis database when DB Cache is used. A smaller value indicates more timely synchronization.	≥ 0	ms	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instances	1 minute

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Metric ID	Metric Name	Description	Value Range	Unit	Number System	Monitored Object	Monitoring Period (Raw Data)
redis832_cluster_dbcache_binlog_delay	Variation in Rows of the Binlogs Between the Primary RDS and Standby GeminiDB Redis With DB Cache	Difference of synchronization start points between a primary RDS database and a standby GeminiDB Redis database when DB Cache is used. A smaller value indicates more timely synchronization.	≥ 0	Counts	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instances	1 minute
redis831_cluster_dbcache_total_ops	DB Cache Executions per Second	Number of DB Cache executions per second	≥ 0	Counts/s	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instances	1 minute

Table 9-3 Basic metrics

Metric ID	Metric Name	Description	Value Range	Unit	Number System	Monitored Object	Monitoring Period (Raw Data)
redis817_slow_query_count	Slow Queries per Node	Slow queries on a node	≥ 0	Counts	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis810_max_connect_count	Max. Connections per Node	Maximum connections to a node	≥ 0	Counts	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Metric ID	Metric Name	Description	Value Range	Unit	Number System	Monitored Object	Monitoring Period (Raw Data)
redis809_processed_command_count	Total Commands per Node	Total commands processed by a node	≥ 0	Counts	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis687_client_network_packet_return_p99	p99 Latency for Packets Returning to the Client (Send)	p99 latency for packets sent from the proxy to the client, a reflection of the network quality on the application side.	≥ 0	μs	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis686_client_network_packet_return_max	Maximum Speed for Packets Returning to the Client (Send)	Maximum speed for packets sent by the proxy to the client, a reflection of the network quality on the application side.	≥ 0	μs	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Metric ID	Metric Name	Description	Value Range	Unit	Number System	Monitored Object	Monitoring Period (Raw Data)
redis685_client_network_packet_return_avg	Average Speed for Packets Returning to the Client (Send)	Average speed for packets sent by the proxy to the client, a reflection of the network quality on the application side.	≥ 0	μs	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis684_client_packet_return_queue_p99	p99 Latency for Packets Returning to the Client (Queuing)	Queuing p99 latency for packets returned from the proxy to the client, a reflection of the network quality on the application side.	≥ 0	μs	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Metric ID	Metric Name	Description	Value Range	Unit	Number System	Monitored Object	Monitoring Period (Raw Data)
redis683_client_packet_return_queue_max	Maximum Speed for Packets Returning to the Client (Queuing)	Maximum queuing speed for packets returned from the proxy to the client, a reflection of the network quality on the application side.	≥ 0	μs	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis682_client_packet_return_queue_avg	Average Speed for Packets Returning to the Client (Queuing)	Average queuing speed for packets returned from the proxy to the client, a reflection of the network quality on the application side.	≥ 0	μs	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis678_max_response_argc	Maximum Elements Obtained in a Request	Maximum elements obtained by the client in a request	≥ 0	Counts	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Metric ID	Metric Name	Description	Value Range	Unit	Number System	Monitored Object	Monitoring Period (Raw Data)
redis677_max_response_bytes	Maximum Bytes Obtained in a Request	Maximum bytes obtained by the client in a request	≥ 0	Bytes	1024 (IEC)	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis676_max_request_argc	Maximum Parameters Sent in a Request	Maximum parameters sent by the client in a request	≥ 0	Counts	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis675_max_request_bytes	Maximum Bytes Sent in a Request	Maximum bytes sent by the client in a request	≥ 0	Bytes	1024 (IEC)	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis674_max_pipelined	Maximum Commands Sent in a Pipeline	Maximum commands batch sent by the client in a pipeline	≥ 0	Counts	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis673_wrong_auth	Failed Authentication Attempts	Failed authentication attempts per second on a node	≥ 0	Counts	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Metric ID	Metric Name	Description	Value Range	Unit	Number System	Monitored Object	Monitoring Period (Raw Data)
redis672_no_auth	Request Attempts Due to Authentication Failure	Failed request attempts due to authentication failure on a node per second	≥ 0	Counts	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis671_new_client_connection	New Connections	Connections created on a node per second	≥ 0	Counts	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis670_hit_rate	Hit Rate of a Key in Underlying Storage	Hit percentage of a key in underlying storage in a collection period. Formula: Hit keys/(Hit keys + Missed keys).	0–100	%	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis669_connection_usage	Connection Usage	Connection usage in a collection period. Formula: Used connections/Total connections.	0–100	%	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Metric ID	Metric Name	Description	Value Range	Unit	Number System	Monitored Object	Monitoring Period (Raw Data)
redis319_all_qps	Proxy QPS	Proxy QPS on a node	≥ 0	Counts/s	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis318_all_p99	p99 Access Latency	p99 latency when a node executes all commands	≥ 0	μs	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis317_all_max_usec	Maximum Access Latency	Maximum latency when a node executes all commands	≥ 0	μs	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis316_all_avg_usec	Average Access Latency	Average latency when a node executes all commands	≥ 0	μs	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis032_shard_qps	Shard QPS	Shard QPS on a node	≥ 0	Counts/s	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis021_proxy_send_client_bps	Traffic Send Speed	Outgoing traffic speed of a node /s	≥ 0	Bytes/s	1024 (IEC)	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Metric ID	Metric Name	Description	Value Range	Unit	Number System	Monitored Object	Monitoring Period (Raw Data)
redis020_proxy_recv_client_bps	Traffic Receive Speed	Incoming traffic speed of a node /s	≥ 0	Bytes/s	1024 (IEC)	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
gemini004_bytes_in	Network Input Throughput	Average traffic received by all network adapters of a monitored object per second	≥ 0	Bytes/s	1024 (IEC)	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
gemini003_bytes_out	Network Output Throughput	Average traffic sent from all network adapters of a monitored object per second	≥ 0	Bytes/s	1024 (IEC)	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis019_proxy_response_ps	Proxy Response Rate	Speed at which proxy responds to clients	≥ 0	Counts/s	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis018_proxy_request_ps	Request Receive Speed	Speed at which proxy receives requests from clients	≥ 0	Counts/s	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Metric ID	Metric Name	Description	Value Range	Unit	Number System	Monitored Object	Monitoring Period (Raw Data)
redis017_proxy_accept	Client Connections	Client connections to a node	≥ 0	Counts	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
nosql007_disk_used_size	Storage Space Usage	Used storage space of an instance	≥ 0	GB	1024 (IEC)	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
nosql006_disk_total_size	Total Storage Space	Total storage space of an instance	≥ 0	GB	1024 (IEC)	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
nosql005_disk_usage	Storage Usage	Storage usage of the current instance.	0–100	%	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
nosql002_mem_usage	Memory Usage	Memory usage of the monitored system	0–100	%	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
nosql001_cpu_usage	CPU Usage	CPU usage of the monitored system	0–100	%	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Table 9-4 String command metrics

Metric ID	Metric Name	Description	Value Range	Unit	Number System	Monitored Object	Monitoring Period (Raw Data)
redis107_decr_qps	DECR QPS	QPS when a node executes the DECR command	≥ 0	Counts/s	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis106_decr_p99	DECR p99 Latency	p99 latency when a node executes the DECR command	≥ 0	μs	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis104_decr_avg_usec	DECR Average Latency	Average latency when a node executes the DECR command	≥ 0	μs	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis103_incr_qps	INCR QPS	QPS when a node executes the INCR command	≥ 0	Counts/s	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis102_incr_p99	INCR p99 Latency	p99 latency when a node executes the INCR command	≥ 0	μs	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Metric ID	Metric Name	Description	Value Range	Unit	Number System	Monitored Object	Monitoring Period (Raw Data)
redis100_incr_avg_usec	INCR Average Latency	Average latency when a node executes the INCR command	≥ 0	µs	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis099_strlen_qps	STRLEN QPS	QPS when a node executes the STRLEN command	≥ 0	Counts/s	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis098_strlen_p99	STRLEN p99 Latency	p99 latency when a node executes the STRLEN command	≥ 0	µs	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis096_strlen_avg_usec	STRLEN Average Latency	Average latency when a node executes the STRLEN command	≥ 0	µs	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis095_substr_qps	SUBSTR QPS	QPS when a node executes the SUBSTR command	≥ 0	Counts/s	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Metric ID	Metric Name	Description	Value Range	Unit	Number System	Monitored Object	Monitoring Period (Raw Data)
redis094_substr_p99	SUBSTR p99 Latency	p99 latency when a node executes the SUBSTR command	≥ 0	μs	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis092_substr_avg_usec	SUBSTR Average Latency	Average latency when a node executes the SUBSTR command	≥ 0	μs	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis091_setrange_qps	SETRANGE QPS	QPS when a node executes the SETRANGE command	≥ 0	Counts/s	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis090_setrange_p99	SETRANGE p99 Latency	p99 latency when a node executes the SETRANGE command	≥ 0	μs	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Metric ID	Metric Name	Description	Value Range	Unit	Number System	Monitored Object	Monitoring Period (Raw Data)
redis088_setrange_avg_usec	SETRANGE Average Latency	Average latency when a node executes the SETRANGE command	≥ 0	μs	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis087_getrange_qps	GETRANGE QPS	QPS when a node executes the GETRANGE command	≥ 0	Counts/s	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis086_getrange_p99	GETRANGE p99 Latency	p99 latency when a node executes the GETRANGE command	≥ 0	μs	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis084_getrange_avg_usec	GETRANGE Average Latency	Average latency when a node executes the GETRANGE command	≥ 0	μs	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Metric ID	Metric Name	Description	Value Range	Unit	Number System	Monitored Object	Monitoring Period (Raw Data)
redis083_mset_qps	MSET QPS	QPS when a node executes the MSET command	≥ 0	Counts/s	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis082_mset_p99	MSET p99 Latency	p99 latency when a node executes the MSET command	≥ 0	μs	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis080_mset_avg_usec	MSET Average Latency	Average latency when a node executes the MSET command	≥ 0	μs	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis079_mget_qps	MGET QPS	QPS when a node executes the MGET command	≥ 0	Counts/s	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis078_mget_p99	MGET p99 Latency	p99 latency when a node executes the MGET command	≥ 0	μs	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Metric ID	Metric Name	Description	Value Range	Unit	Number System	Monitored Object	Monitoring Period (Raw Data)
redis076_mget_avg_usec	MGET Average Latency	Average latency when a node executes the MGET command	≥ 0	µs	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis075_append_qps	APPEND QPS	QPS when a node executes the APPEND command	≥ 0	Counts/s	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis074_append_p99	APPEND p99 Latency	p99 latency when a node executes the APPEND command	≥ 0	µs	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis072_append_avg_usec	APPEND Average Latency	Average latency when a node executes the APPEND command	≥ 0	µs	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis071_getset_qps	GETSET QPS	QPS when a node executes the GETSET command	≥ 0	Counts/s	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Metric ID	Metric Name	Description	Value Range	Unit	Number System	Monitored Object	Monitoring Period (Raw Data)
redis070_getset_p99	GETSET p99 Latency	p99 latency when a node executes the GETSET command	≥ 0	μs	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis068_getset_avg_usec	GETSET Average Latency	Average latency when a node executes the GETSET command	≥ 0	μs	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis067_get_qps	GET QPS	QPS when a node executes the GET command	≥ 0	Counts/s	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis066_get_p99	GET p99 Latency	p99 latency when a node executes the GET command	≥ 0	μs	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis064_get_avg_usec	GET Average Latency	Average latency when a node executes the GET command	≥ 0	μs	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Metric ID	Metric Name	Description	Value Range	Unit	Number System	Monitored Object	Monitoring Period (Raw Data)
redis063_set_qps	SET QPS	QPS when a node executes the SET command	≥ 0	Counts/s	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis062_set_p99	SET p99 Latency	p99 latency when a node executes the SET command	≥ 0	μs	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis060_set_avg_usec	SET Average Latency	Average latency when a node executes the SET command	≥ 0	μs	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute

Table 9-5 Hash command metrics

Metric ID	Metric Name	Description	Value Range	Unit	Number System	Monitored Object	Monitoring Period (Raw Data)
redis159_hscan_qps	HSCAN QPS	QPS when a node executes the HSCAN command	≥ 0	Counts/s	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Metric ID	Metric Name	Description	Value Range	Unit	Number System	Monitored Object	Monitoring Period (Raw Data)
redis158_hscan_p99	HSCAN p99 Latency	p99 latency when a node executes the HSCAN command	≥ 0	μs	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis156_hscan_avg_usec	HSCAN Average Latency	Average latency when a node executes the HSCAN command	≥ 0	μs	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis155_hvals_qps	HVALS QPS	QPS when a node executes the HVALS command	≥ 0	Counts/s	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis154_hvals_p99	HVALS p99 Latency	p99 latency when a node executes the HVALS command	≥ 0	μs	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis152_hvals_avg_usec	HVALS Average Latency	Average latency when a node executes the HVALS command	≥ 0	μs	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis151_hstrlen_qps	HSTRLEN QPS	QPS when a node executes the HSTRLEN command	≥ 0	Counts/s	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis150_hstrlen_p99	HSTRLEN p99 Latency	p99 latency when a node executes the HSTRLEN command	≥ 0	μs	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Metric ID	Metric Name	Description	Value Range	Unit	Number System	Monitored Object	Monitoring Period (Raw Data)
redis148_hstrlen_avg_usec	HSTRLEN Average Latency	Average latency when a node executes the HSTRLEN command	≥ 0	μs	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis147_hlen_qps	HLEN QPS	QPS when a node executes the HLEN command	≥ 0	Counts/s	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis146_hlen_p99	HLEN p99 Latency	p99 latency when a node executes the HLEN command	≥ 0	μs	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis144_hlen_avg_usec	HLEN Average Latency	Average latency when a node executes the HLEN command	≥ 0	μs	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis143_hkeys_qps	HKEYS QPS	QPS when a node executes the HKEYS command	≥ 0	Counts/s	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis142_hkeys_p99	HKEYS p99 Latency	p99 latency when a node executes the HKEYS command	≥ 0	μs	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis140_hkeys_avg_usec	HKEYS Average Latency	Average latency when a node executes the HKEYS command	≥ 0	μs	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Metric ID	Metric Name	Description	Value Range	Unit	Number System	Monitored Object	Monitoring Period (Raw Data)
redis139_hincrby_qps	HINCRBY QPS	QPS when a node executes the HINCRBY command	≥ 0	Counts/s	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis138_hincrby_p99	HINCRBY p99 Latency	p99 latency when a node executes the HINCRBY command	≥ 0	μs	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis136_hincrby_avg_usec	HINCRBY Average Latency	Average latency when a node executes the HINCRBY command	≥ 0	μs	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis135_hexists_qps	HEXISTS QPS	QPS when a node executes the HEXISTS command	≥ 0	Counts/s	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis134_hexists_p99	HEXISTS p99 Latency	p99 latency when a node executes the HEXISTS command	≥ 0	μs	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis132_hexists_avg_usec	HEXISTS Average Latency	Average latency when a node executes the HEXISTS command	≥ 0	μs	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis131_hgetall_qps	HGETALL QPS	QPS when a node executes the HGETALL command	≥ 0	Counts/s	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Metric ID	Metric Name	Description	Value Range	Unit	Number System	Monitored Object	Monitoring Period (Raw Data)
redis130_hgetall_p99	HGETALL p99 Latency	p99 latency when a node executes the HGETALL command	≥ 0	μs	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis128_hgetall_avg_usec	HGETALL Average Latency	Average latency when a node executes the HGETALL command	≥ 0	μs	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis127_hdel_qps	HDEL QPS	QPS when a node executes the HDEL command	≥ 0	Counts/s	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis126_hdel_p99	HDEL p99 Latency	p99 latency when a node executes the HDEL command	≥ 0	μs	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis124_hdel_avg_usec	HDEL Average Latency	Average latency when a node executes the HDEL command	≥ 0	μs	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis123_hmget_qps	HMGET QPS	QPS when a node executes the HMGET command	≥ 0	Counts/s	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis122_hmget_p99	HMGET p99 Latency	p99 latency when a node executes the HMGET command	≥ 0	μs	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Metric ID	Metric Name	Description	Value Range	Unit	Number System	Monitored Object	Monitoring Period (Raw Data)
redis120_hmget_avg_usec	HMGET Average Latency	Average latency when a node executes the HMGET command	≥ 0	µs	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis119_hmset_qps	HMSET QPS	QPS when a node executes the HMSET command	≥ 0	Counts/s	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis118_hmset_p99	HMSET p99 Latency	p99 latency when a node executes the HMSET command	≥ 0	µs	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis116_hmset_avg_usec	HMSET Average Latency	Average latency when a node executes the HMSET command	≥ 0	µs	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis115_hget_qps	HGET QPS	QPS when a node executes the HGET command	≥ 0	Counts/s	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis114_hget_p99	HGET p99 Latency	p99 latency when a node executes the HGET command	≥ 0	µs	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis112_hget_avg_usec	HGET Average Latency	Average latency when a node executes the HGET command	≥ 0	µs	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Metric ID	Metric Name	Description	Value Range	Unit	Number System	Monitored Object	Monitoring Period (Raw Data)
redis111_hset_qps	HSET QPS	QPS when a node executes the HSET command	≥ 0	Counts/s	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis110_hset_p99	HSET p99 Latency	p99 latency when a node executes the HSET command	≥ 0	μs	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis108_hset_avg_usec	HSET Average Latency	Average latency when a node executes the HSET command	≥ 0	μs	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute

Table 9-6 List command metrics

Metric ID	Metric Name	Description	Value Range	Unit	Number System	Monitored Object	Monitoring Period (Raw Data)
redis207_ltrim_qps	LTRIM QPS	QPS when a node executes the LTRIM command	≥ 0	Counts/s	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis206_ltrim_p99	LTRIM p99 Latency	p99 latency when a node executes the LTRIM command	≥ 0	μs	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Metric ID	Metric Name	Description	Value Range	Unit	Number System	Monitored Object	Monitoring Period (Raw Data)
redis204_ltrim_avg_usec	LTRIM Average Latency	Average latency when a node executes the LTRIM command	≥ 0	μs	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis203_lset_qps	LSET QPS	QPS when a node executes the LSET command	≥ 0	Counts/s	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis202_lset_p99	LSET p99 Latency	p99 latency when a node executes the LSET command	≥ 0	μs	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis200_lset_avg_usec	LSET Average Latency	Average latency when a node executes the LSET command	≥ 0	μs	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis199_lrem_qps	LREM QPS	QPS when a node executes the LREM command	≥ 0	Counts/s	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis198_lrem_p99	LREM p99 Latency	p99 latency when a node executes the LREM command	≥ 0	μs	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Metric ID	Metric Name	Description	Value Range	Unit	Number System	Monitored Object	Monitoring Period (Raw Data)
redis196_lrem_avg_usec	LREM Average Latency	Average latency when a node executes the LREM command	≥ 0	μs	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis195_lrange_qps	LRANGE QPS	QPS when a node executes the LRANGE command	≥ 0	Counts/s	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis194_lrange_p99	LRANGE p99 Latency	p99 latency when a node executes the LRANGE command	≥ 0	μs	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis192_lrange_avg_usec	LRANGE Average Latency	Average latency when a node executes the LRANGE command	≥ 0	μs	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis191_linsert_qps	LINSERT QPS	QPS when a node executes the LINSERT command	≥ 0	Counts/s	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis190_linsert_p99	LINSERT p99 Latency	p99 latency when a node executes the LINSERT command	≥ 0	μs	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Metric ID	Metric Name	Description	Value Range	Unit	Number System	Monitored Object	Monitoring Period (Raw Data)
redis188_linsert_avg_usec	LINSERT Average Latency	Average latency when a node executes the LINSERT command	≥ 0	μs	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis187_lindex_qps	LINDEX QPS	QPS when a node executes the LINDEX command	≥ 0	Counts/s	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis186_lindex_p99	LINDEX p99 Latency	p99 latency when a node executes the LINDEX command	≥ 0	μs	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis184_lindex_avg_usec	LINDEX Average Latency	Average latency when a node executes the LINDEX command	≥ 0	μs	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis183_llen_qps	LLEN QPS	QPS when a node executes the LLEN command	≥ 0	Counts/s	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis182_llen_p99	LLEN p99 Latency	p99 latency when a node executes the LLEN command	≥ 0	μs	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Metric ID	Metric Name	Description	Value Range	Unit	Number System	Monitored Object	Monitoring Period (Raw Data)
redis180_llen_avg_usec	LLEN Average Latency	Average latency when a node executes the LLEN command	≥ 0	μs	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis179_rpoplpush_qps	RPOPLPUSH QPS	QPS when a node executes the RPOPLPUSH command	≥ 0	Counts/s	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis178_rpoplpush_p99	RPOPLPUSH p99 Latency	p99 latency when a node executes the RPOPLPUSH command	≥ 0	μs	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis176_rpoplpush_avg_usec	RPOPLPUSH Average Latency	Average latency when a node executes the RPOPLPUSH command	≥ 0	μs	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis175_rpop_qps	RPOP QPS	QPS when a node executes the RPOP command	≥ 0	Counts/s	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis174_rpop_p99	RPOP p99 Latency	p99 latency when a node executes the RPOP command	≥ 0	μs	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Metric ID	Metric Name	Description	Value Range	Unit	Number System	Monitored Object	Monitoring Period (Raw Data)
redis172_rpop_avg_usec	RPOP Average Latency	Average latency when a node executes the RPOP command	≥ 0	μs	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis171_rpush_qps	RPUSH QPS	QPS when a node executes the RPUSH command	≥ 0	Counts/s	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis170_rpush_p99	RPUSH p99 Latency	p99 latency when a node executes the RPUSH command	≥ 0	μs	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis168_rpush_avg_usec	RPUSH Average Latency	Average latency when a node executes the RPUSH command	≥ 0	μs	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis167_lpop_qps	LPOP QPS	QPS when a node executes the LPOP command	≥ 0	Counts/s	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis166_lpop_p99	LPOP p99 Latency	p99 latency when a node executes the LPOP command	≥ 0	μs	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Metric ID	Metric Name	Description	Value Range	Unit	Number System	Monitored Object	Monitoring Period (Raw Data)
redis164_lpop_avg_usec	LPOP Average Latency	Average latency when a node executes the LPOP command	≥ 0	μs	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis163_lpush_qps	LPUSH QPS	QPS when a node executes the LPUSH command	≥ 0	Counts/s	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis162_lpush_p99	LPUSH p99 Latency	p99 latency when a node executes the LPUSH command	≥ 0	μs	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis160_lpush_avg_usec	LPUSH Average Latency	Average latency when a node executes the LPUSH command	≥ 0	μs	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis470_brpoplpush_qps	BRPOPLPUSH QPS	QPS when a node executes the BRPOPLPUSH command	≥ 0	Counts/s	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis468_brpoplpush_p99	BRPOPLPUSH p99 Latency	p99 latency when a node executes the BRPOPLPUSH command	≥ 0	μs	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Metric ID	Metric Name	Description	Value Range	Unit	Number System	Monitored Object	Monitoring Period (Raw Data)
redis466_brpoplpush_avg_usec	BRPOPLPUSH Average Latency	Average latency when a node executes the BRPOPLPUSH command	≥ 0	μs	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis465_brpop_qps	BRPOP QPS	QPS when a node executes the BRPOP command	≥ 0	Counts/s	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis463_brpop_p99	BRPOP p99 Latency	p99 latency when a node executes the BRPOP command	≥ 0	μs	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis461_brpop_avg_usec	BRPOP Average Latency	Average latency when a node executes the BRPOP command	≥ 0	μs	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis460_blpop_qps	BLPOP QPS	QPS when a node executes the BLPOP command	≥ 0	Counts/s	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis458_blpop_p99	BLPOP p99 Latency	p99 latency when a node executes the BLPOP command	≥ 0	μs	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Metric ID	Metric Name	Description	Value Range	Unit	Number System	Monitored Object	Monitoring Period (Raw Data)
redis456_blpop_avg_usec	BLPOP Average Latency	Average latency when a node executes the BLPOP command	≥ 0	µs	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute

Table 9-7 Set command metrics

Metric ID	Metric Name	Description	Value Range	Unit	Number System	Monitored Object	Monitoring Period (Raw Data)
redis247_srandmember_qps	SRANDMEMBER QPS	QPS when a node executes the SRANDMEMBER command	≥ 0	Counts/s	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis246_srandmember_p99	SRANDMEMBER p99 Latency	p99 latency when a node executes the SRANDMEMBER command	≥ 0	µs	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis244_srandmember_avg_usec	SRANDMEMBER Average Latency	Average latency when a node executes the SRANDMEMBER command	≥ 0	µs	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Metric ID	Metric Name	Description	Value Range	Unit	Number System	Monitored Object	Monitoring Period (Raw Data)
redis243_sdiff_qps	SDIFF QPS	QPS when a node executes the SDIFF command	≥ 0	Counts/s	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis242_sdiff_p99	SDIFF p99 Latency	p99 latency when a node executes the SDIFF command	≥ 0	μs	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis240_sdiff_avg_usec	SDIFF Average Latency	Average latency when a node executes the SDIFF command	≥ 0	μs	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis239_sismember_qps	SISMEMBER QPS	QPS when a node executes the SISMEMBER command	≥ 0	Counts/s	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis238_sismember_p99	SISMEMBER p99 Latency	p99 latency when a node executes the SISMEMBER command	≥ 0	μs	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis236_sismember_avg_usec	SISMEMBER Average Latency	Average latency when a node executes the SISMEMBER command	≥ 0	μs	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis235_sinter_qps	SINTER QPS	QPS when a node executes the SINTER command	≥ 0	Counts/s	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Metric ID	Metric Name	Description	Value Range	Unit	Number System	Monitored Object	Monitoring Period (Raw Data)
redis234_sinter_p99	SINTER p99 Latency	p99 latency when a node executes the SINTER command	≥ 0	μs	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis232_sinter_avg_usec	SINTER Average Latency	Average latency when a node executes the SINTER command	≥ 0	μs	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis231_sunion_qps	SUNION QPS	QPS when a node executes the SUNION command	≥ 0	Counts/s	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis230_sunion_p99	SUNION p99 Latency	p99 latency when a node executes the SUNION command	≥ 0	μs	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis228_sunion_avg_usec	SUNION Average Latency	Average latency when a node executes the SUNION command	≥ 0	μs	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis227_srem_qps	SREM QPS	QPS when a node executes the SREM command	≥ 0	Counts/s	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis226_srem_p99	SREM p99 Latency	p99 latency when a node executes the SREM command	≥ 0	μs	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Metric ID	Metric Name	Description	Value Range	Unit	Number System	Monitored Object	Monitoring Period (Raw Data)
redis224_srem_avg_usec	SREM Average Latency	Average latency when a node executes the SREM command	≥ 0	µs	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis223_smembers_qps	SMEMBERS QPS	QPS when a node executes the SMEMBERS command	≥ 0	Counts/s	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis222_smembers_p99	SMEMBERS p99 Latency	p99 latency when a node executes the SMEMBERS command	≥ 0	µs	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis220_smembers_avg_usec	SMEMBERS Average Latency	Average latency when a node executes the SMEMBERS command	≥ 0	µs	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis219_scard_qps	SCARD QPS	QPS when a node executes the SCARD command	≥ 0	Counts/s	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis218_scard_p99	SCARD p99 Latency	p99 latency when a node executes the SCARD command	≥ 0	µs	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis216_scard_avg_usec	SCARD Average Latency	Average latency when a node executes the SCARD command	≥ 0	µs	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Metric ID	Metric Name	Description	Value Range	Unit	Number System	Monitored Object	Monitoring Period (Raw Data)
redis215_spop_qps	SPOP QPS	QPS when a node executes the SPOP command	≥ 0	Counts/s	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis214_spop_p99	SPOP p99 Latency	p99 latency when a node executes the SPOP command	≥ 0	μs	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis212_spop_avg_usec	SPOP Average Latency	Average latency when a node executes the SPOP command	≥ 0	μs	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis211_sadd_qps	SADD QPS	QPS when a node executes the SADD command	≥ 0	Counts/s	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis210_sadd_p99	SADD p99 Latency	p99 latency when a node executes the SADD command	≥ 0	μs	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis208_sadd_avg_usec	SADD Average Latency	Average latency when a node executes the SADD command	≥ 0	μs	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis485_sdiffstore_qps	SDIFFSTORE QPS	QPS when a node executes the SDIFFSTORE command	≥ 0	Counts/s	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Metric ID	Metric Name	Description	Value Range	Unit	Number System	Monitored Object	Monitoring Period (Raw Data)
redis483_sdiffstore_p99	SDIFFSTORE p99 Latency	p99 latency when a node executes the SDIFFSTORE command	≥ 0	μs	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis481_sdiffstore_avg_usec	SDIFFSTORE Average Latency	Average latency when a node executes the SDIFFSTORE command	≥ 0	μs	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis480_sinterstore_qps	SINTERSTORE QPS	QPS when a node executes the SINTERSTORE command	≥ 0	Counts/s	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis478_sinterstore_p99	SINTERSTORE p99 Latency	p99 latency when a node executes the SINTERSTORE command	≥ 0	μs	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis476_sinterstore_avg_usec	SINTERSTORE Average Latency	Average latency when a node executes the SINTERSTORE command	≥ 0	μs	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis475_sunionstore_qps	SUNIONSTORE QPS	QPS when a node executes the SUNIONSTORE command	≥ 0	Counts/s	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis473_sunionstore_p99	SUNIONSTORE p99 Latency	p99 latency when a node executes the SUNIONSTORE command	≥ 0	μs	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Metric ID	Metric Name	Description	Value Range	Unit	Number System	Monitored Object	Monitoring Period (Raw Data)
redis471_sunionstore_avg_usec	SUNIONSTORE Average Latency	Average latency when a node executes the SUNIONSTORE command	≥ 0	μs	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute

Table 9-8 Zset command metrics

Metric ID	Metric Name	Description	Value Range	Unit	Number System	Monitored Object	Monitoring Period (Raw Data)
redis315_zremrangebylex_qps	ZREMRANGEBYLEX QPS	QPS when a node executes the ZREMRANGEBYLEX command	≥ 0	Counts/s	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis314_zremrangebylex_p99	ZREMRANGEBYLEX p99 Latency	p99 latency when a node executes the ZREMRANGEBYLEX command	≥ 0	μs	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis312_zremrangebylex_avg_usec	ZREMRANGEBYLEX Average Latency	Average latency when a node executes the ZREMRANGEBYLEX command	≥ 0	μs	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Metric ID	Metric Name	Description	Value Range	Unit	Number System	Monitored Object	Monitoring Period (Raw Data)
redis311_zremrangebyscore_qps	ZREMRANGEBYSCORE QPS	QPS when a node executes the ZREMRANGEBYSCORE command	≥ 0	Counts/s	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis310_zremrangebyscore_p99	ZREMRANGEBYSCORE p99 Latency	p99 latency when a node executes the ZREMRANGEBYSCORE command	≥ 0	μs	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis308_zremrangebyscore_avg_usec	ZREMRANGEBYSCORE Average Latency	Average latency when a node executes the ZREMRANGEBYSCORE command	≥ 0	μs	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis307_zremrangebyrank_qps	ZREMRANGEBYRANK QPS	QPS when a node executes the ZREMRANGEBYRANK command	≥ 0	Counts/s	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis306_zremrangebyrank_p99	ZREMRANGEBYRANK p99 Latency	p99 latency when a node executes the ZREMRANGEBYRANK command	≥ 0	μs	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis304_zremrangebyrank_avg_usec	ZREMRANGEBYRANK Average Latency	Average latency when a node executes the ZREMRANGEBYRANK command	≥ 0	μs	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Metric ID	Metric Name	Description	Value Range	Unit	Number System	Monitored Object	Monitoring Period (Raw Data)
redis303_zpopmin_qps	ZPOPMIN QPS	QPS when a node executes the ZPOPMIN command	≥ 0	Counts/s	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis302_zpopmin_p99	ZPOPMIN p99 Latency	p99 latency when a node executes the ZPOPMIN command	≥ 0	μs	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis300_zpopmin_avg_usec	ZPOPMIN Average Latency	Average latency when a node executes the ZPOPMIN command	≥ 0	μs	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis299_zpopmax_qps	ZPOPMAX QPS	QPS when a node executes the ZPOPMAX command	≥ 0	Counts/s	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis298_zpopmax_p99	ZPOPMAX p99 Latency	p99 latency when a node executes the ZPOPMAX command	≥ 0	μs	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis296_zpopmax_avg_usec	ZPOPMAX Average Latency	Average latency when a node executes the ZPOPMAX command	≥ 0	μs	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis295_zlexcount_qps	ZLEXCOUNT QPS	QPS when a node executes the ZLEXCOUNT command	≥ 0	Counts/s	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Metric ID	Metric Name	Description	Value Range	Unit	Number System	Monitored Object	Monitoring Period (Raw Data)
redis294_zlexcount_p99	ZLEXCOUNT p99 Latency	p99 latency when a node executes the ZLEXCOUNT command	≥ 0	μs	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis292_zlexcount_avg_usec	ZLEXCOUNT Average Latency	Average latency when a node executes the ZLEXCOUNT command	≥ 0	μs	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis291_zrevrank_qps	ZREVRANK QPS	QPS when a node executes the ZREVRANK command	≥ 0	Counts/s	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis290_zrevrank_p99	ZREVRANK p99 Latency	p99 latency when a node executes the ZREVRANK command	≥ 0	μs	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis288_zrevrank_avg_usec	ZREVRANK Average Latency	Average latency when a node executes the ZREVRANK command	≥ 0	μs	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis287_zrank_qps	ZRANK QPS	QPS when a node executes the ZRANK command	≥ 0	Counts/s	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis286_zrank_p99	ZRANK p99 Latency	p99 latency when a node executes the ZRANK command	≥ 0	μs	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Metric ID	Metric Name	Description	Value Range	Unit	Number System	Monitored Object	Monitoring Period (Raw Data)
redis284_zrank_avg_usec	ZRANK Average Latency	Average latency when a node executes the ZRANK command	≥ 0	μs	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis283_zscore_qps	ZSCORE QPS	QPS when a node executes the ZSCORE command	≥ 0	Counts/s	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis282_zscore_p99	ZSCORE p99 Latency	p99 latency when a node executes the ZSCORE command	≥ 0	μs	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis280_zscore_avg_usec	ZSCORE Average Latency	Average latency when a node executes the ZSCORE command	≥ 0	μs	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis279_zrem_qps	ZREM QPS	QPS when a node executes the ZREM command	≥ 0	Counts/s	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis278_zrem_p99	ZREM p99 Latency	p99 latency when a node executes the ZREM command	≥ 0	μs	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis276_zrem_avg_usec	ZREM Average Latency	Average latency when a node executes the ZREM command	≥ 0	μs	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Metric ID	Metric Name	Description	Value Range	Unit	Number System	Monitored Object	Monitoring Period (Raw Data)
redis275_zcount_qps	ZCOUNT QPS	QPS when a node executes the ZCOUNT command	≥ 0	Counts/s	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis274_zcount_p99	ZCOUNT p99 Latency	p99 latency when a node executes the ZCOUNT command	≥ 0	μs	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis272_zcount_avg_usec	ZCOUNT Average Latency	Average latency when a node executes the ZCOUNT command	≥ 0	μs	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis271_zrange_qps	ZRANGE QPS	QPS when a node executes the ZRANGE command	≥ 0	Counts/s	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis270_zrange_p99	ZRANGE p99 Latency	p99 latency when a node executes the ZRANGE command	≥ 0	μs	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis268_zrange_avg_usec	ZRANGE Average Latency	Average latency when a node executes the ZRANGE command	≥ 0	μs	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis267_zrevrange_qps	ZREVRANGE QPS	QPS when a node executes the ZREVRANGE command	≥ 0	Counts/s	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Metric ID	Metric Name	Description	Value Range	Unit	Number System	Monitored Object	Monitoring Period (Raw Data)
redis266_zrevrange_p99	ZREVRANGE p99 Latency	p99 latency when a node executes the ZREVRANGE command	≥ 0	μs	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis264_zrevrange_avg_usec	ZREVRANGE Average Latency	Average latency when a node executes the ZREVRANGE command	≥ 0	μs	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis263_zincrby_qps	ZINCRBY QPS	QPS when a node executes the ZINCRBY command	≥ 0	Counts/s	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis262_zincrby_p99	ZINCRBY p99 Latency	p99 latency when a node executes the ZINCRBY command	≥ 0	μs	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis260_zincrby_avg_usec	ZINCRBY Average Latency	Average latency when a node executes the ZINCRBY command	≥ 0	μs	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis259_zscan_qps	ZSCAN QPS	QPS when a node executes the ZSCAN command	≥ 0	Counts/s	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis258_zscan_p99	ZSCAN p99 Latency	p99 latency when a node executes the ZSCAN command	≥ 0	μs	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Metric ID	Metric Name	Description	Value Range	Unit	Number System	Monitored Object	Monitoring Period (Raw Data)
redis256_zscan_avg_usec	ZSCAN Average Latency	Average latency when a node executes the ZSCAN command	≥ 0	μs	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis255_zcard_qps	ZCARD QPS	QPS when a node executes the ZCARD command	≥ 0	Counts/s	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis254_zcard_p99	ZCARD p99 Latency	p99 latency when a node executes the ZCARD command	≥ 0	μs	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis252_zcard_avg_usec	ZCARD Average Latency	Average latency when a node executes the ZCARD command	≥ 0	μs	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis251_zadd_qps	ZADD QPS	QPS when a node executes the ZADD command	≥ 0	Counts/s	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis250_zadd_p99	ZADD p99 Latency	p99 latency when a node executes the ZADD command	≥ 0	μs	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis248_zadd_avg_usec	ZADD Average Latency	Average latency when a node executes the ZADD command	≥ 0	μs	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Metric ID	Metric Name	Description	Value Range	Unit	Number System	Monitored Object	Monitoring Period (Raw Data)
redis495_zinterstore_qps	ZINTERSTORE QPS	QPS when a node executes the ZINTERSTORE command	≥ 0	Counts/s	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis493_zinterstore_p99	ZINTERSTORE p99 Latency	p99 latency when a node executes the ZINTERSTORE command	≥ 0	μs	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis491_zinterstore_avg_usec	ZINTERSTORE Average Latency	Average latency when a node executes the ZINTERSTORE command	≥ 0	μs	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis490_zunionstore_qps	ZUNIONSTORE QPS	QPS when a node executes the ZUNIONSTORE command	≥ 0	Counts/s	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis488_zunionstore_p99	ZUNIONSTORE p99 Latency	p99 latency when a node executes the ZUNIONSTORE command	≥ 0	μs	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis486_zunionstore_avg_usec	ZUNIONSTORE Average Latency	Average latency when a node executes the ZUNIONSTORE command	≥ 0	μs	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Table 9-9 Bitmap command metrics

Metric ID	Metric Name	Description	Value Range	Unit	Number System	Monitored Object	Monitoring Period (Raw Data)
redis440_bitfield_qps	BITFIELD QPS	QPS when a node executes the BITFIELD command	≥ 0	Counts/s	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis438_bitfield_p99	BITFIELD p99 Latency	p99 latency when a node executes the BITFIELD command	≥ 0	μs	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis436_bitfield_avg_usec	BITFIELD Average Latency	Average latency when a node executes the BITFIELD command	≥ 0	μs	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis435_bitop_qps	BITOP QPS	QPS when a node executes the BITOP command	≥ 0	Counts/s	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis433_bitop_p99	BITOP p99 Latency	p99 latency when a node executes the BITOP command	≥ 0	μs	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis431_bitop_avg_usec	BITOP Average Latency	Average latency when a node executes the BITOP command	≥ 0	μs	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis430_bitpos_qps	BITPOS QPS	QPS when a node executes the BITPOS command	≥ 0	Counts/s	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis428_bitpos_p99	BITPOS p99 Latency	p99 latency when a node executes the BITPOS command	≥ 0	μs	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Metric ID	Metric Name	Description	Value Range	Unit	Number System	Monitored Object	Monitoring Period (Raw Data)
redis426_bitpos_avg_usec	BITPOS Average Latency	Average latency when a node executes the BITPOS command	≥ 0	µs	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis425_bitcount_qps	BITCOUNT QPS	QPS when a node executes the BITCOUNT command	≥ 0	Counts/s	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis423_bitcount_p99	BITCOUNT p99 Latency	p99 latency when a node executes the BITCOUNT command	≥ 0	µs	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis421_bitcount_avg_usec	BITCOUNT Average Latency	Average latency when a node executes the BITCOUNT command	≥ 0	µs	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis420_getbit_qps	GETBIT QPS	QPS when a node executes the GETBIT command	≥ 0	Counts/s	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis418_getbit_p99	GETBIT p99 Latency	p99 latency when a node executes the GETBIT command	≥ 0	µs	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis416_getbit_avg_usec	GETBIT Average Latency	Average latency when a node executes the GETBIT command	≥ 0	µs	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis415_setbit_qps	SETBIT QPS	QPS when a node executes the SETBIT command	≥ 0	Counts/s	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Metric ID	Metric Name	Description	Value Range	Unit	Number System	Monitored Object	Monitoring Period (Raw Data)
redis413_setbit_p99	SETBIT p99 Latency	p99 latency when a node executes the SETBIT command	≥ 0	μs	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis411_setbit_avg_usec	SETBIT Average Latency	Average latency when a node executes the SETBIT command	≥ 0	μs	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute

Table 9-10 Stream command metrics

Metric ID	Metric Name	Description	Value Range	Unit	Number System	Monitored Object	Monitoring Period (Raw Data)
redis590_xreadgroup_qps	XREADGROUP QPS	QPS when a node executes the XREADGROUP command	≥ 0	Counts/s	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis588_xreadgroup_p99	XREADGROUP p99 Latency	p99 latency when a node executes the XREADGROUP command	≥ 0	μs	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis586_xreadgroup_avg_usec	XREADGROUP Average Latency	Average latency when a node executes the XREADGROUP command	≥ 0	μs	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Metric ID	Metric Name	Description	Value Range	Unit	Number System	Monitored Object	Monitoring Period (Raw Data)
redis585_xread_qps	XREAD QPS	QPS when a node executes the XREAD command	≥ 0	Counts/s	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis583_xread_p99	XREAD p99 Latency	p99 latency when a node executes the XREAD command	≥ 0	μs	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis581_xread_avg_usec	XREAD Average Latency	Average latency when a node executes the XREAD command	≥ 0	μs	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis580_xinfo_qps	XINFO QPS	QPS when a node executes the XINFO command	≥ 0	Counts/s	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis578_xinfo_p99	XINFO p99 Latency	p99 latency when a node executes the XINFO command	≥ 0	μs	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis576_xinfo_avg_usec	XINFO Average Latency	Average latency when a node executes the XINFO command	≥ 0	μs	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis575_xpending_qps	XPENDING QPS	QPS when a node executes the XPENDING command	≥ 0	Counts/s	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis573_xpending_p99	XPENDING p99 Latency	p99 latency when a node executes the XPENDING command	≥ 0	μs	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis571_xpending_avg_usec	XPENDING Average Latency	Average latency when a node executes the XPENDING command	≥ 0	μs	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Metric ID	Metric Name	Description	Value Range	Unit	Number System	Monitored Object	Monitoring Period (Raw Data)
redis570_xclaim_qps	XCLAIM QPS	QPS when a node executes the XCLAIM command	≥ 0	Counts/s	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis568_xclaim_p99	XCLAIM p99 Latency	p99 latency when a node executes the XCLAIM command	≥ 0	μs	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis566_xclaim_avg_usec	XCLAIM Average Latency	Average latency when a node executes the XCLAIM command	≥ 0	μs	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis565_xrevrange_qps	XREVRANGE QPS	QPS when a node executes the XREVRANGE command	≥ 0	Counts/s	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis563_xrevrange_p99	XREVRANGE p99 Latency	p99 latency when a node executes the XREVRANGE command	≥ 0	μs	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis561_xrevrange_avg_usec	XREVRANGE Average Latency	Average latency when a node executes the XREVRANGE command	≥ 0	μs	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis560_xrange_qps	XRANGE QPS	QPS when a node executes the XRANGE command	≥ 0	Counts/s	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis558_xrange_p99	XRANGE p99 Latency	p99 latency when a node executes the XRANGE command	≥ 0	μs	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Metric ID	Metric Name	Description	Value Range	Unit	Number System	Monitored Object	Monitoring Period (Raw Data)
redis556_xrange_avg_usec	XRANGE Average Latency	Average latency when a node executes the XRANGE command	≥ 0	μs	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis555_xlen_qps	XLEN QPS	QPS when a node executes the XLEN command	≥ 0	Counts/s	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis553_xlen_p99	XLEN p99 Latency	p99 latency when a node executes the XLEN command	≥ 0	μs	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis551_xlen_avg_usec	XLEN Average Latency	Average latency when a node executes the XLEN command	≥ 0	μs	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis550_xtrim_qps	XTRIM QPS	QPS when a node executes the XTRIM command	≥ 0	Counts/s	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis548_xtrim_p99	XTRIM p99 Latency	p99 latency when a node executes the XTRIM command	≥ 0	μs	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis546_xtrim_avg_usec	XTRIM Average Latency	Average latency when a node executes the XTRIM command	≥ 0	μs	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis545_xdel_qps	XDEL QPS	QPS when a node executes the XDEL command	≥ 0	Counts/s	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis543_xdel_p99	XDEL p99 Latency	p99 latency when a node executes the XDEL command	≥ 0	μs	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Metric ID	Metric Name	Description	Value Range	Unit	Number System	Monitored Object	Monitoring Period (Raw Data)
redis541_xdel_avg_usec	XDEL Average Latency	Average latency when a node executes the XDEL command	≥ 0	µs	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis540_xgroup_qps	XGROUP QPS	QPS when a node executes the XGROUP command	≥ 0	Counts/s	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis538_xgroup_p99	XGROUP p99 Latency	p99 latency when a node executes the XGROUP command	≥ 0	µs	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis536_xgroup_avg_usec	XGROUP Average Latency	Average latency when a node executes the XGROUP command	≥ 0	µs	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis535_xack_qps	XACK QPS	QPS when a node executes the XACK command	≥ 0	Counts/s	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis533_xack_p99	XACK p99 Latency	p99 latency when a node executes the XACK command	≥ 0	µs	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis531_xack_avg_usec	XACK Average Latency	Average latency when a node executes the XACK command	≥ 0	µs	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis530_xadd_qps	XADD QPS	QPS when a node executes the XADD command	≥ 0	Counts/s	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis528_xadd_p99	XADD p99 Latency	p99 latency when a node executes the XADD command	≥ 0	µs	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Metric ID	Metric Name	Description	Value Range	Unit	Number System	Monitored Object	Monitoring Period (Raw Data)
redis526_xadd_avg_usec	XADD Average Latency	Average latency when a node executes the XADD command	≥ 0	μs	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute

Table 9-11 Geo command metrics

Metric ID	Metric Name	Description	Value Range	Unit	Number System	Monitored Object	Monitoring Period (Raw Data)
redis525_geopos_qps	GEOPOS QPS	QPS when a node executes the GEOPOS command	≥ 0	Counts/s	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis523_geopos_p99	GEOPOS p99 Latency	p99 latency when a node executes the GEOPOS command	≥ 0	μs	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis521_geopos_avg_usec	GEOPOS Average Latency	Average latency when a node executes the GEOPOS command	≥ 0	μs	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis520_geodist_qps	GEODIST QPS	QPS when a node executes the GEODIST command	≥ 0	Counts/s	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Metric ID	Metric Name	Description	Value Range	Unit	Number System	Monitored Object	Monitoring Period (Raw Data)
redis518_geodist_p99	GEODIST p99 Latency	p99 latency when a node executes the GEODIST command	≥ 0	µs	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis516_geodist_avg_usec	GEODIST Average Latency	Average latency when a node executes the GEODIST command	≥ 0	µs	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis515_geohash_qps	GEOHASH QPS	QPS when a node executes the GEOHASH command	≥ 0	Counts/s	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis513_geohash_p99	GEOHASH p99 Latency	p99 latency when a node executes the GEOHASH command	≥ 0	µs	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis511_geohash_avg_usec	GEOHASH Average Latency	Average latency when a node executes the GEOHASH command	≥ 0	µs	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis510_georadius_qps	GEORADIUS QPS	QPS when a node executes the GEORADIUS command	≥ 0	Counts/s	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis508_georadius_p99	GEORADIUS p99 Latency	p99 latency when a node executes the GEORADIUS command	≥ 0	µs	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Metric ID	Metric Name	Description	Value Range	Unit	Number System	Monitored Object	Monitoring Period (Raw Data)
redis506_georadius_avg_usec	GEORADIUS Average Latency	Average latency when a node executes the GEORADIUS command	≥ 0	μs	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis505_georadiusbymember_qps	GEORADIUSBYMEMBER QPS	QPS when a node executes the GEORADIUSBYMEMBER command	≥ 0	Counts/s	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis503_georadiusbymember_p99	GEORADIUSBYMEMBER p99 Latency	p99 latency when a node executes the GEORADIUSBYMEMBER command	≥ 0	μs	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis501_georadiusbymember_avg_usec	GEORADIUSBYMEMBER Average Latency	Average latency when a node executes the GEORADIUSBYMEMBER command	≥ 0	μs	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis500_geoadd_qps	GEOADD QPS	QPS when a node executes the GEOADD command	≥ 0	Counts/s	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis498_geoadd_p99	GEOADD p99 Latency	p99 latency when a node executes the GEOADD command	≥ 0	μs	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Metric ID	Metric Name	Description	Value Range	Unit	Number System	Monitored Object	Monitoring Period (Raw Data)
redis496_geoadd_avg_usec	GEOADD Average Latency	Average latency when a node executes the GEOADD command	≥ 0	µs	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute

Table 9-12 Hyperloglog command metrics

Metric ID	Metric Name	Description	Value Range	Unit	Number System	Monitored Object	Monitoring Period (Raw Data)
redis455_pfmerge_qps	PFMERGE QPS	QPS when a node executes the PFMERGE command	≥ 0	Counts/s	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis453_pfmerge_p99	PFMERGE p99 Latency	p99 latency when a node executes the PFMERGE command	≥ 0	µs	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis451_pfmerge_avg_usec	PFMERGE Average Latency	Average latency when a node executes the PFMERGE command	≥ 0	µs	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis450_pfcount_qps	PFCOUNT QPS	QPS when a node executes the PFCOUNT command	≥ 0	Counts/s	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Metric ID	Metric Name	Description	Value Range	Unit	Number System	Monitored Object	Monitoring Period (Raw Data)
redis448_pfcount_p99	PFCOUNT p99 Latency	p99 latency when a node executes the PFCOUNT command	≥ 0	μs	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis446_pfcount_avg_usec	PFCOUNT Average Latency	Average latency when a node executes the PFCOUNT command	≥ 0	μs	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis445_pfadd_qps	PFADD QPS	QPS when a node executes the PFADD command	≥ 0	Counts/s	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis443_pfadd_p99	PFADD p99 Latency	p99 latency when a node executes the PFADD command	≥ 0	μs	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis441_pfadd_avg_usec	PFADD Average Latency	Average latency when a node executes the PFADD command	≥ 0	μs	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute

Table 9-13 Pub/Sub command metrics

Metric ID	Metric Name	Description	Value Range	Unit	Number System	Monitored Object	Monitoring Period (Raw Data)
redis620_pubsub_qps	PUBSUB QPS	QPS when a node executes the PUBSUB command	≥ 0	Counts/s	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Metric ID	Metric Name	Description	Value Range	Unit	Number System	Monitored Object	Monitoring Period (Raw Data)
redis618_pubsub_p99	PUBSUB p99 Latency	p99 latency when a node executes the PUBSUB command	≥ 0	μs	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis616_pubsub_avg_usec	PUBSUB Average Latency	Average latency when a node executes the PUBSUB command	≥ 0	μs	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis615_punsubscribe_qps	PUNSUBSCRIBE QPS	QPS when a node executes the PUNSUBSCRIBE command	≥ 0	Counts/s	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis613_punsubscribe_p99	PUNSUBSCRIBE p99 Latency	p99 latency when a node executes the PUNSUBSCRIBE command	≥ 0	μs	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis611_punsubscribe_avg_usec	PUNSUBSCRIBE Average Latency	Average latency when a node executes the PUNSUBSCRIBE command	≥ 0	μs	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis610_psubscribe_qps	PSUBSCRIBE QPS	QPS when a node executes the PSUBSCRIBE command	≥ 0	Counts/s	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis608_psubscribe_p99	PSUBSCRIBE p99 Latency	p99 latency when a node executes the PSUBSCRIBE command	≥ 0	μs	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis606_psubscribe_avg_usec	PSUBSCRIBE Average Latency	Average latency when a node executes the PSUBSCRIBE command	≥ 0	μs	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Metric ID	Metric Name	Description	Value Range	Unit	Number System	Monitored Object	Monitoring Period (Raw Data)
redis605_unsubscribe_qps	UNSUBSCRIBE QPS	QPS when a node executes the UNSUBSCRIBE command	≥ 0	Counts/s	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis603_unsubscribe_p99	UNSUBSCRIBE p99 Latency	p99 latency when a node executes the UNSUBSCRIBE command	≥ 0	μs	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis601_unsubscribe_avg_usec	UNSUBSCRIBE Average Latency	Average latency when a node executes the UNSUBSCRIBE command	≥ 0	μs	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis600_subscribe_qps	SUBSCRIBE QPS	QPS when a node executes the SUBSCRIBE command	≥ 0	Counts/s	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis598_subscribe_p99	SUBSCRIBE p99 Latency	p99 latency when a node executes the SUBSCRIBE command	≥ 0	μs	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis596_subscribe_avg_usec	SUBSCRIBE Average Latency	Average latency when a node executes the SUBSCRIBE command	≥ 0	μs	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis595_publish_qps	PUBLISH QPS	QPS when a node executes the PUBLISH command	≥ 0	Counts/s	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis593_publish_p99	PUBLISH p99 Latency	p99 latency when a node executes the PUBLISH command	≥ 0	μs	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Metric ID	Metric Name	Description	Value Range	Unit	Number System	Monitored Object	Monitoring Period (Raw Data)
redis591_publish_avg_usec	PUBLISH Average Latency	Average latency when a node executes the PUBLISH command	≥ 0	μs	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute

Table 9-14 Scripting command metrics

Metric ID	Metric Name	Description	Value Range	Unit	Number System	Monitored Object	Monitoring Period (Raw Data)
redis635_script_qps	SCRIPT QPS	QPS when a node executes the SCRIPT command	≥ 0	Counts/s	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis633_script_p99	SCRIPT p99 Latency	p99 latency when a node executes the SCRIPT command	≥ 0	μs	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis631_script_avg_usec	SCRIPT Average Latency	Average latency when a node executes the SCRIPT command	≥ 0	μs	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis630_evalsha_qps	EVALSHA QPS	QPS when a node executes the EVALSHA command	≥ 0	Counts/s	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Metric ID	Metric Name	Description	Value Range	Unit	Number System	Monitored Object	Monitoring Period (Raw Data)
redis628_evalsha_p99	EVALSHA p99 Latency	p99 latency when a node executes the EVALSHA command	≥ 0	μs	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis626_evalsha_avg_usec	EVALSHA Average Latency	Average latency when a node executes the EVALSHA command	≥ 0	μs	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis625_eval_qps	EVAL QPS	QPS when a node executes the EVAL command	≥ 0	Counts/s	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis623_eval_p99	EVAL p99 Latency	p99 latency when a node executes the EVAL command	≥ 0	μs	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis621_eval_avg_usec	EVAL Average Latency	Average latency when a node executes the EVAL command	≥ 0	μs	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Table 9-15 Transactions command metrics

Metric ID	Metric Name	Description	Value Range	Unit	Number System	Monitored Object	Monitoring Period (Raw Data)
redis660_discard_qps	DISCARD QPS	QPS when a node executes the DISCARD command	≥ 0	Counts/s	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis658_discard_p99	DISCARD p99 Latency	p99 latency when a node executes the DISCARD command	≥ 0	μs	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis656_discard_avg_usec	DISCARD Average Latency	Average latency when a node executes the DISCARD command	≥ 0	μs	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis655_exec_qps	EXEC QPS	QPS when a node executes the EXEC command	≥ 0	Counts/s	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis653_exec_p99	EXEC p99 Latency	p99 latency when a node executes the EXEC command	≥ 0	μs	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis651_exec_avg_usec	EXEC Average Latency	Average latency when a node executes the EXEC command	≥ 0	μs	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis650_multi_qps	MULTI QPS	QPS when a node executes the MULTI command	≥ 0	Counts/s	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis648_multi_p99	MULTI p99 Latency	p99 latency when a node executes the MULTI command	≥ 0	μs	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis646_multi_avg_usec	MULTI Average Latency	Average latency when a node executes the MULTI command	≥ 0	μs	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Metric ID	Metric Name	Description	Value Range	Unit	Number System	Monitored Object	Monitoring Period (Raw Data)
redis645_unwatch_qps	UNWATCH QPS	QPS when a node executes the UNWATCH command	≥ 0	Counts/s	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis643_unwatch_p99	UNWATCH p99 Latency	p99 latency when a node executes the UNWATCH command	≥ 0	μs	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis641_unwatch_avg_usec	UNWATCH Average Latency	Average latency when a node executes the UNWATCH command	≥ 0	μs	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis640_watch_qps	WATCH QPS	QPS when a node executes the WATCH command	≥ 0	Counts/s	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis638_watch_p99	WATCH p99 Latency	p99 latency when a node executes the WATCH command	≥ 0	μs	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute
redis636_watch_avg_usec	WATCH Average Latency	Average latency when a node executes the WATCH command	≥ 0	μs	N/A	GeminiDB Redis instance nodes	1 minute

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

GeminiDB Influx Metrics

Table 9-16 GeminiDB Influx API metrics

Metric ID	Metric Name	Description	Value Range	Unit	Number System	Monitored Object	Monitoring Period (Raw Data)
gemini001_cpu_usage	CPU Usage	CPU usage of the monitored system	0–100	%	N/A	GeminiDB Influx instance node	1 minute
gemini002_mem_usage	Memory Usage	Memory usage of the monitored system	0–100	%	N/A	GeminiDB Influx instance node	1 minute
gemini003_bytes_out	Network Output Throughput	Outgoing traffic in bytes per second	≥ 0	Bytes/s	1024(IEC)	GeminiDB Influx instance nodes	1 minute
gemini004_bytes_in	Network Input Throughput	Incoming traffic in bytes per second	≥ 0	Bytes/s	1024(IEC)	GeminiDB Influx instance nodes	1 minute
nosql005_disk_usage	Storage Space Usage	Storage usage of the current instance.	0–100	%	N/A	GeminiDB Influx instances	1 minute
nosql006_disk_total_size	Total Storage Space	Total storage space of the current instance.	≥ 0	GB	1024(IEC)	GeminiDB Influx instances	1 minute
nosql007_disk_used_size	Storage Space Usage	Storage space usage of the current instance.	≥ 0	GB	1024(IEC)	GeminiDB Influx instances	1 minute

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Metric ID	Metric Name	Description	Value Range	Unit	Number System	Monitored Object	Monitoring Period (Raw Data)
influxdb001_series_num	Time Series	Total number of time series	≥ 0	Counts	N/A	GeminiDB Influx instance nodes	1 minute
influxdb002_query_req_ps	Query Requests Per Second	Number of query requests per second	≥ 0	Counts/s	N/A	GeminiDB Influx instance nodes	1 minute
influxdb003_write_req_ps	Write Requests Per Second	Number of write requests per second	≥ 0	Counts/s	N/A	GeminiDB Influx instance nodes	1 minute
influxdb004_write_points_ps	Write Points	Number of write points per second	≥ 0	Counts/s	N/A	GeminiDB Influx instance nodes	1 minute
influxdb005_write_concurrency	Concurrent Write Requests	Number of concurrent write requests	≥ 0	Counts	N/A	GeminiDB Influx instance nodes	1 minute
influxdb006_query_concurrency	Concurrent Queries	Number of concurrent query requests	≥ 0	Counts	N/A	GeminiDB Influx instance nodes	1 minute
influxdb010_cold_disk_usage	Cold Storage Space Usage	Cold storage usage of an instance	0–100	%	N/A	GeminiDB Influx instances	1 minute
influxdb011_cold_disk_total_size	Total Cold Storage Space	Total cold storage of an instance	≥ 0	GB	1024(IEC)	GeminiDB Influx instances	1 minute

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Metric ID	Metric Name	Description	Value Range	Unit	Number System	Monitored Object	Monitoring Period (Raw Data)
influxdb012_cold_disk_used_size	Cold Storage Space Usage	Used cold storage of an instance	≥ 0	GB	1024(IEC)	GeminiDB Influx instances	1 minute

GeminiDB Cassandra Metrics

Table 9-17 GeminiDB Cassandra API metrics

Metric ID	Name	Description	Value Range	Unit	Number System	Monitored Object	Monitoring Period (Raw Data)
nosql005_disk_usage	Storage Space Usage	Storage usage of the current instance.	0–100	%	N/A	GeminiDB Cassandra instances	1 minute
nosql006_disk_total_size	Total Storage Space	Total storage space of the current instance.	≥ 0	GB	1024(IEC)	GeminiDB Cassandra instances	1 minute
nosql007_disk_used_size	Storage Space Usage	Storage space usage of the current instance.	≥ 0	GB	1024(IEC)	GeminiDB Cassandra instances	1 minute
nosql009_dfv_write_delay	Storage Write Latency	Average delay of writing data to the storage layer in a specified period	≥ 0	ms	N/A	GeminiDB Cassandra instance nodes	1 minute
nosql010_dfv_read_delay	Storage Read Latency	Average latency of reading data from the storage layer in a specified period	≥ 0	ms	N/A	GeminiDB Cassandra instance nodes	1 minute

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Metric ID	Name	Description	Value Range	Unit	Number System	Monitored Object	Monitoring Period (Raw Data)
cassandra001_cpu_usage	CPU Usage	CPU usage of an instance	0–100	%	N/A	GeminiDB Cassandra instance nodes	1 minute
cassandra002_mem_usage	Memory Usage	Memory usage of the instance	0–100	%	N/A	GeminiDB Cassandra instance nodes	1 minute
cassandra003_bytes_out	Network Output Throughput	Outgoing traffic in bytes per second	≥ 0 Bytes/s	Bytes/s	1024(IEC)	GeminiDB Cassandra instance nodes	1 minute
cassandra004_bytes_in	Network Input Throughput	Incoming traffic in bytes per second	≥ 0	Bytes/s	1024(IEC)	GeminiDB Cassandra instance nodes	1 minute
cassandra014_connections	Active Node Connections	Total number of connections attempting to connect to Cassandra instance nodes	≥ 0	Counts	N/A	GeminiDB Cassandra instance nodes	1 minute
cassandra015_read_latency	Average Read Latency	Average amount of time consumed by read requests	≥ 0	ms	N/A	GeminiDB Cassandra instance nodes	1 minute
cassandra016_write_latency	Average Write Latency	Average amount of time consumed by write requests	≥ 0	ms	N/A	GeminiDB Cassandra instance nodes	1 minute
cassandra037_pending_write	Suspended Write Tasks	Number of write tasks waiting in the queue	≥ 0	Counts	N/A	GeminiDB Cassandra instance nodes	1 minute
cassandra038_pending_read	Suspended Read Tasks	Number of read tasks waiting in the queue.	≥ 0	Counts	N/A	GeminiDB Cassandra instance nodes	1 minute

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Metric ID	Name	Description	Value Range	Unit	Number System	Monitored Object	Monitoring Period (Raw Data)
cassandra044_range_slice_latency	Scan Duration	Average time consumed by scan operations	≥ 0	ms	N/A	GeminiDB Cassandra instance nodes	1 minute
cassandra049_dropped_mutation	Dropped Writes	Average number of dropped writes	≥ 0	Counts	N/A	GeminiDB Cassandra instance nodes	1 minute
cassandra052_dropped_read	Dropped Reads	Average number of dropped reads	≥ 0	Counts	N/A	GeminiDB Cassandra instance nodes	1 minute
cassandra092_load_info	Data Volume on a Node	Data volume on a node	≥ 0	Byte	1024(IEC)	GeminiDB Cassandra instance nodes	1 minute
cassandra093_write_count_latency	Accumulated Write Requests	Number of write requests initiated by a node	≥ 0	Counts	N/A	GeminiDB Cassandra instance nodes	1 minute
cassandra094_write_1min_rate	Average Write Rate in the Last Minute	Average write rate in the last minute	≥ 0	Counts/s	N/A	GeminiDB Cassandra instance nodes	1 minute
cassandra095_write_p75_latency	p75 Write Latency	p75 write latency	≥ 0	ms	N/A	GeminiDB Cassandra instance nodes	1 minute
cassandra096_write_p95_latency	p95 Write Latency	p95 write latency	≥ 0	ms	N/A	GeminiDB Cassandra instance nodes	1 minute
cassandra097_write_p99_latency	p99 Write Latency	p99 write latency	≥ 0	ms	N/A	GeminiDB Cassandra instance nodes	1 minute

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Metric ID	Name	Description	Value Range	Unit	Number System	Monitored Object	Monitoring Period (Raw Data)
cassandra098_read_count_latency	Accumulated Read Requests	Number of read requests initiated by a node	≥ 0	Counts	N/A	GeminiDB Cassandra instance nodes	1 minute
cassandra099_read_1min_rate	Average Read Rate in the Last Minute	Average read rate in the last minute	≥ 0	Counts/s	N/A	GeminiDB Cassandra instance nodes	1 minute
cassandra100_read_p75_latency	p75 Read Latency	p75 read latency	≥ 0	ms	N/A	GeminiDB Cassandra instance nodes	1 minute
cassandra101_read_p95_latency	p95 Read Latency	p95 read latency	≥ 0	ms	N/A	GeminiDB Cassandra instance nodes	1 minute
cassandra102_read_p99_latency	p99 Read Latency	p99 read latency	≥ 0	ms	N/A	GeminiDB Cassandra instance nodes	1 minute
cassandra103_range_slice_count_latency	Accumulated Range Read Requests	Number of range read requests	≥ 0	Counts	N/A	GeminiDB Cassandra instance nodes	1 minute
cassandra104_range_slice_1min_rate	Average Range Read Rate in the Last Minute	Average range read rate in the last minute	≥ 0	Counts/s	N/A	GeminiDB Cassandra instance nodes	1 minute
cassandra105_range_slice_p75_latency	p75 Range Read Latency	p75 range read latency	≥ 0	ms	N/A	GeminiDB Cassandra instance nodes	1 minute

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Metric ID	Name	Description	Value Range	Unit	Number System	Monitored Object	Monitoring Period (Raw Data)
cassandra106_range_slice_p95_latency	p95 Range Read Latency	p95 range read latency	≥ 0	ms	N/A	GeminiDB Cassandra instance nodes	1 minute
cassandra107_range_slice_p99_latency	p99 Range Read Latency	p99 range read latency	≥ 0	ms	N/A	GeminiDB Cassandra instance nodes	1 minute
cassandra163_write_p999_latency	p999 Write Latency	p999 write latency	≥ 0	ms	N/A	GeminiDB Cassandra instance nodes	1 minute
cassandra164_read_p999_latency	p999 Read Latency	p999 read latency	≥ 0	ms	N/A	GeminiDB Cassandra instance nodes	1 minute
cassandra165_large_partition_num	Big Keys	Number of big keys on the current node	≥ 0	Counts	N/A	GeminiDB Cassandra instance nodes	1 minute
cassandra166_write_max_latency	Maximum Write Latency	Maximum write latency	≥ 0	ms	N/A	GeminiDB Cassandra instance nodes	1 minute
cassandra167_read_max_latency	Maximum Read Latency	Maximum read latency	≥ 0	ms	N/A	GeminiDB Cassandra instance nodes	1 minute
cassandra168_imbalance_table_num	Tables with Uneven Data Distribution	Number of tables whose data is not evenly distributed	≥ 0	Counts	N/A	GeminiDB Cassandra instance nodes	1 minute

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Metric ID	Name	Description	Value Range	Unit	Number System	Monitored Object	Monitoring Period (Raw Data)
cassandra169_modify_request_size_mean	Average Write Request Size	Average write request size	≥ 0	Bytes	1024(IEC)	GeminiDB Cassandra instance nodes	1 minute
cassandra170_query_response_size_mean	Average Query Response Size	Average size of query requests	≥ 0 Bytes	Bytes	1024(IEC)	GeminiDB Cassandra instance nodes	1 minute
cassandra173_limit_diff_count_mean	Mean of limit Value and Returned Rows	Mean of limit difference	≥ 0	-	N/A	GeminiDB Cassandra instance nodes	1 minute
cassandra174_tombstone_query_rate	Tombstone Query Requests per Second	Rate of tombstone query requests	≥ 0	Counts/s	N/A	GeminiDB Cassandra instance nodes	1 minute
cassandra175_single_delete_rate	Row Delete Requests per Second	Rate at which a single row is deleted	≥ 0	Counts/s	N/A	GeminiDB Cassandra instance nodes	1 minute
cassandra176_range_delete_rate	Range Delete Requests per Second	Range deletion rate	≥ 0	Counts/s	N/A	GeminiDB Cassandra instance nodes	1 minute
cassandra177_large_row_count	Large Rows per Second	Number of large rows	≥ 0	Counts/s	N/A	GeminiDB Cassandra instance nodes	1 minute

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

GeminiDB Mongo Metrics

Table 9-18 GeminiDB Mongo API metrics

Metric ID	Metric Name	Description	Value Range	Unit	Number System	Monitored Object	Monitoring Period (Raw Data)
nosql001_cpu_usage	CPU Usage	CPU usage of the monitored system	0~100	%	N/A	GeminiDB Mongo instance nodes	1 minute
nosql002_mem_usage	Memory Usage	Memory usage of the monitored system	0~100	%	N/A	GeminiDB Mongo instance nodes	1 minute
nosql003_bytes_out	Network Output Throughput	Outgoing traffic in bytes per second	≥ 0	bytes/s	1024(IEC)	GeminiDB Mongo instance nodes	1 minute
nosql004_bytes_in	Network Input Throughput	Incoming traffic in bytes per second	≥ 0	bytes/s	1024(IEC)	GeminiDB Mongo instance nodes	1 minute
nosql005_disk_usage	Storage Space Usage	Storage space usage of the monitored object.	0~100	%	N/A	GeminiDB Mongo instances	1 minute
nosql006_disk_total_size	Total Storage Space	Total storage space of the monitored object.	≥ 0	GB	N/A	GeminiDB Mongo instances	1 minute
nosql007_disk_used_size	Used Storage Space	Used storage space of the monitored object.	≥ 0	GB	N/A	GeminiDB Mongo instances	1 minute

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Metric ID	Metric Name	Description	Value Range	Unit	Number System	Monitored Object	Monitoring Period (Raw Data)
mongodb001_command_ps	COMMAND Statements per Second	Number of COMMAND statements executed per second	≥ 0	Count/s	N/A	GeminiDB Mongo instance nodes	1 minute
mongodb002_delete_ps	DELETE Statements per Second	Number of DELETE statements executed per second	≥ 0	Count/s	N/A	GeminiDB Mongo instance nodes	1 minute
mongodb003_insert_ps	INSERT Statements per Second	Number of INSERT statements executed per second	≥ 0	Count/s	N/A	GeminiDB Mongo instance nodes	1 minute
mongodb004_query_ps	QUERY Statements per Second	Number of QUERY statements executed per second	≥ 0	Count/s	N/A	GeminiDB Mongo instance nodes	1 minute
mongodb005_update_ps	UPDATE Statements per Second	Number of UPDATE statements executed per second	≥ 0	Count/s	N/A	GeminiDB Mongo instance nodes	1 minute

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Metric ID	Metric Name	Description	Value Range	Unit	Number System	Monitored Object	Monitoring Period (Raw Data)
mongodb006_getmore_ps	GETMORE Statements per Second	Number of GETMORE statements executed per second	≥ 0	Count/s	N/A	GeminiDB Mongo instance nodes	1 minute
mongodb007_connections	Current Active Connections	Total number of connections attempting to connect to DB instance nodes	≥ 0	Count	N/A	GeminiDB Mongo instance nodes	1 minute
mongodb007_connections_usage	Percentage of Active Node Connections	Percentage of the number of connections that attempt to connect to the instance node to the total number of available connections	0~100	%	N/A	GeminiDB Mongo instance nodes	1 minute
mongodb008_mem_resident	Resident Memory	Size of resident memory	≥ 0	MB	N/A	GeminiDB Mongo instance nodes	1 minute

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Metric ID	Metric Name	Description	Value Range	Unit	Number System	Monitored Object	Monitoring Period (Raw Data)
mongodb009_mem_virtual	Virtual Memory	Size of the virtual memory	≥ 0	MB	N/A	GeminiDB Mongo instance nodes	1 minute
mongodb010_regular_asserts_ps	Regular Asserts per Second	Number of regular asserts per second	≥ 0	Count/s	N/A	GeminiDB Mongo instance nodes	1 minute
mongodb011_warning_asserts_ps	Warning Asserts per Second	Number of warning asserts per second	≥ 0	Count/s	N/A	GeminiDB Mongo instance nodes	1 minute
mongodb012_msg_asserts_ps	Message Asserts per Second	Number of message asserts per second	≥ 0	Count/s	N/A	GeminiDB Mongo instance nodes	1 minute
mongodb013_user_asserts_ps	User Asserts per Second	Number of user asserts per second	≥ 0	Count/s	N/A	GeminiDB Mongo instance nodes	1 minute
mongodb014_queues_total	Operations Queued Waiting for a Lock	Number of operations queued waiting for the lock	≥ 0	Count	N/A	GeminiDB Mongo instance nodes	1 minute
mongodb015_queues_readers	Operations Queued Waiting for a Read Lock	Number of operations queued waiting for the read lock	≥ 0	Count	N/A	GeminiDB Mongo instance nodes	1 minute

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Metric ID	Metric Name	Description	Value Range	Unit	Number System	Monitored Object	Monitoring Period (Raw Data)
mongodb016_queues_writers	Operations Queued Waiting for a Write Lock	Number of operations queued waiting for the write lock	≥ 0	Count	N/A	GeminiDB Mongo instance nodes	1 minute
mongodb017_page_faults	Page Faults	Number of page faults on the monitored nodes	≥ 0	Count	N/A	GeminiDB Mongo instance nodes	1 minute
mongodb018_porfling_num	Slow Queries	Number of slow queries on the monitored nodes	≥ 0	Count	N/A	GeminiDB Mongo instance nodes	1 minute
mongodb019_cursors_open	Maintained Cursors	Number of maintained cursors on the monitored nodes	≥ 0	Count	N/A	GeminiDB Mongo instance nodes	1 minute
mongodb020_cursors_timeout	Timeout Cursors	Number of timed out cursors on the monitored nodes	≥ 0	Count	N/A	GeminiDB Mongo instance nodes	1 minute

Dimensions

Key	Value
cassandra_cluster_id,cassandra_node_id	Cluster ID or node ID of the GeminiDB Cassandra instance

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Key	Value
redis_cluster_id,redis_node_id	Cluster ID or node ID of the GeminiDB Redis instance
influxdb_cluster_id,influxdb_node_id	Cluster ID or node ID of the GeminiDB Influx instance
mongodb_cluster_id,mongodb_node_id	Cluster ID or node ID of the GeminiDB Mongo instance

9.6 Events Supported by Event Monitoring

Table 9-19 Events Supported by Event Monitoring for GeminiDB

Event Source	Event Name	Event ID	Event Severity	Description	Solution	Impact
NoSQL	Instance creation failure	NoSQL CreateInstance Failed	Major	The instance quota or underlying resources are insufficient.	Release unnecessary instances and try again. You can also choose **Service Tickets > Create Service Ticket** in the upper right corner of the console and submit a service ticket to adjust the quota.	Instances fail to be created.

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Event Source	Event Name	Event ID	Event Severity	Description	Solution	Impact
	Specifications change failure	NoSQLResizeInstanceFailed	Major	The underlying resources are insufficient.	Choose **Service Tickets > Create Service Ticket** in the upper right corner of the console. Submit a service ticket to the O&M personnel to coordinate resources in the background and change the specifications again.	Services are interrupted.
	Node adding failure	NoSQLAddNodesFailed	Major	The underlying resources are insufficient.	Choose **Service Tickets > Create Service Ticket** in the upper right corner of the console. Submit a service ticket to O&M personnel to coordinate resources in the background, delete nodes that failed to be added, and add the nodes again.	None
	Node deletion failure	NoSQLDeleteNodesFailed	Major	Releasing underlying resources failed.	Delete the node again.	None

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Event Source	Event Name	Event ID	Event Severity	Description	Solution	Impact
	Storage space scale-up failure	NoSQLScaleUpStorageFailed	Major	The underlying resources are insufficient.	Choose **Service Tickets > Create Service Ticket** in the upper right corner of the console. Submit a service ticket to O&M personnel to coordinate resources in the background and scale up storage again.	Services may be interrupted.
	Password resetting failure	NoSQLResetPasswordFailed	Major	Resetting the password times out.	Reset the password again.	None
	Parameter template change failure	NoSQLUpdateInstanceParamGroupFailed	Major	Changing a parameter template times out.	Change the parameter template again.	None
	Backup policy configuration failure	NoSQLSetBackupPolicyFailed	Major	The database connection is abnormal.	Configure the backup policy again.	None
	Manual backup creation failure	NoSQLCreateManualBackupFailed	Major	The backup files fail to be exported or uploaded.	Choose **Service Tickets > Create Service Ticket** in the upper right corner of the console and submit a service ticket to O&M personnel.	Data cannot be backed up.

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Event Source	Event Name	Event ID	Event Severity	Description	Solution	Impact
	Automated backup creation failure	NoSQLCreateAutomatedBackupFailed	Major	The backup files fail to be exported or uploaded.	Choose **Service Tickets > Create Service Ticket** in the upper right corner of the console and submit a service ticket to O&M personnel.	Data cannot be backed up.
	Instance status abnormal	NoSQLFaultyDBInstance	Major	This event is a key alarm event and is reported when an instance is faulty due to a disaster or a server failure.	Choose **Service Tickets > Create Service Ticket** in the upper right corner of the console and submit a service ticket to O&M personnel.	The database service may be unavailable.
	Instance status recovery	NoSQLDBInstanceRecovered	Major	If a disaster occurs, NoSQL provides an HA tool to automatically or manually rectify the fault. After the fault is rectified, this event is reported.	No further action is required.	None

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Event Source	Event Name	Event ID	Event Severity	Description	Solution	Impact
	Node status abnormal	NoSQLFaultyDBNode	Major	This event is a key alarm event and is reported when a database node is faulty due to a disaster or a server failure.	Check whether the database service is functional. Choose **Service Tickets > Create Service Ticket** in the upper right corner of the console and submit a service ticket to O&M personnel.	The database service may be unavailable.
	Node status recovery	NoSQLDBNodeRecovered	Major	If a disaster occurs, NoSQL provides an HA tool to automatically or manually rectify the fault. After the fault is rectified, this event is reported.	No further action is required.	None
	Primary/standby switchover or failover	NoSQLPrimaryStandbySwitched	Major	This event is reported when a primary/secondary switchover or failover is triggered.	No further action is required.	None

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Event Source	Event Name	Event ID	Event Severity	Description	Solution	Impact
	Occurrence of hotspot partitioning keys	HotKeyOccurs	Major	Hotspot data is stored in one partition because the primary key is improper. Improper application design causes frequent read and write operations on a key.	1. Choose a proper partition key. 2. Add service cache so that service applications read hotspot data from the cache first.	The service request success rate is affected, and the cluster performance and stability deteriorates.
	BigKey occurrence	BigKeyOccurs	Major	The primary key design is improper. There are too many records or too much data in a single partition, causing load imbalance on nodes.	1. Choose a proper partition key. 2. Add a new partition key for hashing data.	As more and more data is stored in the partition, cluster stability deteriorates.

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Event Source	Event Name	Event ID	Event Severity	Description	Solution	Impact
	Insufficient storage space	NoSQLRiskyDataDiskUsage	Major	The storage space is insufficient.	Scale up storage space. For details, see section "Scaling Up Storage Space" in the user guide of GeminiDB.	The instance is set to read-only and data cannot be written to the instance.
	Data disk expanded and being writable	NoSQLDataDiskUsageRecovered	Major	The data disk has been expanded and becomes writable.	No further action is required.	None
	Index creation failure	NoSQLCreateIndexFailed	Major	The service load exceeds what the instance specifications can take. In this case, creating indexes consumes more instance resources. As a result, the response is slow or even frame freezing occurs, and the creation times out.	1. Select matched instance specifications based on the service loads. Create indexes during off-peak hours. Create indexes in the background. Select indexes as required.	The index fails to be created or is incomplete. Delete the index and create a new one.

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Event Source	Event Name	Event ID	Event Severity	Description	Solution	Impact
	Write speed decrease	NoSQLStallingOccurs	Major	The write speed is close to the maximum write speed allowed by the cluster scale and instance specifications. As a result, the database flow control mechanism is triggered, and requests may fail.	1. Adjust the cluster scale or node specifications based on the maximum write rate of services. 2. Measure the maximum write request rate of services and distribute the peak write rate of services.	The success rate of service requests is affected.
	Data write stopped	NoSQLStoppingOccurs	Major	The data write speed is too fast, reaching the maximum write capability allowed by the cluster and instance specifications. As a result, the database flow control is triggered, and requests may fail.	1. Adjust the cluster scale or node specifications based on the maximum write rate of services. 2. Measure the maximum write request rate of services and distribute the peak write rate of services.	The success rate of service requests is affected.

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Event Source	Event Name	Event ID	Event Severity	Description	Solution	Impact
	Database restart failure	NoSQL RestartDBFailed	Major	The instance status is abnormal.	Choose **Service Tickets > Create Service Ticket** in the upper right corner of the console and submit a service ticket to O&M personnel.	The instance status may be abnormal.
	Restoration to new instance failure	NoSQL RestoreToNewInstanceFailed	Major	The underlying resources are insufficient.	Choose **Service Tickets > Create Service Ticket** in the upper right corner of the console. Submit a service ticket to O&M personnel to coordinate resources in the background and add nodes again.	Data cannot be restored to a new instance.
	Restoration to existing instance failure	NoSQL RestoreToExistInstanceFailed	Major	The backup file fails to be downloaded or restored.	Choose **Service Tickets > Create Service Ticket** in the upper right corner of the console and submit a service ticket to O&M personnel.	The current instance may be unavailable.

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Event Source	Event Name	Event ID	Event Severity	Description	Solution	Impact
	Backup file deletion failure	NoSQLDeleteBackupFailed	Major	The backup files fail to be deleted from OBS.	Delete the backup files again.	None
	Failure to display slow query logs in plaintext	NoSQLSwitchSlowlogPlainTextFailed	Major	The DB API does not support this function.	Refer to *GeminiDB User Guide* to ensure that the API supports slow query logs in plaintext. Choose **Service Tickets > Create Service Ticket** in the upper right corner of the console and submit a service ticket to O&M personnel.	None
	EIP binding failure	NoSQLBindEipFailed	Major	The node status is abnormal, an EIP has been bound to the node, or the EIP to be bound is invalid.	Check whether the node is normal and whether the EIP is valid.	The instance cannot be accessed from a public network.
	EIP unbinding failure	NoSQLUnbindEipFailed	Major	The node status is abnormal or the EIP has been unbound from the node.	Check whether the node and EIP status are normal.	None

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Event Source	Event Name	Event ID	Event Severity	Description	Solution	Impact
	Parameter modification failure	NoSQLModifyParameterFailed	Major	The parameter value is invalid.	Check whether the parameter value is valid. Choose **Service Tickets > Create Service Ticket** in the upper right corner of the console and submit a service ticket to O&M personnel.	None
	Parameter template application failure	NoSQLApplyParameterGroupFailed	Major	The instance status is abnormal. So, the parameter template cannot be applied.	Choose **Service Tickets > Create Service Ticket** in the upper right corner of the console and submit a service ticket to O&M personnel.	None

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Event Source	Event Name	Event ID	Event Severity	Description	Solution	Impact
	Enabling or disabling SSL failure	NoSQLSwitchSSLFailed	Major	Enabling or disabling SSL times out.	Try again or choose **Service Tickets > Create Service Ticket** in the upper right corner of the console and submit a service ticket. Retain the SSL connection mode configured before the event occurred.	The SSL connection mode cannot be changed.
	Too much data in a single row	LargeRowOccurs	Major	If there is too much data in a single row, queries may time out, causing faults like OOM error.	1. Limit the write length of each column and row so that the key and value length of each row does not exceed the preset threshold. 2. Check whether there are abnormal writes or coding, causing large rows.	If there are too many records in a single row, cluster stability will deteriorate as the data volume increases.

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Event Source	Event Name	Event ID	Event Severity	Description	Solution	Impact
	Schedule for deleting a KMS key	planDeleteKmsKey	Major	The user plans to delete a KMS key.	Check whether the GeminiDB instance associated with the key has been deleted or is no longer used. Deleting the key will affect the instance services.	The key will be automatically deleted after it expires. Deleting the key will affect the instance services.
	Too many tombstones	TooManyQueryTombstones	Major	Querying too many tombstones may time out.	Use a proper query and deletion method to avoid batch range queries.	The query may time out.
	Ultra-large collection column	TooLargeCollectionColumn	Major	If there are too many elements in the collection column, the query will fail.	Set a threshold for the number of elements in the collection column. Check whether there is an error while data is written and encoded.	The query on the collection column will fail.

 Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.